CORRIGENDA.

Page.  Entry.                   
14    5    For Sachau, Géographie de l'Inde, read Saint-Martin.  
15    23   For Butler, D., read Butter.                             
23    1    For Bicker, read Biker.                                
24    24   For Gumtrach, read Gumpach.                            
36    22   For Cautrell, read Cantrell.                           
48    26   For Lawrence, read Laurence.                           
53    15   For Havel, read Flavel.                                
66    5    For Balfour, read Belfour.                             
66    6    For Momentino, read Momentino.                         
105   24   For Marazoff, read Nazaroff.                           
113   19   For La Gravière, F. de, read La Gravière, J. de.        
118   15   For Stier, read Stier.                                 
121   31   For Brown, read Browne.                                
128   10   For Laurence, read Lawrence.                           
137   15   For Cave-Brown, read Cave-Browne.                      
138   24   For Dunlop, B. H., read Dunlop, R. H.                  
141   15   For Holmes, F. R. E., read Holmes, T. R. E.            
160   17   For Broughton, read Boughton.                           
169   11   For Chattisgaum, read Chattisgaum.                      
177   19   Transpose Sykes, A. L. and Sykes, Col.                 
192   15   For Exhibition, read Institution.                      
206   9    For Hardounin, read Hardounin.                          
213   9    For Baghbit, read Raybit.                               
225   16   For Schmidt, I. J., read Schmidt, J. J.                
266   22   For Trigantius, read Trigantius.                        
289   26   For Horne, read Home.                                  
318   20   For Hertzlet, read Hertslet.                           
336   12   For Guerin Menonville, read Guerin-Méneville.          
336   13   Garzia ab Horto, tradotta di Marrucini, add Venetia, 1582.
342   4    Add Antverpiae, 1567.                                  
343   20   For Gou, read Gori.                                    
375   3    For Sarum, read Sarun.                                 
411   14   For Sigmond, T., read Sigmond, G. G.                   
419   14   For Schaalü, read Schäufli.                            
422   17   For Zimmerman, read Zimmermann.                        
470   21   For Percival, read Percival.                            
495   18   For Emigration, read Irrigation.                        
500   14   For Baldon, read Baldou.                                
565   24   For Cassel, read Capel.                                 
565   14   For Self-weighing, read Salt-weighing.                  
565   24   For Sarzec, read Sarzec.                               

a
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bibliography</td>
<td>3-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encyclopaedias</td>
<td>10-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>15-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gazetteers</td>
<td>20-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guide Books, Hand Books to India, &amp;c.</td>
<td>22-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chronology.—History</td>
<td>30-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British History</td>
<td>35-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archeology and Inscriptions</td>
<td>42-44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numismatics</td>
<td>44-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>54-71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voyages and Travels in various Countries</td>
<td>72-77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Africa.—History.—Voyages and Travels</td>
<td>77-82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt and Abyssinia</td>
<td>82-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td>91-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persia</td>
<td>94, 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armenia</td>
<td>95-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russia</td>
<td>100-104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Afghanistan and Beluchistan</td>
<td>104-108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Asia</td>
<td>108-119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China and Japan</td>
<td>120-135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India:—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Descriptive Works</td>
<td>135-151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical</td>
<td>151-157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East India Company</td>
<td>157-180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative</td>
<td>180-183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>184, 185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceylon</td>
<td>185-188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burma</td>
<td>188-190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other countries of Further India</td>
<td>190-196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaisia</td>
<td>197, 198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australasia and Pacific Islands</td>
<td>199-201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion:—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td>202-207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinduism and Brahmanism</td>
<td>208-211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buddhism</td>
<td>211-213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parsism</td>
<td>213-214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islam</td>
<td>214-217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Religions</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mythology</td>
<td>218-220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missions</td>
<td>220-226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law:—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td>227-230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian</td>
<td>230-248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hindu</td>
<td>248-251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muhammadan</td>
<td>252, 253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trials</td>
<td>253-255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metaphysics, Logic, &amp;c.</td>
<td>256-257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Economy and Finance</td>
<td>257-259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval History and Navigation</td>
<td>260-264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military History, Fortification, &amp;c.</td>
<td>264-270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering, Railways, Telegraphy</td>
<td>270-275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture, Irrigation, Forestry</td>
<td>276-286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts, Manufactures, Commerce</td>
<td>286-296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhibition Catalogues, &amp;c.</td>
<td>296-304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology and Sociology</td>
<td>303-310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>310-316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>316-322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topic</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology and Mineralogy</td>
<td>322-325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy and Mathematics</td>
<td>325-329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meteorology and Physical Science</td>
<td>329-332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine and Hygiene</td>
<td>332-345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature:</td>
<td>346-348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English and General</td>
<td>348-350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anglo-Indian</td>
<td>351-353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiction</td>
<td>353-357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous Oriental</td>
<td>357-360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanskrit</td>
<td>360-361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semitic</td>
<td>361-362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persian</td>
<td>363-373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philology, General and Comparative</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grammars and Dictionaries:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African</td>
<td>374, 375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egyptian</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>375-380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assyrian and Babylonian</td>
<td>380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrew, Phoenician, Chaldee, Syriac, Äthiopic</td>
<td>381, 382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persian, Ancient and Modern. Pusho</td>
<td>382-386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanskrit, Prakrit, Pali</td>
<td>386-389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hindi</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urdu (Hindustani)</td>
<td>390-394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bengali, Assamese, Uria</td>
<td>394-396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marathi, Konkani</td>
<td>396-398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gujarati</td>
<td>398, 399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sindhi, Punjabi</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tamil</td>
<td>399-401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telugu</td>
<td>401, 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malayalam</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canarese</td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singhalese</td>
<td>403, 404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous Indian</td>
<td>404, 405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Further Indian</td>
<td>405, 406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malayo-Polynesian</td>
<td>406-409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>409-411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese and Corean</td>
<td>411, 412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manchu and Mongolian</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tibetan</td>
<td>412, 413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finnie, Bask</td>
<td>413, 414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkish</td>
<td>414, 415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caucasian, Armenian</td>
<td>415, 416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek, Albanian</td>
<td>416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin and Romance Languages</td>
<td>417-419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English, Teutonic</td>
<td>419-421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slavonic</td>
<td>421, 422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celtic</td>
<td>422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American</td>
<td>422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pictorial Works</td>
<td>425-431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Periodicals, Transactions of Learned Societies</td>
<td>432-438</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newspapers</td>
<td>438-440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tracts</td>
<td>441-557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplement</td>
<td>559-566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addenda</td>
<td>567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CATALOGUE.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.


Aufrecht, Th. Catalogus Codicum Sanscriticorum. 4to. Oxon., 1864.


BIBLIOGRAPHY.


— of Hebrew Books. 1867.
— of the Lansdowne manuscripts. Folio. 1819.
— of MSS. formerly in the possession of Fr. Hargrave. 4to. 1818.
— of MSS., including the Arundel and Burney, and Index. 3 vols. Folio. 1834–40.
— of MS. Maps, Charts, &c. 2 vols. 1844.
— of MS. Music. 1842.
— of the MSS. in the Cottonian Library. Folio. 1802.
— of Maps, Prints, Drawings, &c. attached to the Library of George III. Folio. 1829.


Haas, Dr. E. Catalogue of Sanskrit and Pali Books. 4to. 1876.

Rieu, Dr. Charles. Catalogue of the Persian MSS. 4to. 1879, &c.

Wright, Dr. W. Catalogue of Syriac MSS. acquired since 1838. 1872.
—. Catalogue of the Ethiopic MSS. acquired since the year 1847. 4to. 1877.


Burnell, A. C. Books and MSS. relating to the Portuguese in India. Mangalore, 1880.
—. A Classified Index to the Sanskrit MSS. in the Palace at Tanjore. 4to. London, 1880.


Catalogue des Livres Chinois qui se trouvent dans la Bibliothèque de l'Université de Leide. Leide, 1883.

Catalogus Codiciorum Manuscriptorum Orientalium. 3 parts. Folio, 1871.

Cavanna, G. da. Elementi per una Bibliografia Italiana intorno all'Idrofauna. Firenze, 1880.


Civezza, Marcellino Da. Saggio Di Bibliografia Sanfrancescana. 
Prato, 1879.

Clarke, Dr. A. A Bibliographical Dictionary containing a Chronological Account of the most curious, scarce, &c. Books, in all departments of Literature. 6 vols. 12mo. Liverpool, 1802-4.

—— C. E. D. Catalogus sive Notitia Manuscriptorum in Bibliotheca Bodleiana.
Oxonii, 1812.

London, 1875.

Cordier, H. Dictionnaire Bibliographique des Ouvrages relatifs à l'Empire Chinois. In progress. 
Paris, 1878, &c.

Conference of Librarians held in London October 1877. Transactions and Proceedings. Edited by the Secretaries. 
London, 1878.

Folio. London, 1869.

Critical Essay, A, on various MSS. Works, Arabic and Persian. 
London, 1832.

D'Abbadie, Antoine. Catalogue Raisonné des Manuscrits Éthiopiens appartenant à. 

London, 1881.

Colombo, 1870.

Paris, 1884.

Paris, 1883, &c.

Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft. Katalog der Bibliothek. 

Dorn, Dr. B. Das Asiatische Museum der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St. Petersburg. 
St. Petersburg, 1846.

——. Kasan Katalog. 
St. Petersburg, 1866.

Lugduni Batavorum, 1851-1873.

London, 1859.


London, 1871.

London, 1866.

London, 1864.

Amsterdam, 1731.

Frank, O. Ueber die morgenländischen Handschriften der Königlichen Hof- und Central-Bibliothek in München. 
München, 1814.

Friederici, Ch. Bibliotheca Orientalis, or a complete List of Books, &c., published in 1876-83 in England and the Colonies, Germany and France, on the History, Languages, Religions, &c., of the East. 8 vols.
London, 1876, &c.

Paris, 1868.


Gay, Jean. Bibliographie des Ouvrages relatifs à l'Afrique et à l'Arabie. 
San Remo, &c., 1875.


Haug, Dr. M. Verzeichniss der Orientalischen Handschriften. München, 1876.


Jelowicz, Dr. H. Bibliotheca Ægyptiaca. Leipzig, 1858.


Khatmandoo. List of Sanskrit Works supposed by the Nepalese Pundits to be rare, in the Nepalese Libraries. 1868.


Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen Gevestigd te Amsterdam. Catalogus van de Boekerij. Amsterdam, 1858–81.


Loth, Dr. O. Catalogue of Arabic MSS. in the Library of the India Office. 4to. London, 1877.
Melbourne Public Library. Catalogue for 1861. London, —.
Nijhoff, Martinus. Bibliotheca Néerlandica-India. La Haye, 1883.
Pertsch, Dr. W. Die Orientalischen Handschriften der Herzoglichen Bibliothek zu Gotha. In progress. Wien, 1859, &c.
Preston, T. Catalogus Bibliothecæ Burekhardtianæ, &c. 4to. Cantabrigiae, 1853.


—. Notices of Sanskrit MSS. In progress. Calculutta, 1871, &c.


Reports on Publications Issued and Registered in the several Provinces of British India, during the years 1874, &c. Calculutta, 1877, &c.


—. Supplement. (See also EVANS.) London, 1870.


Schlagintweit’s Tibetische Handschriften, &c. See under Philology.

Schnurrer, D. C. F. de, Bibliotheca Arabica. Hala ad Salam, 1811.

Schott, Dr. W. Verzeichniss der Chinesischen und Mandschu-Tungusischen Bücher und Handschriften der Königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin. Berlin, 1840.


—. Bibliographie de la Perse. Paris, 1875.

Siebold, Ph. Fr. de. Catalogus Librorum et Manuscriptorum Japonicorum in Museo Regio Hagano. Folio. Lugduni Batavorum, 1845.


Stewart, Major C. A Descriptive Catalogue of the Oriental Library of the late Tippo Sultan of Mysore. 4to. Cambridge, 1809.

Struve, F. G. W. Librarium in Bibliotheca Speculæ Pulcovensis contentorum Catalogus Systematicus. Petropolis, 1845.


—. Codices Orientalia Bibliothecæ Regiæ Universitatis Lundensis. 4to. Lunds, 1850.


Watt, Dr. R. Bibliotheca Britannica; or General Index to British and Foreign Literature. 4 vols. Edinburgh, 1824.


Westergaard, N. L. Codices Indici Bibliothecæ Regiæ Havniensis. 4to. Havniae, 1846.


Williams, Rev. Dr. D., Catalogue of the Library in Red Cross Street, Cripplegate, founded by. 2 vols. and Appendix. London, 1841-54.


—. Die Übersetzungen Arabischer Werke in das Lateinische seit dem XI. Jahrhundert. Göttingen, 1877.

Wylie, A. Notes on Chinese Literature. 4to. Shanghai and London, 1867.


—. Catalogue des MSS. Éthiopiens (Gheez et Amhарique) de la Bibliothèque Nationale. 1877.

ENCYCLOPÆDIAS.


D'Herbelot, Mr. Bibliothèque Orientale. 4 vols. 4to. La Haye, 1777-79.

—. (Supplément.) Folio. 1780.


Hamburger, Dr. J. Real-Encyclopädie des Judenthums. 2 vols. Strzeliz, 1874-82.


GEOGRAPHY.

Annaes Maritimos e Coloniaes. 4 vols. Lisboa, 1840-44.


Bastian, Dr. A. Die Volker des Oestlichen Asien. 6 vols. Leipzig and Jena, 1866–71.


Blanford, H. F. The Rudiments of Physical Geography. 2nd edit. Calcutta, 1874.

Bretschneider, Dr. E. Notices of the Mediaval Geography and History of Central and Western Asia. London, 1876.

Bunbury, E. H. A History of Ancient Geography, among the Greeks and Romans; from the earliest ages till the Fall of the Roman Empire. 2 vols. London, 1879.


——. London, 1874.


Cunningham, Alex. The Ancient Geography of India. I. The Buddhist Period. London, 1871.


D'Anville, A. Index ad Specimen Geographicum. 4to. 1762.

——. Eclaircissements Geographiques sur la Carte de l'Inde. 4to.

Paris, 1753.


Duncan, Geo. Geography of India. 12mo. Madras, 1876.

——. 8th ed. Madras, 1877.


Egli, Dr. J. J. Nomina Geographica. Leipzig, 1872.

Exercises in Geography. 12mo. Madras, 1835.


Frank, O. Persien und Chili, als Pole der physischen Erdbreite. Nürnberg, 1813.

Freeman, E. A. Historical Geography of Europe. 2 vols. London, 1881.


Graesse, Dr. J. G. Th. Orbis Latinus. Dresden, 1861.

 Günther, Dr. S. Studien zur Geschichte der Mathematischen und Physikalischen Geographie. Halle, 1879.


Hahn, Dr. F. G. Insel-Studien. Leipzig, 1883.

Hartmann, J. M. Commentatio de Geographiâ Africae Edrisianâ. 4to. Gottingae, 1882.


Jordan, Dr. W. Physische Geographie und Meteorologie der Libyschen Wüste. 4to. Cassel, 1876.


Kinneir, J. M. A Geographical Memoir of the Persian Empire, accompanied by a Map. 4to. London, 1813.


McCrandle, J. W. Ancient India, as described by Megasthenes and Arrian. Calcutta, &c., 1877.

——. Ancient India, as described by Ktesias the Knidian. Calcutta, &c., 1882.


Major, R. H. The Discoveries of Prince Henry the Navigator, and their Results. London, 1877.


Marcus Paulus. De Regionibus Orientalibus Libri III.; Haithonius Armenus, Historia Orientalis; Andreas Müllerus, de Chataia Disquisitio. 4to. Coloniae Brandenburgicae, 1671.


Monteiro de Sousa, Jose M. Diccionario Geographico das Provincias e Possessos Portuguesas no Ultramar. Lisboa, 1850.

Morris, H. Geography. Madras, 1857.

Mostras, C. Dictionnaire Géographique de l'Empire Ottoman. St. Pétersbourg, 1873.


Nicholls, G. A Grammar of Geography, adapted to the Education of Indian Youth. Calcutta, 1838.


Ratzel, Dr. F. Anthropo-Geographie. Stuttgart, 1882.

Reclus, E. Nouvelle Géographie Universelle. 9 vols. 4to. Paris, 1876, &c.


Ritter, C. Ent wurf zu einer Karte vom ganzen Gebirgssysteme des Himálaia nach den Quellenangaben. 4to. Berlin, 1832.
--- Iran. (Russian, translated by Khamikoff.) St. Peters burg, 1874.


Saunders, T. A Sketch of the Mountains and River Basins of India, with maps. London, 1870.

Schauflerberger, D. F. De Ctesiæ Cnidii Indiciis. Bonnae, 1845.
Schwanbeck, Dr. E. A. Megasthenis Indica. Bonnae, 1846.


Stockdale, J. Geographical, Historical, and Political Description of Germany, Holland, the Netherlands, &c. 4to. London, 1800.

Symonds' Geography and History of India. See under History of India.


Tytler, Dr. R. Illustrations of Ancient Geography and History, referring to the Sites of Ophir, Sheba, Taprobane, the Aurea Chersonesus, &c. London, 1825.

Uslär, Baron. Ancient Geography of the Caucasus. (Russian.) 8vo. Tiflis, 1881.


Veniukof, M. English Possessions in Asia. (Russian.) St. Petersburgh, 1875.

--- The Voyage of Nearchus from the Indus to the Euphrates, &c. 4to. London, 1797.


________________________

GAZETTEERS.

——. Statistical, Descriptive, and Historical Account of the North-Western Provinces of India. In progress. Allahabad, 1874, &c.
Baigrie, Major R. General description of the several Districts, &c., in Malwa, surveyed in 1860 to 1864. Bombay, 1868.
Bayley, H. V. Dorjé-ling.
Browne, Major F. India Tracts; containing a description of the Jungle Terry Districts; also a History of the Origin and Progress of the Sicks. 4to. London, 1788.
Buchanan, Dr. F. A Geographical, Statistical, and Historical Description of the District or Zila of Dinajpur. Calcutta, 1833.
——. Capt. J. Gazetteer of the Mergui District. Rangoon, 1884.


Clunes, Capt. J. Itinerary and Directory for Western India, being a Collection of Routes through the Presidency of Bombay. Calcutta, 1826.


Dixon, Lieut.-Col. C. J. Sketch of Mairwara; with a brief account of the Origin and Habits of the Mairs. 4to. London, 1850.


Dykes, J. W. B. Salem, an Indian Collectorate. London, 1853.


Ensaios sobre a Statistica das Possessões Portuguezas. 5 vols. Lisboa, 1844-62.


Gazetteer of the Province of Oudh. 3 vols. Lucknow, 1877.


--- 2nd edition. 4to. 1880.

--- 3rd edition. 1883.


Hamilton, Dr. B. Account of the District of Dinájpur. Madras, 1862.


Hutchinson, J. R. Allygurh Statistics; being a Report on the General Administration of that District from 1803. 4to. Roorkee, 1856.


Jervis, Major T. B. Geographical and Statistical Memoir of the Konkun. Calcutta, 1840.

Index containing the Names and Geographical Positions of all Places in the Maps of India. London, 1826.


Memoir of Travancore. TREVANDRUM, 1860.

Montgomery, lieut.-Col. T. G. Routes in the Western Himalayas, Kashmir, &c. Dehra Doon, 1874.


Pharoah & Co. Gazetteer of Southern India, with the Tenasserim Provinces and Singapore. Madras, 1855.


Principal Heads of the History and Statistics of Dacca Division. 4to. Calcutta, 1868.


Rennell, Major J. Roads in Bengal and Bahar. 12mo. London, 1778.


Ricketts, H. Reports on the Districts of Midnapore (including Hijelée) and Cuttack. Calcutta, 1858.


Routes and Stages in Scinde to and from Guzerat, Cutch, Jeysulmeer, and Joudpour. Bombay, 1846.

—. By Land and Water in British Burma. Rangoon, 1877.

—. In the Madras Presidency. Madras, 1879.

Scott, Major F. H. Routes in the Peninsula of India, comprising the whole of the Madras Presidency, and Portions of Bengal and Bombay. Madras, 1853.


—. Captain W. S. General Remarks on the District of Monghyr.

—. Notes on the District of Behar.


— Capt. T. J. A set of Three Polymetrical Tables, showing the Distances between the several Post Office Stations throughout India. Folio. Calcutta, 1837.

Temple, R. G. Relations of British Government with the Tribes on the North-West Frontier of the Punjab, 1849–64. Also Memoranda on the Derah Ishmael Khan District. Lahore, 1865.


— Notes, Geographical, Statistical, and General, on that portion of Chota-Nagpore District known as Purgunnah Palamow, written during 1862–1866. 4to. Calcutta, 1866.


— A Gazetteer of the Countries adjacent to India on the North-West; including Sinde, Afghanistan, Beloochistan, the Punjab, &c. 2 vols. London, 1844.


Travers, W. Notes on Zillah Shahabad.

Umiashankar Yajnik, J. Notes on Kairá, a District in Fertile Guyarat. Bombay, 1870.


Williams, G. R. C. Historical and Statistical Memoir of Dehra Doon. Roorkee, 1874.


Wyatt, A. Statistics of the Districts of Sarun.
GUIDE BOOKS, HAND BOOKS TO INDIA, &c.


Bradshaw's Handbook to the Bengal Presidency and the Western Provinces of India. London, 1860.


Darjeeling Guide; with a Description of the Country. Calcutta, 1845.


French, C. J. Delhi and its Environs. Delhi, 1876.


— A, to the Neighberries for Residents and Visitors. Ootacamund, 1871.


— 3rd edition. Lahore, 1873.


Jackson, J. R. What to Observe, or the Traveller's Remembrancer. London, 1841.


Keene, H. G. Delhi. 

Lee, S. Guide to the Eurasian and Anglo-Indian villages proposed to be established in the Province of Mysore. Madras, 1882.


Mahableshwur Guide; compiled, &c., by an old Frequent of the Hills. 4to. Bombay, 1875.


Roberts, Emma. The East India Voyager, or Ten Minutes’ Advice to the Outward Bound. London, 1839.


Shumbhook Chunder Dey. Sylhet.


---

**CHRONOLOGY.—HISTORY.**


Alison, Sir A. History of Europe from 1815 to 1852. 8 vols. and Index. London, 1852-1859.


Arrian’s History of Alexander’s Expedition. Translated from the Greek, with notes by Mr. Rooke. 2 vols. London, 1729.


Bauer, Dr. E. Die Orientalische Frage und der Europäische Frieden. München, 1874.

Bell, Dr. W. Thomas Sprott’s Chronicle of Profane and Sacred History. Translated from the original MS. 4to. Liverpool, 1851.


Blair's Chronological and Historical Tables, from the Creation. 4to. *London*, 1844.


Brandes, Dr. H. *Abhandlungen zur Geschichte des Orients im Alterthum.* *Halle*, 1874.


Dozy, Dr. R. *Die Israeliten zu Mekka von David's Zeit bis in's Fünfte Jahrhundert unserer Zeitrechnung.* *Leipzig,* &c., 1864.

Dozy, Dr. R.  Recherches sur L'Histoire et la Littérature de l'Espagne pendant le Moyen Age.  Leyde, 1849.

___.

Droysen, J. G.  Geschichte Alexanders des Grossen.  Hamburg, —.

___.


___.

Dunger, Dr. H.  Die Sage vom trojanischen Kriege.  Leipzig, 1869.


4 vols.

Eadie, Dr. J.  Early Oriental History: comprising the Histories of Egypt, Assyria, Persia, Lydia, Phrygia, and Phœnicia.

London, 1852.

Edreihi, Rev. Dr. M.  An Historical Account of the Ten Tribes, settled beyond the River Sambatzon on the East. Translated from the Original.

London, 1836.


4to.  Ludwui Batavorum, 1625.

Erdmann, Dr. Fr. von.  Temudschin der Unerzichtterliche.

Leipzig, 1862.


___.


Leipzig, 1882.

Flügel, Gustav.  Die Geschichte der Araber.

Dresden, 1832.

Fontane, Marius.  Histoire Universelle. Inde Vedique (de 1800 à 800 av. J. C.)

Paris, 1881.

___.

Les Iraniens. Zoroastre (de 2500 à 800 av. J. C.)

Paris, 1881.

___.

Les Egyptiens.


___.

Les Asiatiqes, Assyriens, Hébreux, Phéniciens.

Paris, 1883.

Fournel, H.  Étude sur la Conquête de l’Afrique par les Arabes.


Freeman, Dr. E. A.  Comparative Politics; with the Unity of History.

London, 1873.

___.

Froissart, Sir J.  Chronicles of England, France, Spain, Portugal, &c.

Translated from the French by J. Bourchier, Lord Berners.  2 vols.

4to.  London, 1812.

Gaubil, R. P.  Histoire de Gentchiscan et la Dynastie des Mongous.


Gayangos, P. de.  The History of the Mohammedan Dynasties in Spain; by Ahmed Ibu Mohammed al-Makkari.  2 vols.  4to.

London, 1840.


Gramaye, J. B.  Asia, sive Historia Universalis Asiatiarum Gentium et Rerum.

4to.  Antverpiae, 1604.

Guicciardini, F.  Istoria d’Italia.  4 vols.  4to.  Friburgo, 1775–76.


4to.  London, 1856.


—. E. The Map of Europe by Treaty; showing the various Political and Territorial Changes from 1814 to 1875. 3 vols. London, 1875.

Histoire Généalogique des Tatars. 2 vols. 12mo. Leyde, 1726.


History of Greece from the earliest times. Calcutta, 1833.


Hommel, F. Abriss der Babylonisch-Assyrischen und Israelitischen Geschichte. Leipzig, 1880.

Hooke, N. The Roman History; from the Building of Rome to the Ruin of the Commonwealth. 3 vols. London, 1825.


Jirecek, C. J. Geschichte der Bulgaren. Prag, 1876.


Kaeuffer, Dr. J. E. R. Geschichte von Ost-Asien. 3 vols. Leipzig, 1858-60.


Lewis, Thos. The History of the Parthian Empire from Arsaces to Artaxerxes the Persian. London, 1728.


Ludolfus, J. Historia Aethiopica. Franckfort, 1681.

——. Commentarius in Historiam Aethiopicam. Franckfort, 1691.


Mangelsdorf, K. E. Entwurf der neuen Europäischen Staatenge- schichte. Halle, 1780.


HISTORY.


Moura, J. de S. A. Historia dos Soberanos Mohametanos. 4to. Lisboa, 1828.


Munch, P. A. Symbolæ ad Historiam Antiquiorem rerum Norvegicarum. 4to. Christiania, 1850.


Northbrook, Earl of. Speech in the House of Lords, 18th July 1878, on the Convention with Turkey.

Nunez de Bohorques, A. Historia de Cosas del Oriente. Parts 1 and 2. 4to. Cordova, 1595.


Patell, C. Chronology, containing corresponding dates of the different Eras used by the Christians, Jews, Greeks, &c. 4to. London, 1866.

Patkanoff, K. P. History of the Mongols. 1873.


Petersdorff, Dr. R. Beiträge zur Geschichte Alexanders des Grossen. Berlin, 1873.


Ranking, J. Historical Researches on the Wars and Sports of the Mongols and Romans: in which Elephants and Wild Beasts were employed or slain. 4to. London, 1826.


Rawlinson, G. The Sixth Great Oriental Monarchy, or the History, &c. of Parthia. London, 1873.
—. The Seventh Great Oriental Monarchy, or the Geography, History, and Antiquities of the Sassanian or New Persian Empire. London, 1876.


Reiskius, J. J. Primae Lineae Historiae Regnorum Araborum et rerum ab Arabibus medio inter Christum et Muhammedem tempore gestarum. Gottinge, 1847.


Röhrich, R. Beiträge zur Geschichte der Kreuzzüge. 2 vols. Berlin, 1874-78.


Sagga Olafs Konungs ens Helga. Christiania, 1853.

—. Olafs Konungs Tryggvaskunar, uitgaven af P. A. Muneh. Christiania, 1853.


Sandwith, Dr. H. A Narrative of the Siege of Kars. London, 1856.


Schneiderwirth, Dr. J. H. Die Partner, oder das Neupersische Reich unter den Arsaciden. Heiligenstadt, 1874.


Schram, R. Hilfstafeln für Chronologie. Wien, 1883.
SECRET HISTORY OF PERSIA, THE. Translated from the French. With a Key and Notes. 12mo. London, 1745.


SEEMANN, J. DE REBUS GESTIS ARABUM ANTE CARISTUM NATUM. Berolini, 1834.

SENKOWSKI, J. SUPPLÉMENT À L’HISTOIRE GÉNÉRALE DES HUNS, DES TURKS, ET DES MOGOLS. 4to. St. Petersburg, 1824.

SÉRAS DE HONGRIE. LES LEUR HISTOIRE, LEURS PRIVILÈGES, &C. PRAGUE, 1873.

SALTER, MRS. SENTENTIAL CHRONOLOGICA; A COMPLETE SYSTEM OF ANCIENT AND MODERN CHRONOLOGY. 12mo. London, 1860.


SOREL, ALBERT. LA QUESTION D’ORIENT AU XVIIIe SIÈCLE, LES ORIGINES DE LA TRIPLE ALLIANCE. Paris, 1878.

SPRUNER, K. VON. HISTORISCHE-GEOGRAPHISCHER HAND-ATLAS ZUR GESCHICHTE DER STAATEN EURASIAS. Gotha, 1854.


TWESTEN, CARL. DIE RELIGIOSEN, POLITISCHEN, UND SOZIALEN IDEEN DER ASIATISCHEN CULTURVÖLKER UND DER ÄGYPTER IN IHRER HISTORISCHEN ENTWICKELUNG. Berlin, 1872.

URECHI, G. CHRONIQUE DE MOLDAVIE, AVEC TRADUCTION FRANÇAISE PAR E. PICOT. IN PROGRESS. Paris, 1878, &C.

VACANI, CAMILLO. STORIA DELLE CAMPAGNE E DEGLI ABBADJ DEGLI ITALIANI IN ISPAGNA DAL 1808 AL 1813. 3 VOLS. FOLIO. Milano, 1828.

VAUX, W. S. W. NINEVEH AND PERSEPOLIS; AN HISTORICAL SKETCH OF ANCIENT ASSYRIA AND PERSIA. London, 1850.

VIARDOT, LOUIS. ESSAI SUR L’HISTOIRE DES ARABES ET DES MORES D’ESPAGNE. 2 VOLS. Paris, 1838.

VÖGELSTEIN, H. DE ALEXANDRO MAGNO. Vratislavie.

WEIL, DR. G. GESCHICHTE DER CHALIFEN. 4 VOLS. Mannheim, 1846–60.

—. GESCHICHTE DER ISLAMITISCHEN VÖLKER. Stuttgart, 1866.

WENRICHT, J. G. RERUM AB ARABIBUS IN ITALIA INSULISQUE ADJACENTIBUS, SICILIA MAXIME, SARDESIAE ATQUE CORSICA GESTARUM COMMENTARIUM. Lipsiae, 1845.

Wolff, Q. Geschichte der Mongolen oder Tartaren. Breslau, 1872.
Zolling, Dr. T. Alexanders des Grossen Feldzug in Central-Asien. Leipzig, 1875.

BRITISH HISTORY.

Bissett, Rev. T. The Balance of Power; demonstrating that the "Reform Bill" of Earl Grey is false and unjust in Principle and would prove subversive to the British Constitution. London ---.
Connellan, O. The Annals of Ireland, translated from the Original Irish of the Four Masters. 4to. Dublin, 1846.
Cory, Lieut.-Col. A. Shadows of Coming Events, or the Eastern Menace. London, 1876.
D'Avenant, Dr. C. Political and Commercial Works relating to Trade and Revenue of England, &c., collected by Sir Charles Whitworth. 5th edition. 
London, 1771.


Debates, &c., House of Lords, from the Restoration in 1660 to 1697. 8 vols. 
London, 1742-43.


—, &c., of the House of Commons from the Restoration in 1660 to 1742. 13 vols. 
London, 1742.

Documents connected with the History of Ludlow, and the Lords Marchers. 
London, 1841.

Draper, Col. Answer to the Spanish Arguments, claiming the Galeon, &c. 
London, 1764.

Forjett, C. Pamphlets on Eastern and Indian Policy. London, 1881, &c.

Freeman, Dr. E. A. The Growth of the English Constitution from the Earliest Times. 
London, 1872.

Oxford, 1870-76.

Froude, J. A. History of England from the Fall of Wolsey to the Defeat of the Spanish Armada. 12 vols. 
London, 1870.


Grey, Hon. Architell. Debates of the House of Commons from the Year 1667 to the Year 1694. 10 vols. 
London, 1763.

London, 1832.


Historical Notes, 1500-1714. 3 vols. 
London, 1856.


Hughes, Rev. T. S. The History of England from the Accession of George III. to the Accession of Queen Victoria, 1837. 3rd edition. 7 vols. 
London, 1846.


Journals of the House of Commons, from 1547 to 1732. 21 vols. 
Folio. London.

London, 1879-82.


McCarty, J. A History of Our Own Times. From the Accession of Queen Victoria to the General Election of 1880. 4 vols. 
London, 1881.


Rayment, R. The Income and Expenditure of Great Britain, of the last 7 Years, examined and stated. 4to. London, 1791.


— of Commissioners appointed to enquire into the Fees, &c., received in the Public Offices. Folio. London, 1793.


Stapleton, A. G. Intervention and Non-Intervention, or the Foreign Policy of Great Britain from 1790 to 1865. London, 1866.


—— between His Britannic Majesty and other Powers, 1762-1814.

—— of Peace and Commerce concluded between the late King (Charles II.) and other Princes and States. 4to. London, 1685.


Record Publications:

Calendars of State Papers. All published. Imp. 8vo. London, 1856, &c.

Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the Middle Ages. All published. Royal 8vo. London, 1858.

Publications of Record Commissioners:


Ancient Laws and Institutes of Wales, The. 2 vols. Folio.


Record Publications—cont.

Publications of Record Commissioners—cont.


* Hunter, Rev. J. An Introduction to the Valor Ecclesiasticus of King Henry VIII. 1834.


* Reports from the Commissioners of the Public Records; with Appendix, 1800–1819; and an Account of their Proceedings. 2 vols. Folio. London,
Record Publications—cont.

Publications of Record Commissioners—cont.


Statutes of the Realm. See Law.


ARCHEOLOGY AND INSCRIPTIONS.


Bertrand, A. Archéologie Celtique et Gauloise. Paris, 1876.


Birdwood, G. On a Silver-gilt Patera procured by the late Dr. Lord. 1874.


—. A Description of the Collection of Ancient Terra-cottas. 4to. London, 1810.


Burgess, J. Memorandum on the Buddhist Caves at Junnar; and Translations of three Inscriptions from Badami, Pattadkal, and Aiholli, by J. F. Fleet. 4to. Bombay, 1874.

—. Archæological Survey of Western India. Reports. In progress. London, 1874, &c.

—. The Rock Temples of Elurā or Verul. Bombay, 1877.

Burnell, A. C. Elements of South Indian Palæography from the 4th to the 17th century, &c. London, 1874.


Cole, H. H. Illustrations of Buildings near Muttra and Agra, showing the mixed Hindu-Mahomedan style of Upper India. 4to. London, 1873.


Colebrooke, H. T. Translation of Three Grants of Land, inscribed on Copper, found at Ujjayini. 4to. London, 1825.

— Inscriptionum Semiticarum ab Academiae Inscriptionum et Litterarum Humaniorum Conditum atque Digestum. Parisis, 1881.


— The Bhilsa Topes or Buddhist Monuments of Central India, &c. London, 1854.
— The Stūpa of Barhut, a Buddhist Monument illustrative of Buddhist Legend and History in the 3rd Century B.C. Simla, 1877.

Davis, Rev. E. J. Anatolica; or, the Journal of a Visit to some of the ancient ruined Cities of Caria, Phrygia, Lycia, and Pisidia. London, 1874.


Descriptive and Historical Papers relating to the Seven Pagodas on the Coromandel Coast. Edited by Capt. M. W. Carr. Madras, 1869.

Domis, H. J. Salatiga, Merbaboe, en de Zeven Tempels.


Euting, Julius. Sechs Phönikische Inschriften aus Idalion. 4to. Strassburg, 1875.

Fergusson, J. Rude Stone Monuments in all Countries; their age and uses. London, 1832.

Finzi, Felice. Ricerche per lo Studio dell’ Antichità Assira. Turin, 1872.


Ginsburg, Dr. C. D. The Moabite Stone; a fac-simile of the original Inscription, with an English translation. 4to. London, 1870.


Gough, R. A comparative View of the Antient Monuments of India, particularly those in the Island of Salset, near Bombay; as described by different Writers. London, 1785.


Grotefend, G. F. Anlage und Zerstörung der Gebäude zu Nimrud. 4to. Göttingen, 1851.


Hager, Dr. J. A Dissertation on the newly discovered Babylonish Inscriptions. 4to. London, 1801.


Hitzig, Dr. F. Die Inschrift des Mesha. Heidelberg, 1870.

——. Sprache und Sprachen Assyriens. Leipzig, 1871.


Kaulen, Dr. F. Assyrien und Babylonien. Freiburg, 1882.


Kennedy, H. G. Remarks on the Antiquities of Siam and Camboja. 1874.

Kossowicz, Dr. C. Inscriptiones Palæo-Persicæ Achaemenidarum quot hucusque reperta sunt. Petropoli, 1872.


——. Choix de Textes Cunéiformes. Paris, 1873.


Lerch, P. Archaeological Excursion into Turkistan-Khiva. 1870.


Objects of Antiquarian Interest in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. *Allahabad*, 1881.


Pfahler, Geo. Handbuch Deutscher Alterthümer. Frankfurt am Main, 1865.


Prætorius, F. Neue Beiträge zur Erklärung der Himjarischen Inschriften. Halle, 1873.


—. The Antiquities of Orissa. 2 vols. 4to. Calcutta, 1875, 1880.


Recueil d'Antiquités de la Scythie. 2 vols. 4to. St. Petersburg, 1866.


—. —. —. London, 1818.

—. —. —. London, 1839.


Rivett-Carnac, J. H. Administrative Rules for the Protection of Anti-quarian Remains in India. —. —. 1879.

—. Archæological Notes on Ancient Sculpturings on Rocks in Kumaon. Calcutta, 1883.


Schliemann, Dr. H. Troy and its Remains; a Narrative of Researches and Discoveries made on the Site of Ilium, and in the Trojan Plain. Edited by Philip Smith. London, 1875.

—. Troja. Results of the latest Researches and Discoveries on the Site of Homer's Troy. London, 1884.

Schlottmann, Dr. K. Die Siegessäule Mesa's, Königs der Moabiter. Halle, 1870.


—. Eränische Alterthumskunde. 3 vols. Leipzig, 1871–78.
Tychsen, Olaus Ger. De Cuneatis Inscriptionibus Persepolitanis Lucenbratio. 4to. Rostockü, 1798.
Wall, Dr. C. W. On the different kinds of Cuneiform Writings in the Triple Inscriptions of the Persians. 4to. Dublin, 1848.
—. Ceramic Art in Remote Ages. 4to. London, 1874.
— Dr. J. Lecture on the Religious Excavations of Western India. Bombay, 1875.
Wilson, Dr. J. Memoir on the Cave-Temples and Monasteries, &c., of Western India. Wolff, Jens. Runakefli, le Runic Rimstok ou Calendrier Runique. Paris, 1820.
Young, Thos. Hieroglyphics collected by the Egyptian Society. London, 1823.
NUMISMATICS.

Bayerus, T. S. Historia Osrhoena et Edessena ex Numis illustrata. 4to. Petropoli, 1734.
Blanchard, L. Le Besant D’or Sarazinas pendant les Croisades. Marseille, 1880.
Blau, Dr. O. Oriental Coins in the Odessa Museum. 4to. Odessa, 1876.

British Museum:
——. Sicily. London, 1876.


——. Die Münzen der Isphahedt Chalifen und deren Statthalter. 1853.
——. Collection de Monnaies Sassanides de Feu le Lieutenant-Général J. de Bartholomæi. 4to. St. Pétersbourg, 1873.


Elliot, Walter, Sir. Numismatic Gleanings, being Descriptions and Figures of the Coins of Southern India. N.D.


——. Recensio Numorum Muhammedanorum. 4to. Petropoli, 1826.


Hammer-Purgstall, Freiherr. Über die Siegel der Araber, Perser und Türken. 4to. —— 1848.


NUMISMATICS.


Krehl, Dr. L. De Numis Muhammadanis. Lipsia, 1856.


Lindsay, J. The History and Coinage of the Parthians. Cork, 1852.


Millies, H. C. Recherches sur les Monnaies des Indigènes de l’Archipel Indien et de la Péninsule Malaise. 4to. La Haye, 1871.


Monete Cufiche dell’I. R. Museo di Milano. 4to. Milano, 1819.

Nesselmann, G. H. F. Die Orientalischen Münzen des Akademischen Münz cabinets in Königsberg. Leipzig, 1858.

Nummi Veteres Civitatum, Regnum, Gentium et Provinciarum, Londini in Museo R. P. Knight asservati. 4to. London, 1830.

Oiselius, J. Thesaurus Selectorum Numismatum Antiquorum. 4to. Amsterdam, 1677.

Ouseley, Sir W. Observations on some Medals and Gems bearing Inscriptions in the Pahlavi or Ancient Persick Character. 4to. London, 1801.


Postolacca, A. Synopsis Numorum Veterum qui in Museo Numismatico Athenarum adservantur. 4to. Athens, 1878.

Prinsep, H. T. Note on the Historical Results deducible from recent Discoveries in Afghanistan. London, 1844.


—. An Olla Podrida; or Scraps Numismatic, Antiquarian, and Literary. London, 1853.


Stickel, J. G. Handbuch zur Morgenländischen Münzkunde. 4to. Leipzig, 1870.

Subhy Pacha. Collection de Medailles Grecques Autonomes. 1874.

—. Supplementary Contributions to the Series of the Coins of the Patan Sultans of Hindustan. Delhi, 1851.
—. The Epoch of the Sah Kings of Surashtra, illustrated by their Coins, &c. London, 1848.
—. The Initial Coinage of Bengal, introduced by the Muhammedans A.D. 1203-1397. Hertford, 1866.
—. Review of Russian Contributions to Oriental Numismatics. (Russian.) St. Petersburg, 1878.
—. Monnaies des Khalifes Orientaux. 4to. St. Petersburg, 1873.
—. T. C. Commentatio de Numis Veterum Persarum. 4to. —— 1808.
Vaillant, J. F. Numismata Imperatorum Romanorum. 4to. Parisis, 1674.
Willoughby-Osborne, W. The Coins of India. Lahore, 1867.

BIOGRAPHY.

Abell, Mrs. Recollections of Napoleon at St. Helena. London, 1844.
Addison, G. A. Original Familiar Correspondence between Residents in India. Including Sketches of Java. Edinburgh, 1846.
Alexei Pawlowitsch Fedschenko.


Caraccioli, Chas. The Life of Robert Clive, Baron Plassey. 4 vols. London, N.D.


Clarke, Dr. Adam. An Account of his Infancy, Religious and Literary Life, partly written by himself. London, 1840.


Cumming, J. S. A Six Years' Diary. London, 1847.


Davies, Mrs. C. M. Memorials and Times of P. P. J. Q. Ondaatje. Utrecht, 1870.

Delavardin, J. Histoire de Georges Castriot, surnommé Scanderbeg, Roy d'Albanie. Sm. 4to. Paris, 1576.


BIography.


Eastwick, E. B. Memoir of Ibrahem Khan Bahadur, British Agent at the Court of Bhauwalpur. London, 1852.


Essay upon Friendship to the Memory of the Honorable Francis Hastings, Esq. London, 1725.

Evans, E. P. Martin Haug, a Biographical Sketch. 1877.


Francklin, Captain G. Military Memoirs of George Thomas. 4to. Calcutta, 1803.


Grigoriev, W. On the Metropolitan Chrysanth. (Russian.)

Grish Chunder Ghose. A Lecture on the Life of Ramdoolal Dey, the Bengalee Millionaire. Bellore, 1868.


Heber, Mrs. The Life of Heber; by his Widow. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1830.


Higginbotham, J. J. Men whom India has known: Biographies of Eminent Indian Characters. 2nd edition, with Supplement. Madras, 1874-1878.


Holmes & Co. The Bengal Obituary; or, a Record to perpetuate the memory of Departed Worth. Calcutta, 1848.


James, Rev. E. Brief Memoirs of Dr. J. T. James, Lord Bishop of Calcutta. London, 1830.


Lawrence, Dr. French. Epistolary Correspondence with the Right Hon. Edmund Burke, with Memoir. London, 1827.


Lee, W. Daniel Defoe: his Life and recently discovered Writings, extending from 1716 to 1729. 3 vols. London, 1869.
Leslie, Mary E. A Brief Memorial of Mrs. H. C. Mukerji. *Calcutta*, 1882.


*Life of Alexander II., Emperor of all the Russias.* London, 1883.


Lindsay, Lord. Lives of the Lindsays; or a Memoir of the Houses of Crawford and Balcarres. 3 vols. London, 1849.


Lushington, Right Hon. S. R. The Life and Services of General Lord Harris, during his campaigns in America, the West Indies, and India. London, 1840.


Macdonald, A. Memoir of the Life of the late Nana F unnuees. Bombay, 1851.


—. A Brief Memoir of his Life and Writings; written by himself. 4to. London, 1838.


—— of the Rev. H. Martyn.

—— of the Public Services rendered by Lieut.-Col. Outram, C.B.


Memorial to the late Mary Carpenter. Public Meeting at Bristol. London, 1746.


Minto, Lady. Lord Minto in India. London, 1880.


Morrison, Dr. R. Memoirs of Dr. William Milne, late Missionary to China, &c. Malacca, 1824.


Mullick, G.B. Lord Northbrook and his Mission to India. Calcutta, 1873.
Oriental Green Bag!!! Or a complete Sketch of Edwards Alter in the Royal Exchequer, containing a full Account of the Battle with the Books between a Belle and Dragon. London, 1820.
——. Campaign in India, 1857-58; comprising General Orders and Despatches, &c., and Correspondence. London, 1860.
Parks, J., and Herman Merivale. Memoirs of Sir Philip Francis, with Correspondence and Journals. 2 vols. London, 1867.
——. Life of Colesworthy Grant. Calcutta, 1881.
Raffles, Lady. Memoir of the Life and Public Services of Sir T. S. Raffles, by his Widow. 4to. London, 1830
Rapid Sketch of the Life of Radhakanta Deva Bahadur; by the Editor of the Sabdakalpadruma. *Calcutta*, 1859.
—. Rear-Admiral Sir J. Memoir of the celebrated Admiral A. J. de Krusenstern, the first Russian Circumnavigator. (Translated from the German by his daughter, Madame C. Bernhardt.) *London*, 1856.
Services of Mr. A. K. Forbes of H.M. Bombay Civil Service. —. of Major-General Albert Fytche, C.S.I. *London*, —.
—. The Military Bijou; or, the Contents of a Soldier’s Knapsack: being the Gleanings of Thirty-three Years’ Active Service. 2 vols. *London*, 1831.

—. A Review of the Life and Labours of Dr. G. W. Leitner. Brighton, 1875.


—. Memoir of the Life and Correspondence of John, Lord Teignmouth. 2 vols. London, 1843.


—. H. F. The Intrigues of a Nabob: or Bengal the fittest Soil for the Growth of Lust, Injustice, and Dishonesty. London, 1870.


Twelve Years' Military Adventure in Three Quarters of the Globe; or Memoirs of an Officer, 1802-1814. 2 vols. London, 1829.


Venn, Rev. H. The Missionary Life and Labours of Francis Xavier, taken from his own Correspondence. London, 1862.


Walround, T. Letters and Journals of James, Eighth Earl of Elgin, with a Preface by Dr. Stanley. London, 1872.

Warden, Wm. Letters written on board H.M.S. Northumberland, and at St. Helena; in which the conduct and conversations of Napoleon Buonaparte are described and related. 2nd edition. London, 1816.


---. Despatches, Correspondence, and Memoranda. Edited by his Son. 1819 to 1832. 8 vols. London, 1867-80.


---

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS IN VARIOUS COUNTRIES.


Andriess, Geo. Beschryving der Reizen. 4to. Amsterdam, 1670.

Anglo-Indian's Holiday. August and September 1872. Serampore, 1872.


Avrill, Ph. Voyage en divers États d'Europe et d'Asie, entrepris pour découvrir un nouveau chemin à la Chine. 12mo. Paris, 1693.


Back, Capt. Narrative of the Arctic Land Expedition to the Mouth of the Great Fish River, and along the Shores of the Arctic Ocean, 1833-35. London, 1836.


Barrow, J. A Chronological History of Voyages into the Arctic Regions, undertaken for the purpose of discovering a Polar Passage between the Atlantic and Pacific. London, 1818.


Bell, John. Travels from St. Petersburgh in Russia to diverse parts of Asia. 2 vols. 4to. Glasgow, 1763.


Berncastle, Dr. A Voyage to China, including a Visit to the Bombay Presidency, &c. 2 vols. London, 1850.


—. —.—. German Translation. 2 vols. Copenhagen, &c., 1852.


Bry, De N. Collection of Early Voyages and Discoveries in America. Frankfurt, 1600.

Burt, Capt. T. S. Narrative of a late Steam Voyage from England to India, via the Mediterranean. Calcutta, 1840.

Byrne, J. C. Twelve Years' Wanderings in the British Colonies. From 1835 to 1847. 2 vols. London, 1848.

Calcutta to London by the Suez Canal. 12mo. Calcutta, 1869.

Campbell, Donald. A Journey Overland to India. 4to. London, 1795.

—. Narrative of Extraordinary Adventures in an Overland Journey to India. 3rd edition. 12mo. London, 1798.


---. Recollection of Travels in the East, being a Continuation of the Letters from the East. London, 1830.
---. Reiseerinnerungen aus den Jahren 1838-44. St. Petersburg, 1853.
Castro, Dom Joao de. Roteiro em que se contem a viagem que fizeram os Portugueses no Anno de 1341. Paris, 1833.
Christmas, Rev. H. The Shores and Islands of the Mediterranean, including a Visit to the Seven Churches of Asia. 3 vols. London, 1851.
Clarke, Dr. E. D. Travels in various Countries of Europe, Asia, and Africa. 6 vols. 4to. Cambridge, 1810-23.
Constantin, M. de. Recueil des Voyages qui ont servi à l'établissement et aux Progrès de la Compagnie des Indes Orientales. 10 vols. 12mo. Rouen, 1725.
Cordiner, Rev. J. A Voyage to India. Aberdeen, 1820.
D' Beth Hillel, Rabbi. Travels through Arabia, Koordistan, India, &c., to Madras. Madras, 1832.
Deisenhammer, Dr. C. Meine Reise um die Welt. Wien, 1882.
Duquesne, M. A New Voyage to the East Indies, 1690-91; also the Voyages of Le Maire to the Canary Islands. 12mo. London, 1696.


Esdaille, Dr. J. Letters from the Red Sea, Egypt, and the Continent. *Calcutta*, 1839.


Francis, Dr. To India and Back by the Cape. 4to. *Croydon*, 1859.


Fryke, Christopher, and Christopher Schewitzer. A Relation of Two Several Voyages made into the E. Indies. Translated from the Dutch. 12mo. *London*, 1700.


General Collection, A, of Voyages and Discoveries made by the Portuguese and the Spaniards during the 15th and 16th Centuries. *London*, 1789.

Gerrans, Rev. B. Travels of Rabbi Benjamin, Son of Jonah, of Tudela, through Europe, Asia, and Africa. 12mo. *London*, 1783.


Gubernatis, Dr. A. de. Memoria intorno ai Viaggiatori Italiani nelle Indie Orientali del Secolo XIII a tutto il XVI. 4to. *Firenze*, 1867.


Society's Publications:


3. The Discoverie of the Empire of Guiana, by Sir Walter Raleigh, Knit. Edited, with copious Explanatory Notes, and a Biographical Memoir, by Sir Robert H. Schomburgk, Phil. D., etc. 1850.


5. Narratives of Early Voyages undertaken for the Discovery of a Passage to Cathay and India, by the North-west, with Selections from the Records of the worshipful Fellowship of the Merchants of London, trading into the East Indies; and from MSS. in the library of the British Museum, now first published; by Thomas Rundall, Esq. 1851.
Hakluyt Society's Publications—cont.

6. The Historie of Traveile into Virginia Britannia, expressing the Cosmographie and Commodities of the Country, together with the manners and customs of the people, gathered and observed as well by those who went first thither as collected by William Strachey, Gent., the first Secretary of the Colony; now first edited from the original manuscript in the British Museum, by R. H. Major, Esq., of the British Museum. 1851.


10. Notes upon Russia, being a Translation from the Earliest Account of that Country, entitled Rerum Muscoviticarum Commentarii, by the Baron Sigismund von Herberstein, Ambassador from the Court of Germany to the Grand Prince Vasilev Ivanovich, in the years 1517 and 1526. Two volumes. Translated and edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by R. H. Major, Esq., of the British Museum. Vol. 1. 1853.

11. The Geography of Hudson's Bay. Being the Remarks of Captain W. Coats, in many Voyages to that locality, between the years 1727 and 1751. With an Appendix, containing Extracts from the Log of Captain Middleton on his Voyage for the Discovery of the North-west Passage, in H.M.S. "Furnace," in 1741–2. Edited by John Barrow, Esq., F.R.S., F.S.A. 1854.


13. Three Voyages by the North-east, towards Cathay and China, undertaken by the Dutch in the years 1594, 1595, and 1596, with their discovery of Spitzbergen, their residence of ten months in Novaya Zemlya, and their safe return in two open boats. By Gerrit de Veer. Edited by C. T. Beke, Esq., Ph. D., F.S.A. (First edition out of print. See No. 54.) 1855.


Hakluyt Society's Publications—cont.

18. **A Collection of Early Documents on Spitzbergen and Greenland,** consisting of: a Translation from the German of F. Martin's important work on Spitzbergen, now very rare; a Translation from Isaac de la Peyrère's *Relation de Greenland*; and a rare piece entitled "God's Power and Providence showed in the miraculous preservation and deliverance of eight Englishmen left by mischance in Greenland, anno 1630, nine months and twelve days, faithfully reported by Edward Pelham." Edited, with Notes, by Adam White, Esq., of the British Museum. 1857.


20. **Russia at the Close of the Sixteenth Century.** Comprising "The Russe Commonwealth" by Dr. Giles Fletcher, and Sir Jerome Horsey's Travels, now first printed entire from his manuscript in the British Museum. Edited by E. A. Bond, Esq., of the British Museum. 1858.


22. **India in the Fifteenth Century.** Being a Collection of Narratives of Voyages to India in the century preceding the Portuguese discovery of the Cape of Good Hope; from Latin, Persian, Russian, and Italian sources, now first translated into English. Edited, with an Introduction by R. H. Major, Esq., F.S.A. 1859.

23. **Narrative of a Voyage to the West Indies and Mexico in the years 1599–1602, with Maps and Illustrations.** By Samuel Champlain. Translated from the original and unpublished Manuscript, with a Biographical Notice and Notes by Alice Wilmere. 1859.

24. **Expeditions into the Valley of the Amazons during the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries:** containing the Journey of Gonzalo Pizarro, from the Royal Commentaries of Garcilasso Inca de la Vega; the Voyage of Francisco de Orellana, from the General History of Herrera; and the Voyage of Cristoal de Acuna, from an exceedingly scarce narrative written by himself in 1641. Edited and translated by Clements R. Markham, Esq. 1860.


26. **The Embassy of Ruy Gonzalez de Clavijo to the Court of Timour, 1403–6.** Translated, for the first time, with Notes, a Preface, and an Introductory Life of Timour Beg. By Clements R. Markham, Esq. 1861.

27. **Henry Hudson the Navigator.** The Original Documents in which his career is recorded. Collected, partly translated, and annotated, with an Introduction by George Asher, LL.D. 1861.

29. --- Life and Acts of Don Alonzo Enriquez de Guzman. Translated from a Manuscript in the National Library at Madrid, and edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by Clements R. Markham, Esq. 1862.

30. Discoveries of the World by Galvano, from their first original unto the year of our Lord 1555. Reprinted, with the original Portuguese text, and edited by Vice-Admiral Bethune, C.B. 1863.

31. Marvels described by Friar Jordanus, of the Order of Preachers, Native of Severac, and Bishop of Columba; from a parchment manuscript of the Fourteenth Century, in Latin, the text of which has recently been translated and edited by Colonel H. Yule, C.B., F.R.G.S., late of H.M. Bengal Engineers. 1863.


33. --- Travels of Cieza de Leon in 1532-50 from the Gulf of Darien to the City of La Plata, contained in the first part of his Chronicle of Peru (Antwerp, 1554). Translated and edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by Clements R. Markham, Esq. 1864.

34. --- Narrative of Pascual de Andagoya. Containing the earliest notice of Peru. Translated and edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by Clements R. Markham, Esq. 1865.

35. --- Coasts of East Africa and Malabar in the beginning of the Sixteenth Century, by Duarte Barbosa. Translated from an early Spanish manuscript by the Hon. Henry Stanley. 1865.


40. --- Fifth Letter of Hernan Cortes. To the Emperor Charles V., containing an Account of his Expedition to Honduras in 1525-26. Translated from the Spanish by Don Pascual de Gayangos. 1868.


42. The Three Voyages of Vasco da Gama, and his Viceroyalty, from the Lendas da India of Caspar Correa; accompanied by original documents. Translated and edited by the Lord Stanley of Alderley. 1869.
43. **Select** Letters of Christopher Columbus, with other Original Documents, relating to his Four Voyages to the New World. Translated and edited by R. H. Major, F.S.A., etc. 2nd edition. 1870.

44. **History** of the Imâms and Seyyids of 'Omân, by Salîl-Ibn-Razîk, from A.D. 661–1856. Translated from the original Arabic, and edited, with Notes, Appendices, and an Introduction, continuing the History down to 1870, by George Percy Badger, F.R.G.S. 1870.

45. **The Royal Commentaries of the Yncas. Vol. 2.** Issued for 1871.


47. **Reports** on the Discovery of Peru, translated and edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by Clements R. Markham, C.B. 1872.


49. **Travels** to Tana and Persia, by Josafa Barbaro and Ambrogio Contarini; edited by Lord Stanley of Alderley; and Narratives of other Italian Travels in Persia, translated and edited by Charles Grey, Esq. 1873.


52. — First Voyage Round the World by Magellan. Translated from the Accounts of Pigafetta and other contemporary writers. With Notes and an Introduction by Lord Stanley of Alderley. 1874.


58. *The Bondage and Travels of Johann Schiltberger*, from his capture at the battle of Nicopolis in 1396 to his escape and return to Europe in 1427: translated from the Heidelberg MS., edited in 1859 by Professor Karl Friedrich Neumann, by Commander J. Buchan Telfer, R.N.; with Notes by Professor B. Bruun, and a Preface, Introduction, and Notes by the Translator and Editor. 1878.

59. — *Voyages and Works of John Davis the Navigator*. Edited, with an Introduction and Notes, by Captain Albert H. Markham, R.N., F.R.G.S. 1878.


64. *Narrative* of the Portuguese Embassy to Abyssinia. During the years 1520–1527. By Father Francisco Alvarez. Translated from the Portuguese, and Edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by Lord Stanley of Alderley. 1881.


—— *Map* of Peru. To illustrate Nos. 33, 41, 45, 60, and 61. 1879.


Hanson, Capt. *Route of Lieut.-Gen. Sir Miles Nightingale overland from India*. London, 1820.


Hawkesworth, Dr. J. An Account of the Voyages undertaken for making Discoveries in the S. Hemisphere, by Byron, Wallis, Carteret, and Cook. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1773.


Helfer, Dr. and Madame. Travels in Syria, Mesopotamia, Burma, and other Lands. 2 vols. London, 1878.


Herbert, Thos. Travels into Africa and Asia the Great, describing the Empires of Persia and Hindustan, &c. Folio. London, 1638.


—. Reléation du Voyage de Perse et des Indes Orientales; avec les Révolutions arrivées au Royaume de Siam l’an 1647, traduites par J. Van Vliet. 4to. Paris, 1663.


Heude, Lieut. W. A Voyage up the Persian Gulf, and a Journey overland from India to England in 1817. 4to. London, 1819.


Howel, Dr. T. A Journal of the Passage from India, by a Route partly unfrequented, through Armenia and Natolia, 1787. London, ———.


Irwin, Eyles. A Series of Adventures in the Course of a Voyage up the Red Sea, on the Coasts of Arabia and Egypt; and of a Route through the Deserts of Thebais in the Year 1777; with a Supplement of a Voyage from Venice to Latichea, &c., &c., 1780–81. 2 vols. 3rd edition. London, 1877.

Ives, Edw. A Voyage from England in India to 1754, with a Narrative of the Operations of the Squadron and Army in India under Watson and Clive, 1755–57. Also a Journey from Persia to England. 4to. London, 1773.


James, Silas. A Narrative of a Voyage to Arabia, India, &c., 1781–84. London.


— Lieut.-Col. J. A Journey from India to England, through Persia, Georgia, Russia, Poland, and Prussia, in the year 1817. 4to. London, 1818.
Journal d'un voyage fait aux Indes Orientales. 3 vols. 12mo. Rouen, 1721.
— kept on a Journey from Bassora to Bagdad, to Aleppo, Cyprus, &c. Horsham, 1784.
Keppel, Capt. the Hon. G. Personal Narrative of a Journey from India to England, through Bassorah, Bagdad, &c. 4to. London, 1827.
King, R. Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of the Arctic Ocean, 1833 to 1835. 2 vols. London, 1836.
Kreitner, G. Im Fernen Osten. Reisen des Grafen B. Széchenyi in Indien, Japan, China, Tibet und Birma, 1877-80. Wien, 1881.
—. —. Translated from the French. London, 1737.
Lushington, Mrs. C. Narrative of a Journey from Calcutta to Europe, by way of Egypt, in the years 1827-28. London, 1829.


—. (Momentino) Nuova Italia, or Tours and Retours through France, Switzerland, and Italy. 2 vols. *London*, 1872-75.

Macculloch, Dr. J. The Highlands and Western Isles of Scotland, containing Descriptions of their Scenery and Antiquities, &c. 4 vol. *London*, 1824.


Mandelslo, J. A. de. Travels from Persia into the East Indies. See Olearius.

—. Beschryvingh van der gedenkwaerdige Zee-en-Landt-Reyze deur Persien naar Oost-Indien. 4to. *Amsterdam*, 1658.


Marsh, Capt. H. C. A Ride through Islam: being an Overland Journey to India, via Khorassan, Herat, and Afghanistan, in the year 1872. Allahabad.


*London*, 1869.

Meares, John. Voyages made in the years 1788 and 1789 from China to the North-west Coast of America, with Observations on the Probable Existence of a North-west Passage. 4to. *London*, 1790.


*London*, 1858.

Monfart, M. de. An Exact and Curious Survey of all the East Indies, even to Canton, the Chiefie Cittie of China. 4to. *London*, 1615.

Montauban, Mrs. Elliot. A Year and a Day in the East, or Wanderings over Land and Sea. *London*, 1846.

Muller, G. P. Voyages et Découvertes faites par les Russes. 2 vols. 12mo. *Amsterdam*, 1766.
VOYAGES AND TRAVELS. 67

---. The Travels of Marco Polo. 5th edition. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1847.
---
Narrative of the Surveying Voyages of His Majesty's Ships "Adventure" and "Beagle," describing their examination of the Southern Shores of South America, 1826 to 1836. 3 vols. and Appendix to Vol. 2. London, 1839.
Navarrete, F. De. Coleccion de los Vrajes y Descripciones que Hicieron por Mar los Españoles. 5 vols. Madrid, 1829-1858.
Olearius, Adam. Voyages and Travels of the Ambassadors during 1633 to 1639, containing a Complete History of Muscovy, Tartary, Persia, &c. Also the Travels of J. A. de Mandelslo from Persia into the East Indies. Folio. London, 1662.
---
Oliphant, Mrs. M. M. Notes of Travel. Bombay, 1874.
Osbeck's Voyage to China and the East Indies, and Torceen's Voyage to Suratte. See under China.
Ovington, Rev. F. A Voyage to Suratt in the Year 1689. 12mo. London, 1696.
---. Narrative of an Attempt to reach the North Pole in the Year 1827. 4to. London, 1828.
Parsons, Abraham. Travels in Asia and Africa; including a Voyage from Bussora to Bombay, &c., &c. 4to. London, 1808.


---. *Voyages and Adventures during his twenty-one Years' Travel in various Parts of Asia.* Folio. London, 1692.


Renaudot, Eusebias. *Ancient Accounts of India and China, by two Mohammedan Travellers, who went to those parts in the 9th Century. (Translated from the Arabic).* London, 1733.

Ribeiro, M. F. *As Conferencias e o Itinerario do Viagante Serpa Pinto.* Lisboa, 1879.


--- D. L. *The Anglo-Indian Passage, Homeward and Outward.* London, 1845.


Ross, Capt. J. Voyage of Discovery for the purpose of exploring Baffin's Bay. 4to. London, 1819.
—. Narrative of a Second Voyage in search of a North-West Passage, and of a Residence in the Arctic Regions, 1829-33, with Appendix. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1835.
Ruschenberger, Dr. W. S. W. Narrative of a Voyage round the World during the Years 1835, 1836, and 1837. 2 vols. London, 1838.
Saar, J. Jacobsz. V. Evertsz en A. Herport, Reizen naar Oost-indien. 4to. Amsterdam, 1671.
Salt, H. A Voyage to Abyssinia, and Travels into the Interior of that Country, in 1809-10; also an Account of the Portuguese Settlements on the East Coast of Africa; with a Narrative of Events in Arabia Felix. 4to. London, 1814.
Sandys, Geo. Travels; a Relation of a Journey begun in the Year 1610; containing a Description of the Turkish Empire, of Egypt, &c. Folio. London, 1673.
Santa Maria, Guiseppe di. Prima Spedizione all’ Indie Orientali. 4to. Rome, 1666.
Scherzer, Dr. K. von. Österreichisch-Ungarische Expedition nach Indien, China, Siam und Japan, 1868-71. Stuttgart, 1873.
Schouten, W. Reistogt naar en door Oostindien. 2 vols. 4to. Utrecht and Amsterdam, 1775.
Shaw, Dr. Thos. Travels or Observations relating to several Parts of Barbary and the Levant. 2nd edition. 4to. London, 1757.


Voies and Travels through Italy, Greece, Muscovy, Tartary, Media, Persia, East India, and Japan, &c. Done out of Dutch by J. Morrison. 4to. London, 1684.


Symson, Capt. Voyage to East India; also Sieur Luillier’s Voyage to the East Indies, 1701. 12mo. London, 1715.


Taylor, Bayard. A Visit to India, China, and Japan, in the Year 1853. London, 1855.


Terry, Rev. E. A Voyage to East India. London, 1777.

Thackeray, W. M. Notes of a Journey from Cornhill to Grand Cairo, by way of Lisbon, Athens, Constantinople, and Jerusalem, by Michael Angelo Tittmarsh. London, 1846.


—. Recueil de Voyages.


—. Les Voyages en Europe, Asie et Afrique. 5 vols. 3rd edition. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1727.


Torée, O. Voyage à Surate, à la Chine, &c. 12mo. Milan, 1771.


Tuckerman, C. K. The Greeks of To-day. London, —


Valentia, Viscount. Voyages and Travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia, and Egypt, 1802-1806. 3 vols. 4to. London, 1809.


Vermeulen, G. Voyages to the East Indies, 1668-1674. Amsterdam, 1677.

Viaggi fatti da Vinetia, alla Tana, in Persia, in India, &c. 12mo. Venice, 1545.

Von der Behr, J. Diarium oder Tage-Buch. 4to. Jena, 1668.


Walpole, Rev. R. Travels in various Countries of the East; being a Continuation of Memoirs relative to European and Asiatic Turkey. 4to. London, 1820.


Warburton, E. The Crescent and the Cross; or Romance and Realities of Eastern Travel. 2 vols. London, 1845.


Whyte, W. A. A Land Journey from Asia to Europe, from Canton to St. Petersburg. London, 1871.

Wise, Henry. An Analysis of One Hundred Voyages to and from India, China, &c. London, 1839.


Ysbrants Ides, E. Three Years' Travels from Moscow overland to China. Translated from the Dutch. 4to. London, 1706.

Yule, Col. H. The Book of Ser Marco Polo, the Venetian, concerning the Kingdoms and Marvels of the East. 2 vols. London, 1871.

2nd edition. 1875.
AFRICA.—HISTORY.—VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.

Adams, Robert. Narrative of a Sailor, who was wrecked on the Western Coast of Africa in 1810, detained in Slavery for 3 years by the Arabs of the Great Desert, and resided several months in Tombuctoo. 4to. London, 1816.


Beaton, Rev. P. Creoles and Coolies; or 5 Years in Mauritius. London, 1859.

Beatson, Major-General A. Tracts relative to the Island of St. Helena. Written during a Residence of Five Years. London, 1816.


Il Fiume Bianco e i Dénka. Verona, 1881.


Blome, R. A View of the English Acquisitions in Guinea, &c. 16mo. London, 1686.


Cooley, W. D. The Negroland of the Arabs, examined and explained; or an Inquiry into the Early History and Geography of Central Africa. London, 1841.
De Vaux, Charles Grant, Viscount. The History of Mauritius or the Isle of France, and the Neighbouring Islands, principally from the Papers, &c., of Robert Grant. 4to. London, 1801.
Faria-y-Sousa, M. De. Africa Portuguesa. 4to. Lisboa, 1681.
Forbes, Fr. E. Dahomey and the Dahomans; being the Journals of Two Missions to the King of Dahomey, and Residence at his Capital, 1849-50. 2 vols. London, 1851.
Furnell, M. C. Bourbon, with a slight Account of its Mineral Waters. Madras, 1859.
Gevrey, A. Essai sur les Comores. Pondichéry, 1870.

Harris, Capt. W. C. Narrative of an Expedition into Southern Africa during the Years 1836-37, from the Cape of Good Hope through the Territories of the Chief Moselekatse, to the Tropic of Capricorn. Bombay, 1838.

Heuglin, Th. v. Reise in das Gebiet des Weissen Nil und seiner westlichen Zuflüsse, in den Jahren 1862-64. Leipzig, 1869.
Holub, E. Das Marutse-Reich. 1878.


——. Déscription du Cap de Bonne-Espérance. 3 vols. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1741.


Leo Africanus, J. Descriptio Africae Rerumque in ea Memorabilium. 18mo. Lugduni Batavorum, 1632.


Myers, A. B. R. Life with the Hamran Arabs; an Account of a Sporting Tour of some Officers of the Guards in the Soudan during the Winter of 1874–75. London, 1876.

Nachtigal, Dr. G. Sahara und Sudan. 2 vols. Berlin, 1879.


—— of the Loss of the “Winterton,” East Indiaman, wrecked on the Coast of Madagascar in 1792; and of the Sufferings connected with that Event. Edinburgh, 1820.


Notes on the Cape of Good Hope, by a Bengali. 12mo. Calcutta, 1847.

Percival, Capt. R. An Account of the Cape of Good Hope; containing an Historical View of its original Settlement by the Dutch, its Capture by the British in 1795, &c. 4to. London, 1804.

Perron, Dr. Voyage au Ouadây par le Cheykh Mohammed Ibn-Omar el-Tounsy. Traduit de l'Arabe. Paris, 1851.


Pfund, Dr. J. Reisebriefe aus Kordofan und Dar-Fur, 1875-76. Hamburg, 1878.


Réunion, Procès-Verbaux du Conseil Général, 1880. 4to. —


Schweinfurth, Dr. G. Artes Africanae. Illustrations and Descriptions. German and English. 4to. London and Leipzig, 1875.


Sketches of some of the various Classes and Tribes inhabiting the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope and the Interior of Southern Africa, &c. 4to. London, 1851.

Spillmann, J. Vom Cap zum Sambesi. 8vo. Freiburg, 1882.

Stanley, H. M. How I found Livingstone: Travels, Adventures, and Discoveries in Central Africa; including Four Months' Residence with Dr. Livingstone. London, 1872.

—. Through the Dark Continent; or the Sources of the Nile. Around the Great Lakes of Equatorial Africa and down the Livingstone River to the Atlantic Ocean. 2 vols. London, 1878.


EGYPT AND ABYSSINIA.


—. The Egyptian Question. London, 1884.

Baldwin, G. Political Recollections relative to Egypt, with Narrative of the British Campaign in 1801. London, 1802.


Belzoni, G. Narrative of the Operations and recent Discoveries within the Pyramids, Temples, Tombs, and Excavations in Egypt and Nubia; and of a Journey to the Coast of the Red Sea in search of the Ancient Berenice, and another to the Oasis of Jupiter Ammon. 4to. London, 1820.

Bruce, James. Travels to discover the Source of the Nile, in the Years 1768 to 1773. 5 vols. 4to. Edinburgh, 1790.


Brugsch, Dr. H. Scriptura Ægyptiorum demotica ex papyris et inscriptionibus explanata. 4to. Berolini, 1848.

—. Sammlung Demotisch-griechischer Eigennamen ägyptischer Privatleute aus Inschriften, &c. Berlin, 1851.

—. Aus dem Orient. 12mo. Berlin, 1864.


Correspondence respecting Abyssinia. London, 1868.
Denon, V. Voyage dans la Basse et la Haute Égypte pendant les Campagnes du Général Bonaparte. 2 vols. 4to. Londres, 1802.
—. Geschichte des Axumitischen Reiches im vierten bis sechsten Jahrhundert. 4to. Berlin, 1880.
Drival, E. van. Études sur le grand Monument Funéraire Égyptien du Musée de Boulogne. Boulogne, 1850.
Hamilton, William. Remarks on several Parts of Turkey. Part I. Ægyptiaca, or some Account of the Ancient and Modern Rule of Egypt. 4to. London, 1809.
Holland, Major T. J., and Hozier, Capt. H. Record of the Expedition to Abyssinia. 2 vols. and maps. 4to. London, 1870.


Johnston, Ch. Travels in Southern Abyssinia, through the Country of Adal to the Kingdom of Shoa. 2 vols. London, 1844.


Khedives and Pashas By one who knows them well. London, 1884.


Knoetel, A. De Pastoribus qui Hyc-sos vocantur. Lipsia, 1856.

Lane, Edw. An Account of the Manners and Customs of the Modern Egyptians, written in Egypt during the Years 1833–35. 2 vols. London, 1836.

Lauth, Dr. Jos. Alexander in Aegypten. München, 1876.

—. Ägyptische Chronologie. Strassburg, 1877.


Leemans, Dr. C. Lettre à M. Fr. Salvolini sur les Monumens Égyptiens. Paris, &c., 1838.


Lepsius, Dr. R. Briefe aus Ägypten, Äthiopien und der Halbinsel des Sinai, 1842–45. Berlin, 1852.


—. Das Königsbuch der Alten Ägypter. 4to. Berlin, 1858.

—. Über die Zwölft Ägyptische Königsdynastie. 4to. Berlin, 1855.


Lieblein, J. Recherches sur la Chronologie Égyptienne. Christiania, 1873.

—. Die Ägyptischen Denkmäler in St. Petersburg, Helsingfors, Upsala und Copenhagen. Christiania, 1873.

Lindsay, Lord. Letters on Egypt, &c. See Turkey.


Munzinger, Werner. Über die Sitten und das Recht der Bogos. Winterthur, 1859.


Nolan, Dr. F. Egyptian Chronology analysed. London, 1848.


London, 1757.

Olin, Dr. Travels in Egypt, &c. See under Turkey.


Osburn, Wm. Ancient Egypt, her Testimony to the Truth of the Bible, being an Interpretation of the Inscriptions and Pictures which remain upon her Tombs and Temples. London, 1846.

—. The Monumental History of Egypt, as recorded on the Ruins of her Temples, Palaces, and Tombs. 2 vols. London, 1854.


Papers connected with the Abyssinian Expedition. Series 1 to 11. 3 vols. London, 1867.

Parkyns, Mansfield. Life in Abyssinia; being Notes collected during Three Years’ Residence in that Country. 2 vols. London, 1853.


Petitgrew, Dr. T. J. A History of Egyptian Mummies, and an Account of the Worship and Embalming of the Sacred Animals by the Egyptians. 4to. London, 1834.


Poole, R. S. Hora Ægyptiaca; or the Chronology of Ancient Egypt. London, 1851.


Prichard, Dr. J. C. An Analysis of the Egyptian Mythology; also an Examination of the Remains of Egyptian Chronology. London, 1819.


London, 1845.
—. Egypt and Nubia. London, 1845.
Seyffarth, Dr. G. Theologische Schriften der Alten Aegyptier. Gotha, 1855.
—. 2 vols. 3rd edition. 1852.
—. 2 vols. 5th edition. 1870.
Statistique de l'Égypte. Année 1873. Cairo, 1873.
Stephan, H. Das heutige Ägypten. Leipzig, 1872.
—. Egypt after the War. Being the Narrative of a Tour of Inspection. London, 1883.
Volney's Travels in Syria and Egypt. See under Turkey.
**EGYPT.**


Young, Dr. Thomas. An Account of some Recent Discoveries in Hieroglyphical Literature and Egyptian Antiquities. *London*, 1823.

---

**TURKEY.**


Arundale, F. Illustrations of Jerusalem and Mount Sinai, with a Descriptive Account of his Tour. 4to. *London*, 1837.

Arundell, Rev. F. V. J. Discoveries in Asia Minor; including a Description of the Ruins of several Ancient Cities, and especially Antioch of Pisidia. 2 vols. *London*, 1834.
— A Visit to the Seven Churches of Asia; with an Excursion into Pisidia; &c. *London*, 1828.


Austin, C. E. Undeveloped Resources of Turkey in Asia, with Notes on the Railway to India. *London*, 1878.

Barker, E. B. B. Syria and Egypt under the last Five Sultans of Turkey: being Experiences, during Fifty Years, of Mr. Consul-General Barker. 2 vols. London, 1876.

Bartlett, W. H. Forty Days in the Desert, on the Track of the Israelites, or a Journey from Cairo to Mount Sinai and Petra. London, —.

Basil, C. Syria and Palestine under Turkish Rule. 2 vols. (Russian.) St. Peters burg, 1875.

Beaufort, Capt. F. Karamania, or a brief description of the South Coast of Asia Minor. London, 1817.

Berliner, Dr. A. Beiträge zur Geographie und Ethnographie Babylonischen. Berlin, 1884.

Blau, Dr. O. Reisen in Bosnien und der Herzegovina. Berlin, 1877.


—. A Pilgrimage to Nejd, the Cradle of the Arab Race. 2 vols. London, 1881.


Brüll, J. Herodots Babylonische Nachrichten.


—. Travels among the Arab Tribes inhabiting the Countries east of Syria and Palestine, &c. 4to. London, 1825.

—. Travels in Mesopotamia; also a Journey from Aleppo to Bagdad, with Researches on the Ruins of Babylon, Nineveh, &c. 2 vols. London, 1827.


—. Travels in Arabia, comprehending an Account of those Territories in Hedjaz which the Mohammedans regard as Sacred. 2 vols. London, 1829.

—. Notes on the Bedouins and Wahábys, collected during Travels in the East. 4to. London, 1830.


— and Drake, C. F. T. Unexplored Syria. Visits to the Libanus, the Tulúl el Saßá, the Anti-Libanus, the Northern Libanus, and the 'Aláh. 2 vols. London, 1872.

Busbequius, A. G. Travels in Turkey; and Account of their Manners, Customs, &c. 12mo. London, 1744.

Campbell, Sir G. A Handy Book on the Eastern Question, being a very recent View of Turkey. London, 1876.

Carmoly, E. Itinéraires de la Terre Sainte des 13e, 14e, 15e, 16e, et 17e Siècles. Bruxelles, 1847.


Carr, R. The Mahometane or Turkish History. Translated from the French and Italian. 4to. London, 1600.


Chandler, Dr. R. Travels in Asia Minor, or an Account of a Tour made at the expense of the Society of Dilettanti. 2nd edition. 4to. London, 1776.

Chasseaud, G. W. The Druses of the Lebanon; their Manners, Customs, and History. With a Translation of their Religious Code. London, 1855.

Chemerzin, A. Turkey, her Greatness and her Decay. 8vo. St. Petersburg, 1878.


——. The Druzes and the Maronites under the Turkish Rule from 1840 to 1860. London, 1862.


Creasy, E. S. History of the Ottoman Turks, from the beginning of their Empire to the present time. 2 vols. London, 1854.


Dapper, Dr. O. Asia, oder Beschreibung von Syrien und Palestina. Folio. Nuremberg, 1681.


Dieterici, Dr. Fr. Reisebilder aus dem Morgenlande. 2 vols. Berlin, 1853.


Ernouf, Le Baron. Le Caucase, la Perse, et la Turquie d'Asie d'après la relation de M. le Baron de Thielmann. Paris, 1876.

Eton, W. A Survey of the Turkish Empire. London, 1801.


—. The Decline of Turkey, Financially and Politically. London, 1875.

—. Egypt, Cyprus, and Asiatic Turkey. London, 1878.


Fraser, C. History of the War in Bosnia during the years 1737 to 1739. London, 1830.

—. J. B. Travels in Koordistan, Mesopotamia, &c., with Sketches of the Manners, &c., of the Koordish and Arab Tribes. 2 vols. London, 1840.

Freeman, Dr. E. A. The Ottoman Power in Europe, its Nature, its Growth, and its Decline. London, 1877.


Grant, Dr. A. The Nestorians: or, the Lost Tribes; evidence of their Identity, &c. London, 1841.


—. W. J. Researches in Asia Minor, Pontus, and Armenia, with an Account of their Antiquities and Geology. 2 vols. London, 1842.


Hammer-Purgstall, Freiherr. Das Pferd bei den Arabern. 4to. Wien, 1856.

—. Geschichte der Chane der Krim unter Osmanischer Herrschaft. Wien, 1856.


Kanitz, F. Donau-Bulgarien und der Balkan. 3 vols. Leipzig, 1875.

Karabacek, Dr. J. Beiträge zur Geschichte der Mzjuditen. Leipzig, 1874.


Kinglake, W. Eóthen; or Traces of Travel brought Home from the East. London, 1844.


Kotsch, Dr. T. Reise in den Ciliciischen Taurus über Tarsus. Gotha, 1858.


——. Discoveries in the Ruins of Nineveh and Babylon; with Travels in Armenia, &c. London, 1853.


Mariti, J. Reisen durch die Insel Cypern, durch Syrien und durch Palästina, 1760-68. Altenburg, 1777.


Millingen, Major F. Wild Life among the Koords. London, 1870.


Morier, James. Travels through Persia and Asia Minor. See under Persia.


Naima, Annals of the Turkish Empire, from 1591 to 1659. Translated from the Turkish by C. Fraser. Vol. I. 4to. London, 1832.


Niebuhr, C. Description de l’Arabie. 4to. Amsterdam, &c., 1774. ——. Voyage en Arabie; et en d’autres Pays circonvoisins. 2 vols. 4to. Amsterdam, &c., 1776-80.


Olivier, G. A. Travels in the Ottoman Empire, Egypt, and Persia. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1801.

Osman Bey. Mourning in Turkey. (Russian.) St. Petersburg, 1873.


Prutz, Dr. H.  Aus Phönizien.  Leipzig, 1876.
Rooke, Major H.  Travels to the Coast of Arabia Felix, the Red Sea, Egypt, &c.  3rd edition.  12mo. London, 1788.
——.  Rev. Dr. M.  Palestine, or the Holy Land, from the earliest period.  4th edition.  12mo. London, 1837.
Sachau, Dr. E.  Reise in Syrien und Mesopotamien.  Leipzig, 1883.
Sandreczki, Dr. G.  Reise von Smyrna bis Mosul.  3 vols.  Stuttgart, 1857.
Scherzer, Dr. C von.  Smyrna.  Wien, 1873.
Schmeidler, Dr. W. F. C.  Geschichte des Osmanischen Reiches im letzten Jahrzehnt.  Leipzig, 1875.
Schneider, Dr. K.  Cypern unter den Engländern.  Köln, 1879.
Seiff, J. Reisen in der Asiatischen Türkei. Leipzig, 1875.


—. La Prise d'Alexandrie par Guillaume de Machant. Publié par M. de Mas Latrie. Genève, 1877.


Tobin, Catherine. Shadows of the East, or Slight Sketches of Scenery, Persons, and Customs in Egypt, Palestine, Syria, Turkey, and Greece, 1853-54.


—. Turkish Armenia and Eastern Asia Minor. London, 1881.


Voyages d'un Missionnaire en Turquie, &c. 12mo. Paris, 1730.


Wallin, Dr. G. A. Notes taken during a Journey through part of Northern Arabia in 1848.  ——. Reseanteckningar från Orienten åren 1843–49. 4 vols. *Helsingfors*, 1864–65.


Walsh, Rev. R. Residence at Constantinople during the Commencement, Progress, and Termination of the Greek and Turkish Revolutions. 2 vols. *London*, 1836.


— Travels to the City of the Caliphs along the Shores of the Persian Gulf and Mediterranean. 2 vols. *London*, 1840.


White, Chas. Three Years in Constantinople; or Domestic Manners of the Turks in 1844. 3 vols. *London*, 1844.

Williams, Rev. G. The Holy City; or Historical and Topographical Notices of Jerusalem; with some Account of its Antiquities, &c. *London*, 1845.


Wittman, Dr. W. Travels in Turkey, Asia Minor, Syria, and across the Desert into Egypt during the Years 1799 to 1801. 4to. *London*, 1803.


Wrontschenko, M. V. Tableau of Asia Minor. (Russian.) 4to. *St. Petersburg*, 1839.


PERSIA.


Berezin, J. Travels in Northern Persia. (Russian.) Kazan, 1852.


Blau, Dr. O. Commercielle Zustände Persiens. Berlin, 1858.


——. An Account of the Transactions of His Majesty’s Mission to the Court of Persia, 1807-11. Also a Brief History of the Wahababy. London, 1884.


——. Voyages en Perse et autres Lieux de l’Orient. 10 vols. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1711.

——. Nouvelle édition. Par L. Langlès. 4 vols. 4to. Amsterdam, 1735.


Essai sur les Troubles actuels de Perse et de Géorgie. 12mo. Paris, 1754.


Francklin, Wm. Observations made on a Tour from Bengal to Persia in the Years 1786-87, with an Account of the Remains of the Palace of Persepolis. London, 1790.

Fraser, J. B. An Historical and Descriptive Account of Persia, including a Description of Afghanistan and Beloochistan. 2nd edition. Edinburgh, 1824.
Fraser, J. B. Narrative of a Journey into Khorasan in the years 1821-22. 4to. London, 1825.

—. Travels and Adventures in the Persian Provinces on the Southern Banks of the Caspian Sea. 4to. London, 1826.

—. A Winter’s Journey (Tatar), from Constantinople to Tehran; with Travels through various Parts of Persia. 2 vols. London, 1838.

Freygang, W. von. Reise über Persien, &c. See under Russia.

Fryer’s Travels in India and Persia. See under India.

Gasteiger, Gen. A. Von Teheran nach Beludschistan. 8vo. Innsbruck, 1881.


Hanway, Jonas. An Historical Account of the British Trade over the Caspian Sea. Also the Revolution of Persia, containing the Reign of Shah Sultan Hussein, with the Invasion of the Afghans. 4 vols. 4to. London, 1753.


Historical Account, An, of the Revolutions in Persia, in the years 1722-25, &c. London, 1727.


—. 2nd edition. — 1746.

—. of the Turks, The. Describing the Rise and Ruin of their first Empire in Persia; the Original of their second. London, 1683.

Hunt, Capt. G. H. Outram and Havelock’s Persian Campaign, to which is prefixed A Summary of Persian History by G. Townsend. London, 1858.

Jones, Commander J. F. Narrative of a Journey through Parts of Persia and Kurdistan, 1844.


Juan de Persia, Don. Relaciones. 4to. Valladolid, 1604.


—. Reise nach Persien, 1817.


Letters from the Caucasus and Georgia. Including an Account of a Journey into Persia in 1812, and an Abridged History of Persia since the time of Nadir Shah. Translated from the French.  
London, 1822.

MacGregor, Col. C. M. Narrative of a Journey through the Province of Khorassan and on the N.W. Frontier of Afghanistan in 1875. 2 vols.  
London, 1879.

Malcolm, Sir J. The History of Persia, from the most Early Period to the Present Time. 2 vols.  
4to. London, 1815.  
—. 2 vols.  
London, 1829.

Marsh, Capt. H. C. A Ride through Islam; being a Journey through Persia and Afghanistan to India via Meshed, Herat, and Kandahar.  
London, 1877.

Melgunof, G. Das Südlliche Ufer des Kaspiischen Meeres, oder die Nordprovinzen Persiens.  
Leipzig, 1868.

London, 1830.

Moloin, Ch. de. De la Perse.  
Versailles, 1875.


Mounsey, A. H. A Journey through the Caucasus and the Interior of Persia.  
London, 1872.

—. Travels in Various Countries of the East; more particularly Persia. 3 vols.  
London, 1819, 1823.

Perkins, Rev. J. A Residence of Eight Years in Persia, among the Nestorian Christians, with Notices of the Muhammedans.  
Andover, 1843.

Persia, seu Regni Persici Status. 18mo. Lugduni Batavorum, 1647.


Pigott, J. Persia, Ancient and Modern.  
London, 1874.

Leipzig, 1865.

Powell, Lieut. T. S. Personal Narrative of a Journey through Part of Persia in 1833-34.  
London, 1835.

—. —. —.  

Sanson, Herr. Reise nach Persien. 18mo. Dresden and Leipzig, 1695.

Schefer, Ch. Iter Persicum, ou Description du Voyage en Perse (1602) d'Etienne Kakasch de Zalonkemeny. 12mo. Paris, 1877.

London, 1856.

Shepherd, W. A. From Bombay to Bushire and Bussora; with an Account of the State of Persia, and Notes on the Persian War.  

Sketches of Persia from the Journals of a Traveller in the East. 2 vols.  
London, 1827.

Soltykoff, Prince Alexis. Voyage au Perse.  
Paris, 1851.
Spiegel, Dr. Fr. Ueber die Irânische Stammverfassung. 4to. München, 1855.
——. Die Alexandersage bei den Orientalen. Leipzig, 1851.
Teixeira, Pedro. Relaciones d’el Origen, descendencia y sucesion de los Reyes de Persia, y de Harmuz, &c. 12mo. Amberes, 1610.
——. Travels in Persia, Georgia, and Kooristan; with Sketches of the Cossacks and the Caucasus. From the German. 3 vols. London, 1856.
Waring, E. S. A Tour to Sheeraz, also a History of Persia. 4to. London, 1807.
Watson, R. G. A History of Persia, 1800 to 1858; with a Review of the Events that led to the Establishment of the Kajar Dynasty. London, 1866.
Wilken, Dr. F. Mirchondi Historia Samanidarum. 4to. Goettingae, 1808.
Wills, C. J. In the Land of the Lion and Sun, or Modern Persia. London, 1883.

ARMENIA.

Avdall, J. History of Armenia by Father Michael Chamich; from B.C. 2247 to the year of Christ 1780. Translated from the original Armenian. 2 vols. Calcutta, 1827.
——. Collection d’Historiens Arméniens. 2 vols. St. Petersburgh, 1874-76.
ARMENIA.


Hubboff, Prince. Genealogical Catalogue of the Kings of Armenia. Translated from Armenian into Russian by Lazar Kooznets, and from Russian into English by James Glen. —— 1853.
Lauer, Dr. M. Des Moses von Chorene Geschichte Gross-Armeniens. Regensburg, 1869.

RUSSIA.

Atkinson, T. W. Oriental and Western Siberia: A Narrative of Seven Years' Explorations and Adventures in Siberia, Mongolia, &c. London, 1858.
Boukharow, Dmitri de. La Russie et la Turquie depuis le Commence-
ment de leurs Rélations politiques jusqu'à nos jours. Amsterdam, 1877.

——. Russia and Turkey. (Russian.) St. Petersburg, 1878.
Brosset, M. Description Géographique de la Géorgie, par le Tsarévitch
Wakhoucht. St. Petersburg, 1842.
Bryce, J. Transcaucasia and Ararat: being Notes of a Vacation
Bunnét, F. E. Distinguished Persons in Russian Society. Trans-
lated from the German. 12mo. London, 1873.
Cameron, Lieut.-Col. G. Poulett. Personal Adventures in Georgia,
Castrén, Alex. Reiseberichte und Briefe aus den Jahren 1845–49.
St. Petersburg, 1856.
Celestín, Dr. Fr. J. Russland seit Aufhebung der Leibeigenschaft.
Laibach, 1875.
Cochrane, Capt. J. D. Narrative of a Pedestrian Journey through
Russia and Siberian Tartary, &c. 2nd edition. 2 vols.
London, 1824.
Cottrell, C. H. Recollections of Siberia in the years 1840 and 1841.
London, 1842.
Cunynghame, Lt.-Gen. Sir A. T. Travels in the Eastern Caucasus,
on the Caspian and Black Seas, especially in Daghestan, and on
the Frontiers of Persia and Turkey, during the Summer of 1871.
London, 1872.
Dolgoroukow, Prince Pierre. Des Reformes en Russie, suivi d’un
aperçu sur l’États Généraux Russes au XVIe et au XVIIe siècle.
4to. St. Petersburg, 1875.
Dubois de Montpéreux, F. Voyage autour du Caucase, chez les
Dubrowin, N. History of the Russian Domination in the Caucasus.
Vol. I. (Russian.) St. Petersburg, 1871.
——. The War in the East, 1853–56. (Russian.) St. Petersburg, 1878.
Eckhardt, J. General Fadéjew über Russlands Kriegsmacht und
Kriegspolitik. Leipzig, 1870.
[Ellis, G.] Memoir of a Map of the Countries between the Black
Sea and the Caspian; with an Account of the Caucasian Nations.
4to. London, 1788.
En Avant! 4 vols. (Russian.) 1873–76.
Erman, Adolph. Travels in Siberia; including Excursions northwards,
down the Obi, to the Polar Circle, and southwards to the Chinese
Frontier. Translated from the German by W. D. Cooley. 2 vols.
London, 1848.


Goebel, Dr. Fr. Reise in die Steppen des Südlichen Russlands. 2 vols. 4to. Dorpat, 1838.


Grahame, F. R. The Progress of Science, Art, and Literature in Russia. London, N.D.

Grigorieff, W. W. Russia and Asia. (Russian.) St. Petersburg, 1876.

——. St. Petersburg, 1876.


Harkavy, A. Y. Hebrew Accounts of the Khazars. (Russian.) St. Petersburg, 1874.

——. Musalman Accounts of Slavs and Russians. (Russian.) St. Petersburg, 1870.


——. The Russian Empire, its People, Institutions, and Resources. Translated by R. Farie. 2 vols. London, 1856.

Helms, Dr. H. Finnland und die Finnländer. Leipzig, 1869.

Hertzen, A. Du Développement des Idées Révolutionnaires en Russie. Londres, 1858.


——. Dr. J. A. Güldenstädt's Beschreibung der Kaukasischen Länder. Berlin, 1834.

Knorr, E. Das Russische Heeres-Sanitätswesen während des Feldzugs, 1877–78. Hannover, 1883.


Lehrberg, A. C. Untersuchungen zur Erläuterung der Älteren Geschichte Russlands. 4to. St. Petersburg, 1816.


Levchine, A. de. Account of the Hordes and Steppes of the Kirghiz. Cossacks. 3 vols. (Russian.) St. Petersburg, 1832.


Lose Blätter aus dem Geheim Archive der Russischen Regierung. 8vo. Leipzig, 1882.

Lyall, R. The Character of the Russians and a detailed History of Moscow. 4to. 1823.

Marvin, C. The Russian Railway to Herat and India. London, 1883.


Mounsey’s Journey through the Caucasus and Persia. See under Persia.


——. F. Unter Tungussen und Jakuten.


Oliphant, Laurence. The Russian Shores of the Black Sea in the Autumn of 1852; with a Voyage down the Volga, and a Tour through the Country of the Don Cossacks. London and Edinburgh, 1853.


—. Die Chews'uren und ihr Land (ein monographischer Versuch), untersucht im Sommer 1876. Cassel, 1878.


—. Histoire de la Russie depuis les Origines jusqu'à l'Année 1877. Paris, 1878.


—. Quellen und Literatur zur Russischen Geschichte von der ältesten Zeit bis 1825. Mitau, 1876.

Roesler, R. Die Aralseefrage. Wien, 1873.


Russian Bugbear, The. Turkey, Russia, and India. — Trade with India. 1870.

—. Treaties, 1648–1849. 4 vols. (Russian.) St. Petersburg, 1874–78.


—. Die Heeresmacht Russlands. Berlin, 1870.

—. Die Russische Heeresmacht. Leipzig, 1875.


Semenowsky, N. Kieff. (Russian.) Kieff, 1871.

Seymour, H. D. Russia on the Black Sea and Sea of Azov; being a Narrative of Travels in the Crimea and Bordering Provinces. London, 1855.

Sinclair, Sir T. A Defence of Russia, and the Christians of Turkey. — London, —

Smirnow, M. Notice sur les Avares du Daghéstan.


Strahlenberg, P. J. von. An Historico-Geographical Description of the North and Eastern Parts of Europe and Asia, but more particularly of Russia, Siberia, and Great Tartary. Translated from the High German. London, 1738.

Strebbitzky, I. Russian Territorial Acquisitions under Alexander II. With Maps. 1881.

Taylor, E. F. Russia before and after the War. Translated from the German. London, 1880.


Telfer, Commander J. B. The Crimea and Transcaucasia, being the Narrative of a Journey in the Kouban, in Gouria, Georgia, Armenia, &c. 2 vols. London, 1876.


Tolstoy, G. The first Forty Years of Intercourse between England and Russia, 1553-1598. (Russian.) St. Petersburg, 1875.


Vlangali, A. Travels in the Eastern portion of the Kirghis Steppes. (Russian.) St. Petersburg, 1853.

Von Nicolaus I. zu Alexander III. Leipzig, 1881.

Voyages Historiques et Géographiques dans les Pays situés entre la Mer Noire et la Mer Caspienne. 4to. Paris, 1798.

Wagner, M. Reise nach Kolchis und nach den deutschen Colonien jenseits des Kaukasus. Leipzig, 1850.

Walcker, Dr. C. Die Gegenwärtige Lage Russlands. Leipzig, 1873.


Wiedemann, Dr. F. J. Aus dem Inneren und Aeusseren Leben der Esthen. St. Petersburg, 1876.


---

AFGHANISTAN AND BELUCHISTAN.


Barr, Lieut. W. Journal of a March from Delhi to Peshawur, and from thence to Cabul. London, 1844.


——. A General Report on the Yusufzais. Lahore, 1864


——. The Races of Afghanistan, being a Brief Account of the Principal Nations inhabiting that Country. Calcutta, 1880.

Bertacchi, C. L'Afghanistan nel conflitto eventuale fra l'Inghilterra e la Russia, &c. Torino, 1880.

Beurmann, Dr. E. Ueber Afghanistan. Darmstadt, 1844.


——. Cabool: being a Personal Narrative of a Journey to and Residence in that City. 1836-38. London, 1842.

Cabul Prisoners. Portraits.


Causes of the Afghan War; being a Selection of Papers laid before Parliament, with a connecting Narrative and Comment. London, 1879.


Clarke, S. E. J. The Umballa Conference. Calcutta, 1869.


Cooper, H. What the Fusileers did. Lahore, 1880.

Correspondence relating to Persia and Afghanistan. London, 1839.

Cunningham, Surgeon-Major R. W. Narrative of the March of the 15th Loddianah Sikhs from Sialkote to Kandahar. Calcutta, 1879.


Dost Muhummud Khan, and Portraits of Kabul Chiefs.


Epitome of Correspondence regarding our Relations with Afghanistan and Herat. Lahore, 1863.


—. A Retrospect of the Afghan War, &c. London, 1869.

—. The Kabul Insurrection of 1841–42. Revised and Corrected from Lieut. Eyre’s original Manuscript. Edited by Colonel Malleson. London, 1879.


—. History of the Afghans. London, 1858.


Geographical Memoir relating to Afghanistan and Persia. Folio. — 1839.

—, Statistical, and Historical Accounts of Beloochistan, Afghanistan, Cabool, &c., &c. Calcutta, 1839.


Hamley, Maj.-Genl. E. B. The Strategical Conditions of our Indian North-West Frontier. London, —.


Haughton, Col. Char-ee-Kar, and Service there with the 4th Goorkha Regiment in 1841. London, 1879.


Nash, C. History of the War in Afghanistan from its Commencement to its Close. From the Journal, &c., of an Officer. *London*, 1843.


Report on the Trade and Resources of the Countries on the North-Western Boundary of British India. With maps. *Lahore*, 1862.


Russia, Persia, and England. *183*


——. Narrative of Services in Beloochistan and Affghistan, 1840–42. *London*, 1848.


CENTRAL ASIA.

Aberigh-Mackay, G. R. Notes on Western Turkistan. Calcutta, 1875.


Baker, Col. V. The Military Geography of Central Asia.

Basiner, Dr. T. F. J. Die Kirgisensteppe und Chiva. St. Petersburg, 1848.


Boulger, D. C. Central Asian Portraits, the Celebrities of the Khanates and the Neighbouring States. London, 1880.


Burnaby, Capt. F. A Ride to Khiva: Travels and Adventures in Central Asia, with Maps and Appendix. London, 1876.


Eastwick, E. B. Speech on Affairs in Central Asia, July 9, 1869. London, 1869.


Gordon, Lieut.-Col. T. E. The Roof of the World, being the Narrative of a Journey from Tibet to the Russian Frontier and the Oxus Sources on Pamir. Edinburgh, 1876.


—. Die Russen in Centralasiien. Augsburg, 1873.

—. ——. Translated from the German by Lieut.-Col. T. Wirgman. Augsburg, 1878.


—. Dr. G., and A. O. Hume, Lahore to Yarkand. Incidents of the Route, and Natural History of the Countries traversed by the Expedition of 1870, under Forsyth. London, 1873.


—. ——. Translated by R. Michell. St. Petersburg, 1880.

—. Turkestan. (Russian.) Calcutta, 1882.

—. ——. Translated into English. 3 vols. St. Petersburg, 1879.

Kuropatkin, A. N. Kashgaria. (Russian.) St. Petersburg, 1879.


Leitner, G. W. The Languages and Races of Dardistan. 4to. Lahore, 1877.


—. The Present Position of Russia in Central Asia in Relation to the Spread of Christianity and Civilization in the East. New York, 1873.

—. The Russian Advance in Central Asia in its Commercial and Social Aspects towards India and the East. London, 1875.


Marazoff, P. Some Peoples and Countries of Central Asia. (Russian.) St. Petersburg, 1821.


—. Merv, the Queen of the World; and the Scourge of the Man-stealing Turcomans. London, 1881.
——. The Russians at Merv and Herat, and their power of invading India. London, 1883.
——. Reconnoitring Central Asia: Pioneering Adventures in the Region lying between Russia and India. London, 1884.
Meschoff, W. J. Bibliography of Turkestan. (Russian.) St. Petersburg, 1878.
——. Eastern Turkestan and Dzungaria, and the Rebellion of the Tungans and Taranchis, 1862–66.
Morier, Capt. Memoir on the Countries about the Caspian and Aral Seas, illustrative of the late Russian Expedition against Khiva. London, 1840.
Our Neighbours in Central Asia. (Russian.) St. Petersburg, 1873.
Pashino, P. I. Turkestan Region in 1866. (Russian.) 4to. St. Petersburg, 1868.
Petzholdt, Alex. Umschau im Russischen Turkestan (1871). Leipzig, 1877.
——. Turkestan. Leipzig, 1874.
Romanovski, D. J. Notes on the Central Asiatic Question. (Russian.) St. Petersburg, 1868.
——. Translated into English. Calcutta, 1870.
Russia, Central Asia, and British India. By a British Subject. London, 1865.

Russian Advances in Asia, 1873. Folio. War Office, 1873.

Sachau, Dr. Ed. Zur Geschichte und Chronologie von Khwarizm. Wien, 1873.


Schmidt, Dr. E. Die Expedition gegen Chiwa im Jahre 1873. St. Petersburg, 1874.


Severzof, I. Travels in Turkistan. (Russian.) St. Petersburg, 1873.

Shaw, R. Visits to High Tartary, Yarkand, and Kâshgâr (formerly Chinese Tartary), and Return Journey over the Karakoram Pass. London, 1871.


Tatarinof, A. Captivity in Bokhara. (Russian.) St. Petersburg, &c., 1867.

Terentief, M. A. Russia and England in Central Asia. (Russian.) St. Petersburg, 1875.

—. —. Translated from the Russian by F. C. Daukes. 2 vols. St. Petersburg, 1876.


Trench, Capt. F. The Russo-Indian Question, historically, strategically, and politically considered. London, 1869.


Urquhart, D. Diplomatic Transactions in Central Asia, from 1834 to 1839. 4to. London, 1841.


—. History of Bokhara, from the Earliest Period down to the Present. London, 1873.
—. Reise in Mittelasien, von Teheran nach Chiwa, Bochara, und Samarkand. Leipzig, 1873.

Zimmermann, C. Denkschrift über den Untern Lauf des Oxus, &c. 4to. Berlin, 1845.

CHINA AND JAPAN.

Abel, Clarke. Narrative of a Journey in the Interior of China, and an Account of Lord Amherst’s Embassy to the Court of Pekin. 4to. London, 1818.
Ambassades de la Compagnie Hollandoise des Indes d’Orient vers l’Empereur du Japon, &c. 2 vols. 32mo. Leyde, 1686.
Backhoff, Iskowitz, and Zachary Wagener. An Account of Two Voyages to China, &c. Folio. London, N.D.


Bingham, Commander J. E. Narrative of the Expedition to China, from the Commencement of the War. 2 vols. London, 1842.


——. Relation du Voyage de Mr. E. Isbrand a la Chine, en 1692, 1693 et 1694. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1699.


Callery et Yvan, N. & M. L’Insurrection en Chine depuis son Origine jusqu’à la prise de Nankin. 12mo. Paris, 1853.


Caron, Fr. Beschrijvinghe van Japan. 4to. Amsterdam, 1648.


China, Pictorial, Descriptive, and Historical. With some account of Ava and the Burmese, Siam, and Anam. London, 1853.

Claims of Japan and Malaysia upon Christendom (The), exhibited in Notes of Voyages, made in 1837, from Canton to Japan by C. W. King; and in the Malayan Archipelago by G. T. Lay. 2 vols. New York, 1839.
Clerc, M. Yu-le-Grand et Confucius, Histoire Chinoise. 4to. Soissons, 1769.


Cooper, T. T. Notes on Western China. London, 1869.


Corner, Miss. The History of China and India, Pictorial and Descriptive. London, 1846.

Cunynghame, Capt. A. An Aide-de-Camp's Recollections of Service in China, a Residence in Hong-Kong. 2 vols. London, 1844.


China during the War and since the Peace. 2 vols. London, 1852.


Descriptive Catalogue of Chinese Collection in Philadelphia, with Remarks upon the Manners, Customs, Trade, &c., of the Celestial Empire. Philadelphia.

D'Ewes, J. China, Australia, &c. See under Australasia, &c.


Fergusson, T. Chinese Researches. 12mo. Shanghai, 1880.

Ferner Zeitung aus Japon. 16mo. Dillingen, 1586.
Fynes, H. de. Voyage fait par Terre depuis Paris jusqu'à la Chine.
   Paris, 1630.

   London, 1855.

Forbes, Lieut. F. E. Five Years in China (1842–47), with an Account of the Occupation of Labuan and Borneo.
   London, 1848.

   12mo. Paris, 1840.

Fortia d'Urban, Marquis de. Description de la Chine et des États tributaires de l'Empereur. 3 vols.

Fortune, Robert. Three Years' Wanderings in the Northern Provinces of China.
   London, 1847.

Fortune, Robert. A Journey to the Tea Countries of China, including Sung Lo and the Bohea Hills.
   London, 1852.

Fortune, Robert. A Residence among the Chinese: Inland, on the Coast, and at Sea.

   London, 1853.

Fourmont, S. Meditationes Sinicæ.

   12mo. Paris, 1814.


Ganzenmüller, Dr. K. Tibet nach den Resultaten Geographischer Forschungen Früherer und Neuester Zeit.
   Stuttgart, 1878.


Gaubil, Le Père. Traité de la Chronologie Chinoise, publié par S. de Sacy.
   Paris, 1814.

   London, 1880.

   London, 1880.


Gilmour, Rev. J. Among the Mongols.
   London, 1883.

Gingell, W. R. The Ceremonial Usages of the Chinese B.C. 1121, as prescribed in the "Institutes of the Chow Dynasty, strung as Pearls.
   4to. London, 1852.

   Leipzig, 1817.

   London, 1818.

Gonzalez de Mendoza, Joan. Historia del Gran Reyno de la China.
   12mo. Roma, 1585.
   16mo. Amvers, 1596.
   4to. Genova, 1586.
   16mo. Vinegia, 1587.
   In Latinam transtulit F. Joachimus Brulius. 4to. Antwerpie, 1655.

Goyer, Peter, and Keyzer, Jacob. Embassy from the East India Company to the Emperor of China.
   Folio. London, 1669.


—. China Opened; or a Display of the Topography, History, &c., of the Chinese Empire. 2 vols. London, 1838.


Hall, Capt. Basil. Account of a Voyage of Discovery to the West Coast of Corea and the Great Loo-Choo Island; with a Vocabulary of the Loo-Choo Language by H. J. Clifford. 4to. London, 1818.


Hawks, Dr. Fr. L. Narrative of the Expedition of an American Squadron to the China Seas and Japan, 1852-54, under the command of Commodore M. C. Perry. New York, 1856.


Hildreth, R. Japan as it was and is. Boston, 1855.


Historical and Descriptive Account of China. 3 vols. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1836.

History (A) of China to the Present Time. London, 1854.


Holmes, Samuel. Journal during his Attendance, as one of the Guard, on Lord Macartney's Embassy to China and Tartary, 1792-93. London, 1798.


—. —. Translated from the French by W. Hazlitt. *London*, —.


—. —. Traduite par F. S. Dalquie. *Amsterdam*, 1670.

—. —. *London*, 1698.

Liverani, Fr. Fra Giovanni da Pian di Carpine, Viaggiatore e Descrittore di Tartaria e Mongolia. Perugia, 1876.


MacFarlane, Chas. Japan; An Account Geographical and Historical. London, 1852.


—. Done out of French. London, 1888.


Markham, C. R. Narratives of the Mission of George Bogle to Tibet, and of the Journey of Thomas Manning to Lhasa. London, 1876.


Martin, Dr. Er. La Mutilation des Pieds de la Femme Chinoise. Paris, 1872.


—. La Végétation dans le Nord de la Chine. 1872.


—. Reports, &c., on the British Position and Prospects in China. 1846.


—. De Bello Tartarico Historia. 18 mo. Antverpie, 1654.

—. Translated into Spanish by Dr. de Aguilar-y-Zúñiga. Madrid, 1665.


M'Loud, J. Narrative of a Voyage in H.M.S. "Alcete" to the Yellow Sea, along the Coast of Corea, &c. London, 1817.


—. Ancient China. The Shoo-King, or the Historical Classic. Shanghai, 1846.

—. A Glance at the Interior of China, obtained during a Journey through the Silk and Green Tea Countries. London, 1850.


Mentzelius, C. Chronologia oder Zeit-Register aller Chinesischen Kayser. 4to. Berlin, 1696.


Morrison, Rev. R. Translations from the original Chinese (Peking Gazette). Canton, 1815.

—. A view of China, for Philological Purposes. 4to. Macao, 1817.

Mossman, S. New Japan, or the Land of the Rising Sun; its Annals for the last 20 Years. London, 1873.


—. Geschichte des Englisch-Chinesischen Krieges. Leipzig, 1846.


Nieuhoff, J. Gezantschap aan den Grooten Tartarischen Cham, of Keizer van Sina. Folio. Amsterdam, 1670.

Noel, Fr. Philosophia Sinica. 4to. Prága, 1711.


Palafox, Don Juan de. Historia de la Conquista de la China por el Tartaro. 12mo. Paris, 1670.

—. —. Translated into English. 12mo. London, 1671.

—. —. Traduite en Français par le Sieur Colle. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1723.


—. Chine, ou Déscription Historique, Géographique et Littéraire de ce vaste Empire. Paris, —.


Peking Gazette for 1874, 1875, 1878, &c. Translation. Shanghai.


—. The Popular Literature of Old Japan. 1881.

—. Notes on the History of Old Japan. 1882.


Piper, Dr. G. O. Bezeichnungen des Welt- und Lebensanfanges in der Chinesischen Bilderschrift. Berlin, 1846.

Plath, Dr. J. H. Die fremden barbarischen Stämme im alten China. München, 1874.


—. Grundlage der alten Chinesischen Geschichte. München, 1867.

—. Ueber Chinesische Encyclopädiën. 1872.

—. China vor 4000 Jahren. München, 1869.


Punishments of China, in French and English. Illustrated. 4to. London, 1801.

Ratzel, Dr. Fr. Die Chinesische Auswanderung. Ein Beitrag zur Cultur- und Handelsgeographie. Breslau, 1876.


Review of the Management of our Affairs in China since the opening of the Trade in 1844. London, 1840.


Ross, Rev. J. History of Corea, Ancient and Modern. With Description of Manners, and Customs, Language and Geography. Paisley, 1880.

—. The Manchus, or the Reigning Dynasty of China. Their Rise and Progress. London and Paisley, 1880.


—. Translated. London, 1798.


Schlagintweit, Dr. E. Die Könige von Tibet, von der Entstehung königlicher Macht in Yárlung bis zum Erlöschen in Ladhá. 4to. München, 1866.


Scott, J. L. Narrative of a Recent Imprisonment in China after the Wreck of the "Kite." London, 1841.


—. Translated from the Italian. London, 1655.


SMITH, Right Rev. Geo. A Narrative of an Exploratory Visit to each of the Consular Cities of China, including Hong Kong and Chusan. London, 1847.
—. The Jews at K'aee-fung-foo: being a Narrative of a Mission of Inquiry to the Jewish Synagogue at K'aee-fung-foo. Shanghai, 1851.

Staat von Sina, Der.
—. 3 vols. 8vo. London, 1797.
—. Ta Tsing Leu Lee; being the Fundamental Laws, and a Selection from the Supplementary Statutes, of the Penal Code of China. Translated from the Chinese. 4to. London, 1810.
—. Narrative of the Chinese Embassy to the Khan of the Tourgouth Tartars. 1712 to 1715. Translated from the Chinese. London, 1821.
—. Notes of Proceedings and Occurrences during the British Embassy to Pekin in 1816. Havant, 1824.
STENMETZ, A. Japan and her People. London, 1859.

STRACHEY, Capt. H. Physical Geography of Western Tibet. London, 1853.
—. London, 1854.
—. London, 1854.
TERRIEN de La COUPERIE, Professor A. The Chinese Mythical Kings and the Babylonian Canon. London, 1883.

—. Illustrations of Japan; consisting of Private Memoirs of the Reigning Sovereigns; Feasts and Ceremonies observed at their Court; at their Marriages, Funerals, &c. Translated by F. Shober. London, 1822.


Trigautius, N. Regni Chinensis Descriptio. 16mo. , 1639.

Turner, Capt. S. An Account of an Embassy to the Court of Teshoo Lama, in Tibet; containing a Narrative of a Journey through Bootan and part of Tibet 4to. London, 1800.


Van der Chijs, J. Neerlands Streven tot Openstelling van Japan voor den Wereldhandel. Amsterdam, 1867.

Varenius, B. Descriptio Regni Japoniae et Siam. Amsterdam, 1649.


Vries, M. G. Reize in Japan, 1643. Amsterdam, 1858.


Yvan, Dr. Inside Canton. 12mo. London, 1858.
INDIA.

DESCRIPTIVE WORKS AND TRAVELS.

Aberigh-Mackay, George. Twenty-one Days in India, being the Tour of Sir Ali Baba. London, 1880.


Anglo-India, Social, Moral, and Political; being a collection of papers from the Asiatic Journal. 3 vols. London, 1878.


Assam: Sketch of its history, soil, and productions: with the Discovery of the Tea Plant, and of the countries adjoining Assam. London, 1839.

Atkinson, Capt. G. F. “Curry and Rice,” on forty plates; or the Ingredients of Social Life at “Our Station” in India. 4to. London, 1884.


Avery, Mary H. “Up in the Clouds,” or Darjeeling and its Surroundings. Historical and Descriptive. Calcutta, 1878.


Ball, V. Jungle Life in India; or the Journeys and Journals of an Indian Geologist. London, 1880.


Bellew, Capt. Views in India. 4to. London, 1833.


Benfey, Theodor. Indien. 4to. N.D.


—. ——. Translated into Dutch by de Vries. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1672.


Bevan, Major H. Thirty Years in India: or, a Soldier’s Reminiscences of Native and European Life in the Presidencies from 1808 to 1838. 12mo. London, 1889.

Bheel Tribes of Khandesh, The.


Blanchard, S. L. Yesterday and To-day in India. London, 1867.

Blochmann, H. Calcutta during last Century.

Boaz, Rev. T. The Youth of India speaking for themselves. London, 1848.

Boileau, Lieut. A. H. E. Personal Narrative of a Tour through the Western States of Rajwar in 1835. 4to. Calcutta, 1837.

Bombay and its Ducks of 1882, by one of the latter. Bombay, 1882.

—. Dancing Girls. From the “Bombay Gazette.” Bombay, 1878.

Bonamy, Capt. Memoranda on the North-West Frontier of British India. Bombay, —

Bontekoe van Hoorn, W. Y. Journæl ofte Gedeneekwaerdighe Beschryvinghe van de Oost-Indische Reyse. 4to. Hoorn, 1648.

Bose, S. C. The Hindoos as they are. Calcutta, 1881.


—. The Pârsis; or Modern Zerdusthians. Edinburgh, 1852.

—. Lt.-Col. J. Letters addressed to a young person in India. London, 1828.

—. India and Europe compared, being a popular view of the present state and future prospects of our Eastern Continental Empire. 12mo. London, 1857.


Broughton, T. D. Letters written in a Mahratta Camp during the Year 1809. 4to. London, 1813.

Brown, C. M. Bombay Ducks. Bombay, 1876.

Bruce, James. Scenes and Sights in the East. London, N.D.
Bryce, Rev. J. A Sketch of the State of British India. Edinburgh, 1810.

Buchanan, Dr. Francis. A Journey from Madras, through the Countries of Mysore, Canara, and Malabar, 3 vols. 4to. London, 1807.


Burckhardt, Chr. Ost-Indianische Reise-Beschreibung. 12mo. Halle and Leipzig, 1693.

Burnes, Lieut. A. A Memoir of a Map of the Eastern Branch of the Indus; giving an account of the alterations produced in it by the earthquake of 1819, &c. Lithographed. Bombay, N.D.


—. Vol. II. London, 1847.


—. Scinde, or the Unhappy Valley. 2 vols. London, 1851.


Butler, Major J. Travels and Adventures in the Province of Assam during a Residence of Fourteen Years. London, 1855.

Butterworth, Capt. W. J. Table of Roads from Madras to the principal Towns and Military Stations, under the Presidency of Fort St. George. Madras, —

Buyers, Rev. W. Recollections of Northern India. London, 1848.


Calcutta to the Snowy Range; being a Narrative of a Trip through the Upper Provinces of India to the Himalayas. By an Old Indian. London, 1866.

Calvert, J. Kulu; including a Trip over the Snowy Range and Glaciers. Calcutta, 1871.


Campbell, Dr. A. Note on the Valley of Chooombi. 1873.


Chandra Mukhopádhyáya, S. The Prince in India, and to India. Calcutta, 1871.


Cleghorn, Hugh. Expedition to the Higher Ranges of the Anamalai Hills, Coimbatore, in 1858. 4to. Edinburgh, 1861.

Clemens, Mrs. Major. The Manners and Customs of Society in India. London, 1841.


Daniel, W. Journal or Account of his Expedition to Surrat in India. London, 1702. Limoges, N.D.


—. ——. Translated from the French. 4to. London, 1817.

—. ——. Reprint. Madras, 1879.

Dutt, R. C. The Peasantry of Bengal; a View of their Condition under the Hindu, Mahomedan, and English Rule. Calcutta and London, 1874.


East India Sketch Book; comprising an Account of the present State of Society in Calcutta, Bombay, &c. 2 vols. London, 1832.


Eastwick, Capt. E. B. Dry Leaves from Young Egypt by an ex-Political. London, 1849.


 Egerton, Hon. Capt. F. Journal of a Winter’s Tour in India; with a Visit to the Court of Nepaul. 2 vols. London, 1852.


English Homes in India. 2 vols. London, 1869.


Fairs and Festivals occurring within the Limits of the Madras Presidency. 4to.


Fane, H. E. Five Years in India. 2 vols. London, 1842.

Fifteen Years in India; or Sketches of a Soldier’s Life. From the Journal of an Officer. London, 1822.

Five Months with the Prince in India. Containing a Glance at the Inner Life of the Inhabitants. London, 1876.


Forbes, James. Oriental Memoirs; a Narrative of Seventeen Years’ Residence in India. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1813.


Fraser, J. B. Journal of a Tour through Part of the Snowy Range of the Himala Mountains and to the Sources of the Rivers Jumna and Ganges. 4to. London, 1820.


Fryer, Dr. J. A New Account of East India and Persia, in Eight Letters, being Nine Years' Travels, 1672-1681. 4to. London, 1698.


Gay, J. D. From Pall Mall to the Punjab, or with the Prince in India. London, 1876.

Genealogy of Marratta Chiefs. Folio.

Geoffry. Ooty and her Sisters, or our Hill Stations of Southern India. Madras, 1881.


Gilbert, Linney. India Illustrated; an Historical and Descriptive Account of that Important and Interesting Country. London, N.D.

Gover, C. E. The Folk-Songs of Southern India. Madras, 1871.


Graham, Maria. Journal of a Residence in India. 4to. Edinburgh, 1812.


Grylls, J. W. The Out-Station; or Jaunts in the Jungle. London, 1848.


—. Life in Western India. 2 vols. London, 1881.


Habitans (Les) Indiens de Pondichéry à la Chambre des Députés. Nantes, 1846.


— (formerly Buchanan), Dr. F. An Account of the Kingdom of Nepal. 4to. Edinburgh, 1819.


Hervey, Capt. A. Ten Years in India; or the Life of a Young Officer. 3 vols. London, 1850.

Heyne, Dr. B. Tracts, Historical and Statistical, on India, with Journals of Tours through several Parts of the Peninsula; also an Account of Sumatra. 4to. London, 1814.


Hislop, Rev. S. Papers relating to the Aboriginal Tribes of the Central Provinces. Nangpore, 1866.


Hodges, Wm. Travels in India, during the Years 1780–83. Edinburgh, 1848.

Hoffmeister, Dr. W. Briefe aus Indien. Braunschweig, 1847.


Hooker, Dr. J. D. Himalayan Journals; or Notes of a Naturalist in Bengal, &c. 2 vols. London, 1854.

Horsemanship. The Gentleman and his Horse. Madras, 1857.


—. Das Kabul-Becken und die Gebirge zwischen dem Hindu Kosch und der Sutlej. Wien, 1850.


—. The Indian Musalmans: are they bound in Conscience to rebel against the Queen? London, 1871.

Impey, E. Description of the Caves of Koolvee in Malwa. Agra, 1853.


Johnson, Geo. W. The Stranger in India; or Three Years in Calcutta. 2 vols. London, 1843.


Kayastha Ethnology; being an Enquiry into the Origin of the Chitranguptavansi and Chandrasenavansi Kayasthas. Lucknow, 1877.

Kearns, Rev. J. The Tribes of South India. A Sketch of their History, Religion, and Customs. 12mo. Madras, 1860.

Kennaway, Rev. C. E. Sketches of India, Ancient and Modern. 12mo. London, 1858.

Kerr, James. The Domestic Life, Character, and Customs of the Natives of India. 8vo. London, 1865.

The Land of Ind; or Glimpses of India. London, 1873.

Kindersley, Mrs. Letters from the East Indies. London, 1777.


Elihu Jan’s Story, or the Private Life of an Eastern Queen. London, 1865.


Lang, J. Wanderings in India. London, 1889.

Langhans, C. Neue Ost-Indische Reise. 12mo. Leipzig, 1705.


Latham, Dr. R. G. Ethnology of India. London, 1859.


Laurie, Col. W. F. B. Orissa, the Garden of Superstition and Idolatry, with an Account of British Connection with the Temple of Jagannath. London, 1850.


——. A Sketch of the Changars, and of their Dialect. Lahore, 1880.

Lethbridge, E. Topography of the Mogul Empire as known to the Dutch in 1631. Calcutta, 1871.


Letters from India and Kashmir; written 1870. 4to. London, 1874.


——. Wild Races of South-Eastern India. 12mo. London, 1870.

Lingam Lakshmaji, The Aryavarta or Northern India. Benares, 1870.


London to Lucknow, with Memoranda of Mutinies, Marches, &c.; to which is added an Explanation of the Peiho Massacre. 2 vols. London, 1860.


Macdonald, Capt. H. C. Tribes and Castes of the Province of Mysore. Bangalore, 1862.
Mackenzie, Mrs. Colin. Life in the Mission, the Camp, and the Zenáná; or Six Years in India. 3 vols. 12mo. London, 1853.

Mackintosh, Capt. A. An Account of the Origin and present condition of the Tribe of Ramoossies, including the Life of the Chief Oomiah Naik. Bombay, 1833.


Madras or Fort St. George. Dialogues written originally in the Waruga or Gentou language. Translated into English by B. S. 12mo. Hall in Saxony, 1750.

Majendie, Lieut. V. D. Up among the Pandies; or a Year's Service in India. London, 1859.


Marriage of Hindu Widows, advocated by the Pathare Reform Association of Bombay. 2nd edit. Bombay, 1869.


Masson, C. Narrative of Various Journeys in Balochistan, Afghanistan, and the Panjub, including a Residence in those Countries from 1826 to 1838. 3 vols. London, 1842.


Matheson, J. England to Delhi: a Narrative of Indian Travel. 4to. London, 1870.


Miley, S. Canara, Past and Present. Madras, 1875.


Munro, W. T. Madrasiana. 12mo. Madras, 1868.


—. Our Tour in Southern India. London, 1883.


Narrative of a Three Months' March in India, and a Residence in the Doob. London, 1841.

Native Chiefs and their States in 1877. Bombay, 1878.


Nilgiri Sporting Reminiscences, by an Old Shikarri; with Photographs. Madras, 1880.

Notes on a Coast Trip between Calcutta and Bombay. London, 1869.

— on the North-Western Provinces of India. London, 1869.

Nugent, Lady. A Journal from the Year 1811 to the Year 1815, including a Voyage to and Residence in India, with a Tour to the North-Western Parts of the British Possessions in that Country. 2 vols. London, 1839.

Observations on India. By a Resident there many Years. London, 1853.

— on the State of Society in India in 1792 among the Asiatic Subjects of Great Britain. 4to. 1869.


Oman, C. P. A. Eastwards, or Realities of Indian Life. London, 1864.

Orissa Tributary States, The. The Present Condition, and How to improve it. Cuttack, 1877.


—. Translated from the German by H. E. Lloyd. 2 vols. London, 1845.


Our Punjab Frontier: being a concise Account of the various Tribes by which the N.W. Frontier of British India is inhabited. Calcutta, 1868.

Owen, J. Notes on the Naga Tribes in communication with Assam. Calcutta, 1844.
Palmer's The New and the Old; or California and India. See under America.


Peggs, James. India's Cries to British Humanity relative to Infanticide, &c., in India. London, 1832.


Pogson, Capt. Narrative during a Tour to Chateegnaon, 1831. Serampore, 1831.

Postans, Mrs. Western India in 1838. 2 vols. London, 1839.

—. Cutch; or Random Sketches taken during a Residence in one of the Northern Provinces of Western India. London, 1839.


—. Capt. T. Personal Observations on Sindh; the Manners and Customs of its Inhabitants, &c. London, 1843.


Prasanath. Its History and Advantages as a Civil Sanitarium. Calcutta, 1868.


Punjaub, The, and North-West Frontier of India; by an Old Punjaubee. London, 1878.

Raghunathji, K. Bombay Beggars and Criers. Bombay, —.


Rajas and Nawabs of the North-Western Provinces. 8vo. Allahabad, 1877.

Rajmahal. Its Railway and Historical Associations.

Ramaswamy, C. V. Castes of Southern India. *August*, 1847.


Rennell, Major J. A Bengal Atlas, containing Maps of the Theatre of War and Commerce on that side of Hindoostan. 4to. ——; 1780.

Reinaud. Memoir of a Map of Hindustan: or the Mogul's Empire. 4to. *London*, 1783.


Report of the Ethnological Committee of the Jubbulpur Exhibition, 1868.

Nagpore, 1868.


Richter, Rev. G. Tribes and Castes of the Province of Coorg. *Bangalore*, 1862.


—. Major F. Routes in the Bengal Presidency. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1865.

Robinson, W. Descriptive Account of Assam; its Local Geography. Also a History of the Tea Plant of Assam, and a short Account of the Neighbouring Tribes. *Calcutta*, 1841.


—. —. With Notes, &c., by Reinhold Forster. Translated from the German by W. Johnston. *London*, 1880.


SEELY, Capt. J. B. The Wonders of Elora; or the Narrative of a Journey to the Temples and Dwellings excavated out of a Mountain of Granite, at Elora in the E. Indies. London, 1824.


SKETCH (A) of Assam, with some account of the Hill Tribes. London, 1847.

SKETCHES of India; or Observations descriptive of the Scenery, &c., in Bengal, &c. 1811–1814. London, 1816.

— of Native Life and Character in Southern India. Madras, 1869.

— of India; written by an Officer. 3rd edition. London, 1825.


SKINNER, Capt. T. Excursions in India; including a Walk over the Himalaya Mountains, to the Sources of the Jumna and the Ganges. 2 vols. London, 1832.


—. Dr. J. D. Matheran Hill: its People, Plants, and Animals. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1871.


SOARES, J. P. C. Bosquejo das Possessões Portuguezas no Oriente. 3 vols. Lisboa, 1851.

SOCIAL Evil in Calcutta, The; its Strength, its Haunts, its Causes, and its Consequences. Calcutta, 1871.


—. Voyages dans l'Inde et en Perse. 12mo. Paris, 1853.


—. Translated from the French by F. Magnus. 3 vols. Calcutta, 1788.

SPEIR, Mrs.' Life in Ancient India. London, 1856.

Sport and Work on the Nepaul Frontier, or Twelve Years’ Sporting Reminiscences of an Indigo Planter, by “Maori.” London, 1878.

Spry, Dr. H. H. Modern India; with Illustrations of the Resources and Capabilities of Hindústan. 2 vols. London, 1837.


Stray Leaves from My Indian Note Book. Calcutta, 1881.


Tappen, D. Ost-Indianische Reise-Beschreibung. 4to. Hanover, 1704.


Thenon, A. A Travers L’Inde. Paris, N.D.


Thorburn, S. S. Bannú; or our Afghan Frontier. London, 1876.


Thorp, R. Cashmere Misgovernment. London, 1870.

Thoughts on India. By a Brahman. Benares, 1881.


Tod, Lieut.-Col. J. Travels in Western India, embracing a Visit to the Sacred Mounts of the Jains. 4to. London, 1839.


Twist, J. Van. Generale Beschryvinge van Indien. Amsterdam, 1648.

Urwick, Rev. W. Indian Pictures. 4to. London, N.D.


Visit, A. to Cashmere, 1867.

Visscher, J. C. Mallabaarse Brieven, Beschryving van de Kust van Mallabaar. Leeuwarden, 1743.


Wallace-Dunlop, M. and R. The Timely Retreat, or a Year in Bengal before the Mutinies. 2 vols. London, 1858.


Wiese, Dr. F. A. Indien oder die Hindus. 2 vols. 12mo. Leipzig, 1836-7.


---. F. H. Rambles in Northern India. With Incidents and Descriptions of many Scenes of the Mutiny, &c. 4to. London, 1876.

Women of India, The.

Wright, Daniel. Sketch of the portion of the country of Nepal open to Europeans. Calcutta, 1872.

Wynne, H. le Poer. The Village Communities of Northern India. Dublin, 1867.

---

INDIA.

HISTORICAL.


---. Calcutta, 1876.
Amirthanayagam, Y. Essentials of Indian History. 3rd edition. 12mo. Madras, 1870.


— Paris, 1799.


Ayeen Akbery: or the Institutes of the Emperor Akbar. Translated from the Original Persian by Francis Gladwin. 3 vols. 4to. Calcutta, 1783.


Beatson, Lieut.-Col. A. A View of the Origin and Conduct of the War with Tippoo Sultaun. Also a Narrative of the Siege of Seringapatam. 4to. London, 1800.

Bengal Narrative, The. Folio. 1802.


Bohlen, Dr. P. von. Das Alte Indien. 2 vols. Königsberg, 1830.

Bourchier, Col. G. Eight Months’ Campaign against the Bengal Sepoy Army, during the Mutiny of 1857. London, 1858.


Brown, C. P. An Ephemeris, shewing the Corresponding Dates, according to the English, Hindu, and Musulman Calendars, from 1751 to 1850. Madras, 1850.


Buist, Dr. G. Annals of India for the year 1848. Bombay, 1849.


Cambridge, R. O. An Account of the War in India between the English and French on the Coast of Coromandel, 1750-1760. 4to. London, 1761.


—- London, 1826.


Charpentier, M. Relation de l'Établissement de la Compagnie Françoise, pour le Commerce des Indes Orientales. 18mo. Paris, 1666.


Chronological Tables used in the Bombay Presidency, 1752 to 1852. Bombay, 1850.

Clune, Capt. Historical Sketch of the Princes of India, Stipendiary, Protected, Tributary, and Feudatory; with a Sketch of the Origin and Progress of British Power in India. 8vo. Edinburgh, 1833.

Coley, Rev. J. Journal of the Sutlej Campaign of 1845-46, and also of Lord Hardinge's Tour in the following Winter. 12mo. London, 1856.


Commentarius de Imperio Magni Mogolis, sive India Vera. 18mo. Lugduni Batavorum, 1631.

Compendium of the History of India. 12mo. Madras, 1870.


Complete History of the War in India, from 1749 to the Taking of Pondicherry in 1761.  London, 1761.

Comprehensive History of India, Civil, Military, and Social. 2 vols.  London, —.


Cooper, F.  The Crisis in the Punjab from the 10th of May until the Fall of Delhi.  London, 1858.


Copies and Extracts of Advices to and from India relative to the Cause, Progress, and successful Termination of the War with Tippoo Sultaun. 4to. — 1800.


Conteur, J. Le.  Letters chiefly from India; containing an Account of the Military Transactions on the Coast of Malabar.  London, 1790.


Delfini, Eustachio.  Memorie Storiche intorno all' Indie Orientali.  Torino, 1786.

Dirom, Major.  A Narrative of the Campaign in India, which terminated the War with Tippoo Sultan in 1792.  4to. London, 1793.

Dispatches and Correspondence relating to the Mahratta War, 1803. Folio. — 1805.


Downing, C.  A Compendious History of the Indian Wars, including an Account of the Forces, &c., of Angria, the Pyrate.  12mo. London, 1737.

Duberley, Mrs. H.  Campaigning Experiences in Rajpootana and Central India during the Suppression of the Mutiny.  London, N.D.

Duff, Rev. A.  The Indian Rebellion; its Causes and Results.  12mo. London, 1858.


Dunlop, B. H. W.  Service and Adventure with the Khakee Ressalah, or Meerut Volunteer Horse during the Mutinies of 1857–58.  London, 1858.

East Indian Chronologist, from 1600 to 1801. 4to. — 1802.


Edinburgh Cabinet Library. Historical and Descriptive Account of British India. 3 vols. 3rd edition. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1840.


Elementary History of India. 3rd edition. Calcutta, 1869.


—. Appendix to the Arabs in Sind, Vol. III., Part 1, of the Historians of India. Cape Town, 1853.

—. The History of India, as told by its own Historians. 8 vols. London, 1867–77.


Epitome, An, of Indian History.


Eyre, Col. V. Letters and Despatches connected with the Relief of Arrah in August 1857, and with subsequent operations in the Doab and at Lucknow. 4to. Calcutta, —.

Faria-y-Sousa, M. De. Asia Portuguesa. 3 vols. 4to. Lisboa, 1666–75.


Ferishta’s History of Dekkan; from the first Mahummedan Conquests. Translated by Capt. J. Scott. 2 vols. 4to. Shrewsbury, 1794.


Fragments sur l’Inde, sur le General Lalli, et sur le Comte de Morangîes. — 1773.


Fraser, Capt. Hastings. Our Faithful Ally, the Nizam; being an historical sketch of events showing the value of the Nizam’s Alliance, &c. London, 1865.


—.  A Brief Sketch of the History of India for Junior Classes.  16mo.  Bangalore, 1870.


Gonzales, Don Sebastian, and the King of Arracam.  Augsburg, 1611.

Graham, Alex.  Genealogical and Chronological Tables, illustrative of Indian History.  4to.  London, 1880.

—.  James.  Cassell’s Illustrated History of India.  2 vols.  4to.  London, &c.


Griffin, Sir Lepel H.  The Rajahs of the Punjab, being the History of the Principal States in the Punjab, and their Political Relations with the British Government.  Lahore, 1870.
—.  The Punjab Chiefs.  Historical and Biographical Notices of the Principal Families in the Territories under the Punjab Government.  Lahore, 1865.


Handyside, Mrs. L.  The History of India.  2nd edition.  12mo.  Madras, 1861.


Heyne, Dr. B. Tracts, Historical and Statistical, on India; also an Account of Sumatra. 4to. London, 1814.

Historical Account of the Settlement and Possession of Bombay by the English East India Company and of the Rise and Progress of the War with the Mahratta Nation. London, 1781.

— and Ecclesiastical Sketches of Bengal, from the Earliest Settlement until the Virtual Conquest of that Country by the English in 1757. Calcutta, 1831.

— Notice concerning Calcutta in the days of Job Charnock. Calcutta, 1871.

— Sketch of Cashmere. Lahore, 1871.

— Sketch of the Princes of India. Edinburgh, 1833.


— of Mandu, the Ancient Capital of Malwa. Reprint. Bombay, 1875.

— of Tamerlane the Great. The, with the Life of the Emperor Orangzeb. Written in Italian by M. Manouchi. 12mo. London, 1722.


Holwell, J. Z. Narrative of the Deplorable Deaths of the English Gentlemen and others who were suffocated in the Black Hole, Calcutta, 20th June 1756. London, 1758.

— Interesting Historical Events relative to the Provinces of Bengal and the Empire of Indostan. 2nd edition. London, 1766.


— Political and Military Events in British India from 1756 to 1849. 2 vols. London, 1853.

Hughes, A. W. Outlines of Indian History, comprising the Hindū, Mahomedan, and Christian Periods. 12mo. London, 1871.


Hunter, Rev. R. The History of India from the Earliest Ages to 1858. London, 1864.


Irwin, H. C. The Garden of India; or Chapters on Oudh History and Affairs. London, 1880.

Iwanin, M. I. Chingiskhan and Tamerlan. (Russian.) St. Petersburg, 1875.


Keene, H. G. The Moghul Empire, from the death of Aurungzéb to the Overthrow of the Mahratta Power. London, 1866.

——. The Turks in India: Critical Chapters on the Administration of that Country by the Chughtáí, Bábár, and his Descendants. London, 1879.

——. Fifty-Seven. Some Account of the Administration of Indian Districts during the Revolt of the Bengal Army. London, 1883.

Keightley, Thomas. A History of India from the earliest times to the present day. London, 1847.


Kern, H. Over Eenige Tijdstippen der Indische Geschiedenis. Amsterdam, 1873.

Key (A) to the Chronology of the Hindus. 2 vols. Cambridge, 1820.


Lady's Diary (A) of the Siege of Lucknow. 12mo. London, 1858.


Leaves from the Journal of a Subaltern during the Campaign in the Punjab, September 1848 to March 1849. Edinburgh, &c., 1849.
Leckey, E. Fictions connected with the Indian Outbreak of 1857 exposed. Bombay, 1859.


—. Easy Introduction to the History and Geography of Bengal. Calcutta, 1874.

—. An Easy Introduction to the History of India. 12mo. Calcutta, 1875.


Loganatha Mudaliar, C. C. A Chronological Epitome of Indian History. Madras, 1877.


Ludlow, J. M. British India, its Races and its History. 2 vols. 12mo. Cambridge, 1858.

M'Cudden, Thos. Oriental Eras, with Chronological Notices of Important Events connected with India and the East. 4to. Bombay, 1846.


—. A History of British India. 12mo. London, 1852.


—. Traduit de Latim en Francais par M. M. D. P. Paris, 1665.

—. Vienna, 1751.


—. Sketch of the Political History of India, from the Introduction of Mr. Pitt's Bill, A.D. 1784, to the present date. 2nd edition. London, 1811.

—. from 1784 to 1823. 2 vols. London, 1826.


—. History of the French in India; from the Founding of Pondicherry in 1674 to the Capture of that place in 1761. London, 1868.

—. An Historical Sketch of the Native States of India in subsidiary alliance with the British Government. London, 1875.

—. Seringapatam. Past and Present. Madras, 1876.

Manning, Mrs. Ancient and Mediaeval India. 2 vols. London, 1869.
——. The History of India from the earliest period to the close of Lord Dalhousie's Administration. 3 vols. London, 1867.
——. History of India from the earliest period to the close of the E. I. Company's Government. Abridged from the Author's larger work. London and Edinburgh, 1876.
Martin, Ch. La Puissance militaire des Anglais dans l'Inde et l'Insurrection des Cipayes. Paris, 1859.
Martinez de la Puente, J. Compendio de las Historias de los Descubrimientos, Conquistas, y Guerras de la India Oriental. 4to. Madrid, 1861.
Maw, H. L. Letters on India. 1869, &c.

Moor, Lieut. E. Narrative of the Operations of Captain Little's Detachment and of the Maharatta Army during the late Confederacy in India against Tippoo Sultan. 4to. London, 1794.


Munro, Capt. Innes. A Narrative of the Military Operations on the Coromandel Coast, against the French, Dutch, and Hyder Ally Cawn, 1780-1784. 4to. London, 1789.

Murray, Hugh, &c. Historical and Descriptive Account of British India. 3 vols. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1832.

——. History of British India. London, 1845.

——. London, 1851.


Narrative of the Indian Revolt from its Outbreak to the Capture of Lucknow by Sir Colin Campbell. London, 1858.


——. Die Sikh und ihr Reich. 12mo. N.D.


Nolan, Dr. E. H. The Illustrated History of the British Empire in India and the East. 2 vols. London, N.D.


Oakes, Capt. H. An Authentic Narrative of the treatment of the English who were taken Prisoners on the reduction of Bednore by Tippoo Saib. London, 1785.

Official Documents relative to Negotiations carried on between Tippoo Sultann and the French Nation. 4to. Calcutta, 1799.

Original Papers relative to the Disturbances in Bengal, containing every Material Transaction from 1759 to 1764. 2 vols. London, 1765.


Orme, R. English Trade at Surat. (Incomplete.) 12mo. N.D.


—. Historical Fragments of the Mogul Empire, of the Morattoes, and of the English Concerns in Indostan. 2 vols. 8vo. London, 1782.


Our Eastern Empire, or Stories from the History of British India. 4to. London, 1857.


Papers relating to Tippoo Sultaun, 1799–1800. Folio. N.D.

— on the Rohilla War, 1773–75. 4to. N.D.

— relating to Bootan. 4to. 1865.


Political Missions to Bootan, comprising the Reports of the Honourable A. Eden, 1864, Captain R. B. Pemberton, 1837 and 1888, Dr. Griffith’s Journal, and the Account by Kishen Kant Bose. Calcutta, 1865.


Postans, Lieut. Translation of the Toofut-ul-Kiram; a History of Sindh.


Raikes, C. Notes on the Revolt in the North-Western Provinces of India. London, 1858.

—. The Englishman in India. London, 1867.


Refutāção Analytica de hum Manifesto, Assignado pelo Intruso Governador de Goa. 1834.


Reid, J. F. M. Chronological Tables, containing corresponding Dates of different Eras used in India. *Bhowanipore*, 1875.


Report by the General Committee of the Fund for the Relief of the Sufferers by the Mutiny in India. 1858.


— Dr. W. An Historical Disquisition concerning the knowledge which the Ancients had of India. 4to. *London*, 1791.


Rulers of Baroda. 12mo. *Bombay*, 1879.


Saalfeld, F. Geschichte des Portugiesischen Kolonialwesens in Ostindien. 18mo. *Gottingen*, 1810.


Savile, Rev. B. W. How India was Won by England under Clive and Hastings. *London*, 1881.


Seir Mutaqerhin, or a View of Modern Times, being a History of India from the year 1118 to 1195 of the Hedjrah. From the Persian of Gholam Hussein Khan. 2 vols. 4to. Calcutta, 1789.
Sevestre, A. A. A short and useful Compilation from the Calcutta Government Gazette, about the Fall of Delhi, &c. Calcutta, 1858.
Sewell, R. Chronological Tables for Southern India from the Sixth Century. Madras, 1881.
—. A Sketch of the Dynasties of Southern India. Madras, 1888.
Shahamet Ali. The History of Bahawalpur, with Notices of Sindh, Afghanistan, Multan, and the West of India. London, 1848.
Short History of the English Transactions in the East Indies. 18mo. Cambridge, 1766.
Smaller History of India. Serampore, 1873.
Smith, L. F. A Sketch of the Rise, Progress, and Termination of the Regular Corps; with details of the Principal Events and Actions of the late Marhatta War. 4to. Calcutta, N.D.
Sprengel, M. C. Hyder Ally und Tippo Saheb, oder Historisch-Geographische Uebersicht des Mysorischen Reichs. Weimar, 1801.
Stewart, Major C. Memoirs of Hyder Aly Khan and Tippoo Sultan. 4to Cambridge, 1809.
—. The History of Bengal: from the first Mohammedan Invasion until the virtual Conquest by the English in 1757. 4to. London, 1813.
Subsidios para a Historia da India Portuguez. Lisboa, 1868.


Thackwell, E. J. Narrative of the Second Seikh War, in 1848–49; also an Account of the Battle of Ramnugger, the passage of the Chenab, Chillianwallah, Goojerat, &c. London, 1851.


---. The Revenue Resources of the Mughal Empire in India, 1593 to 1707: a Supplement to the Chronicles of the Pathan Kings of Delhi. London, 1871.


Thorn, Major W. Memoir of the War in India, conducted by Lord Lake and Sir Arthur Wellesley, from 1803 to 1806. 4to. London, 1818.


Tod, Lt.-Col. J. Annals and Antiquities of Rajast'han, or the Central and Western Rajpoot States of India. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1829–32.


Transactions in India from 1756 to 1783, containing a History of British Interests in Indostan. London, 1786.


Trotter, L. J. History of India, from the earliest times to the present day. London, N.D.

---. The History of the British Empire in India, 1844 to 1862. (Forming a Sequel to Thornton's History of India.) 2 vols. London, 1866.


Waring, E. S. A History of the Mahrattas, also an Historical Sketch of the Decan. 4to. London, 1810.


Wellesley, Marquis of. History of all the Events and Transactions which have taken Place in India, including the Negotiations of the British Government relative to the late War. 4to. London, 1805.


Wheeler, J. Talboys. The History of the Imperial Assemblage at Delhi, held on Jan. 1st, 1877. 4to. London, —


Wilson, Col. The Defence of Lucknow. A Diary recording the daily Events from the 31st of May to the 25th of September 1857. 12mo. London, 1858.

Wilson, Col. The History of British India, from 1805 to 1835. 3 vols. London, 1845–46.

Wilson, Col. The History of British India, from 1805 to 1835. Rev. Dr. J. India three thousand Years ago. Bombay, 1858.
INDIA.—HISTORICAL.


Wright, Dr. D.  History of Nepal. Translated from the Parbatia by Munshi Shew Shunker Singh and Pandit Shri Gunanand.  Cambridge, 1877.

Yeoward, G.  An Episode of the Rebellion and Mutiny in Oudh of 1857 and 1858.  Lucknow, 1876.


---

EAST INDIA COMPANY.


Boggie, Wm.  Petition to the Court of Directors, E. I. Company, August 1824.  Folio. London, —.

Bolts, Wm.  Considerations on India Affairs; particularly respecting the present state of Bengal.  3 vols.  4to. London, 1772–75.


Boyce, Chas. Memorial.  London, 1817.

British Justice in India, or the History of the Extorted Oath; including a Memoir of the Services, &c., of W. O. Jackson, Esq.  Vol. I.  London, 1812.

Bruce, Jno. Annals of the Honourable East India Company, from their Establishment by the Charter of Queen Elizabeth, 1600, to the Union of the London and English East India Companies, 1707–8.  3 vols.  4to. London, 1810.


Charters, &c., of the East India Company, from Wm. III., 1698, to the 31st of Geo. II., 1768. Folio. London, N. D. — granted to the East India Company from 1601; with Treaties and Grants made with or obtained from the Princes and Powers in India, from the Year 1756 to 1772. 4to. London, 1774.


—. Letter to Court of Directors. 21st February 1803.


Collection of Charters and Statutes relating to the East India Company, with Appendix. 4to. London, 1817.

— of Treaties and Engagements with the Native Princes and States of Asia, concluded on behalf of the E. I. C. by British Governments in India from 1739-1809. 4to. London, 1812.

— A, of Facts and Documents relative to Batta, &c. With other Questions concerning the Indian Army. 4to. Calcutta, 1829.

Committee of the House of Commons on Abuses in the Disposal of the Patronage of the East India Company. 4to. London, 1809.

Conduct, The, of the East India Company.


Copies of Papers relative to the Restoration of the King of Tanjore, and the Arrest, &c., of Lord Pigot. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1777.

Copy of Correspondence in India between the Country Powers and the East India Company's Servants. 6 vols. London, 1787.


Cossijurah and Shawpore Case, 1780. 4to. ——.

Debates in the House of Commons, July 10th, 15th, and 18th, 1806, on the East India Budget. London, 1806.

— at the East India House, 1813. 6 vols. London, 1813.

—. 1831-1833.

— at the General Court of Proprietors of East India Stock, April 1833, on Papers relative to the Company's Charter. London, 1833.

— at the India House, June 18th, 1845, on the Case of the deposed Raja of Sattara. London, 1845.

— at the India House, August 22nd, 23rd, and September 24th, 1845, on the Case of the deposed Rajah of Sattara, and the Impeachment of Col. C. Ovans. London, 1845.

Directors of the East India Company and their Retired Servants.  
London, 1833.

Dodwell and Miles, Messrs. Alphabetical List of the Honble. East India Company’s Bengal Civil Servants, 1780 to 1838.  
London, 1839.

—. Alphabetical List of the Honble. East India Company’s Madras Civil Servants, 1780 to 1839.  
London, 1839.

—. Alphabetical List of the Honble. East India Company’s Bombay Civil Servants, 1798 to 1839.  
London, 1839.

—. Alphabetical List of the Officers of the Indian Army from 1760 to 1837.  
London, 1838.

—. Alphabetical List of the Medical Officers of the Indian Army, 1764 to 1838.  
London, 1839.

Dundas, Rt. Hon. H. Substance of a Speech on the British Government and Trade in the East Indies; April 23, 1793. 4to. ——.

—. Letter to Court of Directors of E.I. Company on Indian Finance.  
London, 1801.

—. ——, with Reply and Answer. 4to. London, 1801.

East India College Examination Papers. 1840-47 and 1850-51.  
Folio. London, ——

—. India Company and their Trade to India and China. A Short History. By a Proprietor of E.I. Stock. —— 1793.

—. India Company’s Civil and Military Servants on the Bengal Establishment, corrected to 30th November 1784. Calcutta, 1784.

—. India Examiner. Reprinted from the Original Papers of that Periodical Publication.  
London, 1766.

—. India Revenue Accounts, 1793.  
4to. ——

Eastwick, Capt. Speeches on the Sinde Question, the India Bill of 1858, &c.  
London, 1862.

Edmond, E. The Bengal Civil Service Gradation List. 8vo. Calcutta, 1845.

Calcutta, 1845.

Essay on the Rights of the E.I.C. to the Perpetuity of their Trade, &c.  
London, 1776.

Faulknor, W. H. Rights of Man invaded; being an Exposition of the Tyranny of our India Governments.  
London, 1792.


Madras, 1883.

Fiott, J. Three Addresses to the Proprietors of East India Stock.  
4to. London, 1795.

Genuine, The, Minutes of Select Committee appointed to enquire into East India Affairs.  
London, 1772.

Grant, R. A Sketch of the History of the East India Company from its first Formation to 1773.  
London, 1813.

—. The Expediency maintained of continuing the System by which the Trade and Government of India are now regulated.  
London, 1813.

Hart, Major. Correspondence and Proceedings, ordering Reimbursement for Grain supplied the Army before Seringapatam in April 1799.  
4to. London, 1816.
Hogg, Sir J. W.  Address to the Students of the East India College at Haileybury, &c., 1846.

Holwell, J. Z.  Letter to the Court of Directors.

Hough, W.  A Letter to the Court of Proprietors regarding the Interests of India, &c.  London, 1858.


Impartial, An, Vindication of the East India Company from the Unjust and Slanderous Imputations cast upon them in a Treatise intitled "A Justification of the Directors of the Netherlands East India Company, &c."  London, 1688.

— Review of the Disputes of the East India Company relative to Mahomed Ally Khan, and Tulja-gee, Raja of Tanjore.

Edinburgh, 1777.

Jackson, W. C.  Memoir of Public Conduct and Services.  4to. London, 1809.


Kaye, J. W.  The Administration of the East India Company; a History of Indian Progress.  London, 1853.


Lawes or Standing Orders of the East India Company.  4to. — 1621.


— to the Proprietors of India Stock from a Proprietor, 1855.


Macpherson, J.  The History and Management of the East India Company from 1600 to the present time.  4to. London, 1779.


Mahommed Ali Chan, Nabob of Arcot.  Letter to the Court of Directors, with a State of Facts relative to Tanjore.  4to. London, 1777.


—— of the Principal Transactions betwixt the Agents and Officers of the East India Company and Geo. Dodwell, respecting a Voyage to Sooloo in 1765-66.  ——— 1773.

Opinions of Mr. J. Eyre, Mr. E. Hoskins, Mr. E. Thurlow, and Mr. J. Dunning, on the subject of Lord Clive's Jaghire.  London.

Original Papers relative to the Disturbances in Bengal, containing every material Transaction from 1759 to 1764.  2 vols.  London, 1765.

Papers and Proceedings of the Honourable Court of Directors relative to the Payment of the Private Debts of the Nabob of Arcot.  4to.

—— ordered to be printed by a General Court of Proprietors of East India Stock, May 7, 1806.  4to. London ——
Papers relating to East India Affairs. (Resident Europeans,—Police,—Missionaries,—Weavers and Investments.) 1813.
— relating to Goods captured at Chinsurah. 1793.
— respecting the Negotiation for a Renewal of the East India Company's Exclusive Trade. 4to. 1793.
— respecting the Negotiation with His Majesty's Ministers on the subject of the East India Company's Charter, and the Government of His Majesty's Indian Territories, for a further term after the 22nd April 1834. 4to. London, 1833.
— respecting the Negotiation for a renewal of the East India Company's Exclusive Privileges. London, 1812.
— respecting Illicit Trade. 1799.

Parker, Mr. Evidence of our Transactions in the East Indies. 4to. London, 1782.

— Original Papers; with an Authentic State of the Proofs and Proceedings before the Coroner's Inquest, Madras, upon the Death of Lord Pigot on the 11th May 1777. 4to. London, 1778.


Poynder, J. Human Sacrifices in India. Speech at the Court of Proprietors. London, 1827.

Proceedings of Select Committee to consider the Expediency of augmenting the Allowances to Directors. 4to. London, 1814.


Register of the Hon. East India Company's Civil Servants of the Bengal Establishment from 1790 to 1842. Calcutta, 1844.

Regulations and Instructions for the Government of Officers of the Marine on the Bombay Establishment. 4to. Bombay, 1824.
— for Weavers in the Company's Employ. 4to. Calcutta, 1787.


Report of Committee of Proprietors of E.I. Stock on the Company's Affairs, at Home and Abroad; made the 20th Day of December, 1780.
— from the Committee appointed to enquire into the Causes of the War in the Carnatic. Folio. London, 1781.
— of the Committee appointed 10th April 1781 to enquire into the Chartered Rights of the Company.


Rous, G. The Restoration of the King of Tanjore considered; and Appendix. 3 vols. 4to. —— 1777.

Roxburgh, J. Memorial to the Hon. Court of Directors, E.I.C. ——

Rules and Regulations for the Government of the Military Seminary established by the East India Company. 4to. London, 1825.

Rumbold, Sir Thomas. An Answer to the Charges exhibited against him. 1781. 4to. ——


Russell, F. A Collection of Statutes concerning the Incorporation, Trade, and Commerce of the East India Company. 4to. London, 1794.


Sheridan, Right Hon. R. Brinsley. A Comparative Statement of the Two Bills for the Better Government of the British Possessions in India, brought into Parliament by Mr. Fox and Mr. Pitt. 4to. London, 1806.


Special Committee on the Affairs of the East India Company. Third Report. —— 1802.

Statement of the Law Practice and Custom upon which the Officers of the late E.I. Company's Forces found the Grievances complained of by them. London, 1863.

—. Reprint. Madras, ——

Statutes and Regulations for the Government of the East India College. 4to. London, 1816.

—. London, 1838.

Stuart, Andrew. Letters to the Directors and Lord Amherst in the Years 1777, 1778, and 1781, on the Subject of Certain Events in India, &c. 4to. ——

**INDIA.**

**Administrative.**


*Adam,* Wm. The Law and Custom of Slavery in British India. *London,* 1840.

*Administrations* to Indian Estates. Memorial. *Calcutta,* —.

*Administrative Experience* recorded in former Famines. *Calcutta,* 1874.

*Agricultural Banks,* and Supplemental Legislation for Agricultural Relief, by A. P. W. *Meerut,* 1883.


—. —. Papers relating to the Revision of Assessment in Six Talookas. *Bombay,* 1871.


*Alibagh Taluka.* Papers relative to the Revision of Assessment of the Kharapat Lands. *Bombay,* 1874.
Allen, C. Accountants' Manual for Collectors and other Officers in charge of Treasuries in the North-Western Provinces. 4to, Agra, 1847.

Amrutrao Dufflay, Chief of Juth. Memorial to the Secretary of State for India. Folio. ——


Andrew, Sir W. P. The Seinde Railway and its Relations to the Euphrates Valley and other Routes to India. London, 1856.


—. Memoir on the Euphrates Valley Route to India. London, 1857.


—. The Euphrates Valley Route to India. A Paper read before the British Association August 1872. London, 1873.


—. The Euphrates Valley Route to India in connection with the Central Asian Question. London, ——


Annals of Indian Administration. 21 vols. Serampore, 1857-75.

Annand, A. A brief Outline of the existing System for the Government of India. 4to. London, 1882.


Anti Opium. London, 1873.


Articles on Indian Finance. Bombay, 1883.


Azamgarh District. Reports on the Settlement Operations; as also in Parganas Sikandarpur and Bhadon. Folio. Allahabad, 1881.

Azeem Jah Bahadoor, Prince, the rightful heir to the Musnad of the Carnatic. Madras, 1863.


Baitool District, Nagpore Division; Register of Unreserved Waste Lands. Folio. Bombay, 1867.

Balfour, Dr. E. Memorandum on Statements in the Memorial from certain Carnatic Stipendiaries. Madras, 1856.


Baly, J. The Employment of Europeans in India, 1879.
——. Is Government responsible for its Failure? London, ——.
Beadon, Sir C. Minute on the Orissa Famine. Folio. ——. 1867.
——. The Uthnee Talooka, the Tasgaum, Sumpgaum, and part of the Padshapoour Talookas. Bombay, 1865.
——. The Chikodee, Bedee, and part of the Padshapoour Talookas. Bombay, 1871.
——. Remarks on the Mysore Blue Book, with a few Words to Mr. R. D. Mangles. London, 1866.
——. Retrospects and Prospects of Indian Policy. London, 1868.
Bengal Municipalities Bill. Public Meeting at Baranagar. Calcutta, 1876.
——. A Memorial to H.M. Secretary of State for India for admission of the Natives of India into covenanted Services of India. Bombay, 1868.
Boodhu Bullubh Punt. A Lecture on Nagree vs. Urdu. ——.
Bourne, J. Railways in India. London, 1848.

Brahmins and Parsiis. An Appeal by the Indigo Manufacturers of Bengal to the British Government, &c., for Protection against the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal. London, 1861.


Bribbery as practised in the Revenue Administration of the Madras Presidency. Madras, 1858.


Briggs, J. The present Land Tax in India, considered as a Measure of Finance. London, 1830.


— India. Addresses delivered before the Members of the Society of Friends June 1st, 1839. London, 1839.

— Indian Association. Memorial to the Right Hon. R. Vernon Smith.


— Policy in India. An attempt to lay bare the Truth so far as the Madras Presidency is concerned. Madras, 1875.

— Policy respecting Famines in India. Bombay, 1874.


Calcutta Water Rate-payers. Memorial to Secretary of State for India.


Campbell, Sir G. India as it may be; an Outline of a proposed Government and Policy. London, 1853.

——. The Capital of India. Calcutta, 1865.

Campbell's, Sir G., Administration. Calcutta, 1874.


Central Provinces. Land Revenue Settlement Reports, 1865 to 1869. 6 vols. Bombay, &c.


——. Reprint. Bombay, 1838.


Chenery, T. Suggestions for a Railway Route to India. London, 1869.


——. Col. Papers on Land and Water Carriage in India.

Chesson, F. W. The Princes of India; their Rights and our Duties. London, 1872.

Circular Order by the Sudder Board of Revenue, North-west Provinces, addressed to Commissioners of Revenue on Records and Registration.


——. Orders issued by the Financial Commissioner for the Punjab during the year 1866. Lahore, 1868.


Cline, G. W. Remarks on the State Paper Currency of India. Calcutta, 1868.


Colonization and Settlement (India) Reports. Minutes of Evidence, &c. Folio. London, 1858, &c.


Congreve, R. India; an Address. London, 1872.


——. C. J. Our Land Revenue Policy in Northern India. Calcutta, 1876.


Constitutional View, A, of the India Question. London, 1858.

Control of Pilgrimages. Madras Presidency. 4to. Madras, 1868.


Cornish, W. R. Code of Medical and Sanitary Regulations for the Guidance of Medical Officers serving in Madras. 2 vols. Madras, 1870.

Correspondence between the Landholders’ and Commercial Association of British India, the Government of India, and the Government of Bengal, with reference to the Raids made by the Looshai Tribes into Cachar in 1869 and 1871. Calcutta, 1871.

—— regarding the Permanent Settlement of the North-West Provinces. Folio. —— 1862.


——. Remarks on the Indian Famine and on the Remedies proposed. Bath, ——

——. Two Letters on Indian Public Works.

——. The Famine in India. London, 1866.


Cowper, T. A. Mr. J. Warden on Colonization and Settlement in India.


——. Notes on the Settlement or Colonization of British Subjects in India. London, 1833.

——. An Appeal from the Inhabitants of British India to the Justice of the People of India. An Inquiry into the System of Taxation in British India. London, 1839.


Dacoitee in Excelsis; or, the Spoliation of Oude, by the East India Company, faithfully recounted. 2nd edition. London, n.d.


---. Facts and Fallacies regarding Irrigation as a Prevention of Famine in India. London, 1878.


---. L. A Translation of the Deewan Pusund, being a Treatise on Agriculture and Revenue Accounts. 4to. Calcutta, 1824.

Dadabhai Naoroji. The Financial Administration of India.

---. Admission of Educated Natives into the Indian Civil Service. London, 1868.

---. Baroda Administration in 1874.

---. Poverty of India.


---. Memorandum on the Madras Famine of 1866. Madras, 1866.

Dalzell, N. A. A Short Review of Mr. G. Plowden’s Report on the Salt Revenue of Bombay. Surat, ---

---. P. M. Correspondence on the Subject of Abolishing the Salt Works in the Northern Provinces. London, 1868.

D’Cruz, A. On the Political Relations existing between the British Government and Native States, &c., of the North-West Provinces as they stood in 1840. Revised and continued to 1843. Calcutta, 1844.


Digest of the Rules regarding the Salary and other Allowances in all Branches of the Civil Department, Bombay. With Appendix. Bombay, 1869.

Dinshah Ardeshir Taleyarkhan. The Revolution at Baroda, 1874–75. Bombay, —

—. The Riots of 1874. Their History and Philosophy. Bombay, 1874.

Directions for Collectors of Land Revenue, North-West Provinces. Agra, 1846.


Drury, Major H. Selections from the Records of Travancore.

Trevandrum, 1860.


Dykes, J. W. B. A Letter to the East India Finance Committee of 1871.

Elliot, R. H. Our Indian Difficulties. The Way out of Them.


Ellis, F. W. Replies to Seventeen Questions proposed by the Government of Fort St. George relative to Mirasi Right. Madras, 1818.


Euphrates Valley Route to India. By a Traveller. London, 1856.


Extracts relating to the Hindoo Widow Marriage Act. With an Appendix.

— relative to the Permanent Settlement and the Substantive Law of Rent in Bengal. Calcutta, 1856.

Famine in the Panjab, 1869–70. Report. 4to. Lahore, 1870.


Fielding, G. India. — 1853.


Ford, Capt. J. The Best Route for the Conveyance of Troops to India. London, 1858.

Forest Department Code. Calcutta, 1877.

Fortnight, A. in the Famine Country of Bengal. Serampore, 1874.

Fortunes of the Anglo-Indian Race, considered retrospectively and prospectively. Madras, 1878.


Free Press Dinner at the Town Hall, Calcutta. 1838.

Frere, Right Hon. Sir H. Bartle E. On the impending Bengal Famine: How it will be met, and how to prevent future Famine in India. London, 1874.

From London to Lahore, by M. V. B. London, 1868.

Gaikwar's Contingent, The.


— Administrative Experience recorded in former Famines. Calcutta, 1875.

Geoghegan, J. Note on Emigration from India. Calcutta, 1873.

Gibbs, James. Sketch of the Judicial Administration of the Province of Sind when under the Talpoor Dynasty, and of its Progress since the Conquest. Bombay, 1857.


Goldsmid, F. R. Unconvenanted Service Grievances. N.D.


Government Municipal Sinking Fund. Consolidation Scheme.

— of India, The, as it has been, &c. Calcutta, 1881.

— Subsidies and the Postal Services with India, China, and Australia. London, 1858.


Green, H. The Deccan Ryots and their Land Tenure. Bombay, 1852.


Grindlay, Capt. M. A View of the present state of the question as to Steam Communication with India. London, 1837.

Groans, The, of Baroda. N.D.


Halliday, Alex. The Retention of India. 12mo. London, 1872.
F. J. Minute on the State of the Police in Bengal.
Helme, Robert. The Case of Wm. Cooke, Esq., of the Madras Civil Establishment, fairly stated; comprehending a Narrative of the Frauds committed by the Native Servants in the Grain Department, &c.
Hill, J. S. The Indo-Chinese Opium Trade considered in Relation to its History, Morality, and Expediency, &c. 12mo. London, 1884.
Historical View of the Plans for the Government of British India and Regulation of Trade to the East Indies, &c. 1793.
Home Views of Indian Affairs.
Hossainabad Endowment Case, The. 1864.
Hough, Major W. India as it ought to be under the New Charter Act. Improvements suggested. London, 1853.
How to keep India. London, 1857.
to meet the Financial Difficulties of India. London, 1859.
Howell, A. P. Note on Jails and Jail Discipline in India, 1867–68. Calcutta, 1868.
Famine Aspects of Bengal Districts. Simla, 1873.
Hutchinson, Major G. Reformatory Measures connected with the Treatment of Criminals in India. Lahore, 1866.
Inam Commission. Brief Report on the Entire Operations from its Commencement. **Folio. ——**

India and its Future, by a Retired Bengal Civilian. **London, 1858.**
— and Lord Ellenborough. **N.D.**
— Christian Association. **— 1858.**

— for the Indians. By Britannicus. **Calcutta, 1883.**

**Indian** Civil Service. Verbatim Report of Debate in the House of Commons on June 29, 1875. **Folio. London, 1875.**
— Civil Service Pensions. **London, 1881.**
— Criminal Procedure Bill, The, 1883. Official Proceedings and Published Literature. **Calcutta, 1883.**
— Famine Commission. Answers with reference to the Madras Presidency. **Madras, ——**
— Famine, The. By a Retired Officer. **London, ——**
— Finance and Opium. **— ——**
— Governments. Correspondence and Minutes, 1830–32. 4to. **— ——**
— Jail Conference Report, 1877. **Folio. Calcutta, 1877.**
— Paper Currency, with some Suggestions for its Improvement. By Indopolite. **Madras, 1864.**
— Railways, as connected with the Power and Stability of the British Empire in the East, &c. 2nd edition. **London, 1846.**
—, and their Probable Results. 3rd edition. **London, 1848.**
— Railways and Indian Finance. **Bombay, 1869.**

Injustice, The, and Oppression of the Abkarry Department, as exhibited in the Petitions of the Toddy Merchants. **Madras, 1859.**

Inland Customs Department, &c., Madras Presidency. Report on the System and Administration. **Madras, 1880.**

Inquiry, An, into the Expediency of applying the Principles of Colonial Policy to the Government of India. **London, 1822.**

Installation, The, of the Maharaja of Mysore, 1881. **— ——**

Ireland and Western India. A Parallel. **London, 1868.**

Jackson, Sir C. A Vindication of the Marquis of Dalhousie's Indian Administration. **London, 1865.**

Jacob, Major-General Sir G. le Grand. Western India before and during the Mutinies. **London, 1871.**

Jails, Lower Provinces of Bengal. Rules for Superintendence and Management. **Calcutta, 1876.**


James, Major. Peshawur District Settlement Report. **Folio. Lahore, 1865.**


Jenkins, Capt. F. Diary in Cooch Behar, and Notes. **Folio. Calcutta, 1868.**


Jones, Capt. F. The Direct Highway to the East. **Norwood, ——**
Kaira Collectorate of the Province of Guzerat. Correspondence relating to the Introduction of the Revenue Survey Assessment, with Map. Bombay, 1869.


Kashinath Trimbak Telang. Free Trade and Protection from an Indian Point of View. Bombay, 1877.

Keene, H. G. The North-West Frontier of India. London, 1884.


Keshub Chandra Acharja Chowdhoory. Rent Question in Bengal. Mymensingh, —


Krishna Singh, B. Mysore as it is. Bangalore, 1881.


Land Measures of the Madras Presidency. — 1833.


Lardner, Dr. D. Steam Communication with India by the Red Sea. London, 1837.


Lauderdale, Earl of. An Inquiry into the Practical Merits of the System for the Government of India under the Superintendence of the Board of Control. Edinburgh, 1809.


Law, T. A Sketch of some late Arrangements and a View of the Rising Resources in Bengal. London, 1792.

Lawrence, Sir Henry. Essays written in India. Scaramore, 1859.
Lee-Warner, W. A Letter to H.M. Civil Service Commissioners, 1869.

Lees, Dr. W. Nassau. The Land and Labour of India. London, 1867.

Lethbridge, Roper. The Mischief threatened by the Bengal Tenancy Bill. London, 1883.


Letters addressed to "The Madras Athenæum and Daily News." By a Native of India. Madras, 1868.


Lower Provinces. Correspondence relating to the Ferry Funds. Folio. Calcutta, 1857.


Mair, Dr. R. S. Statistics of Unnatural Deaths in Madras and other Presidencies and Provinces in India. Madras, 1868.
Marquess Wellesley's Indian Administration. — 1837.
Marriott, Major-Gen. W. F. Indian Political Economy and Finance.

Marsh, Ch. Review of some important Passages in the late Administration of Sir G. H. Barlow, at Madras. London, 1813.


— of Public Works in Madras. Bath, — —
— on the Regular Settlement of the Land Revenue in Oudh. Lucknow, 1864.

Memorial of His Highness the Jam of Nowanuggur. Calcutta, 1872.
— Arthur. India in 1858: A Summary of the Existing Administration, political, fiscal, and judicial, of British India. London, 1858.
Moral and Material Progress and Condition of India. Current.
Folio. London, 1874, &c.
London, 1858.

Morley, W. H. Administration of Justice in British India, its Past
History and Present State, &c.
London, 1858.

Mouat, Dr. F. J. Reports on Jails visited and inspected in Bengal,
Behar, and Arracan.
Calcutta, 1856.

Muktsar Proper. Report on Revised Settlement, and on the first
Regular Settlement of Ilaka Mamdot, Ferozepore District.
Lahore, 1878.

Murdoch, J. A Letter to the Right Hon. the Earl of Elgin on the
Rent Question in Bengal.
Calcutta, 1863.

England's duty to India.
Madras, 1881.


Nairne, A. K. Handbook for Revenue Officers in the Presidency of
Bombay.
Bombay, 1872.

Napier, Lieut.-Gen. Sir C. J. Defects, Civil and Military, of the
London, 1853.


Sir W., and Capt. Rathbone. Wellington and Napier.
London, 1854.

Narrative, A, of the Drought and Famine which prevailed in the
N.W. Provinces, 1868-70.
Folio. Allahabad, 1871.

Nāsik Collectorate. Papers relative to the introduction of revised rates
of Assessment into part of the Niphār and Chāndūr Tālukās.
Bombay, 1872.

Newnham, H. Report on the Internal Revenue Management of an
Indian Village.
Futtyghur, 1815.

Calcutta, 1867.

Nightingale, Miss F. The Ryot, the Zemindar, and the Government.
London, 1863.

Nilmadhub Roy. The Rent Law for the North-West Provinces.
Benares, 1874.

Nimar. Reports illustrating the Settlement of the Land Revenue and
the Revenue Administration to 1855.
4to. Roorkee, 1856.

Noël, B. W. England and India: An Essay on the Duty of English-
men towards the Hindoos.
London, 1859.

North-West Provinces, 1868-69. Report on the Operations of the
Central Committee Famine Relief Fund. Folio. Allahabad, 1870.

Norton, G. Rudimentals; being a Series of Discourses on the Prin-
Madras, 1869.


J. B. Letter to Robert Lowe on the Condition and Requirements
of the Presidency of Madras.
London, 1854.


Topics for Indian Statesmen. Edited by G. R. Norton.
London, 1858.

"Not Guilty." A Letter addressed to Sir C. Trevelyan, K.C.B. By an
Indopolite.
Madras, 1863.


—. The Personal Bearing of Europeans in India towards the Natives. *London*, 1874.


—. *Bombay*, 1859.

— Papers appertaining to the Case of the dethroned Raja of Sattara. *London*, 1848.

*Omerkote* and *Thurr* Districts. Papers regarding the Revenue Settlement. *Bombay*, 1856.


*Oudh*, or How to make, and How to break a Treaty. *Calcutta*, 1856.


Papers connected with the Question of Tenant Right in the Punjaub. *Folio. Lahore*, 1869.


— relating to the Settlement of Europeans in India. *Calcutta*, 1854.


— relating to the Revision of Civil Salaries in 1864 and subsequent years. *Calcutta*, 1868.


— respecting Medical Officers in India. *Calcutta*, 1881.


Patton, R. Principles of Asiatic Monarchies, politically and historically investigated, and contrasted with those of the Monarchies of Europe, showing the dangerous tendency of confounding them in the Administration of the Affairs of India. London, 1801.


Pecuniary Claims of British Subjects on the Native Princes of India. Calcutta, 1857.


Peters, W. Digest of the Circular Orders of the Sudder Board of Revenue, Fort William, from 1788 to 1837. 4to. Calcutta, 1838.

Petition praying for Changes in the Deccan Inam. Poona, 1863.

Phillips, H. A. D. A Blacker Pamphlet, or An Attempt to explain the severity of the late Famine. Madras, 1878.


Political Relations existing between the British Government and Native States and Chiefs subject to the Government of the N.W. Provinces. Agra, 1843.

Poona Collectorate. Papers relative to the introduction of revised rates of assessment into the Mawul Talooka. Bombay, 1863.

——. Indapor Talooka. Bombay, 1868.


Present Crisis in India. London, 1857.

—— State of Discontent in India. Simla, 1875.

President, A. in Council, the best Government for India. London, 1858.

Prices of Food-Grains, Firewood, and Salt in Bengal, for the years 1866 to 1878. Calcutta, 1879.

—— of Food-Grains and Salt throughout India, 1861-1883. Calcutta, 1884.


——. Facts connected with the Dethronement of the Nawab of Tonk.

Prinsep, E. A. How to make State Canals without Borrowing, &c. Lahore, 1870.

——. H. T. The India Question in 1853. London, 1853.

Proceedings of the Anjuman-i-Punjab in connexion with the proposed Establishment of Village Panchaits. Lahore, ——.


Public Works Department, Bengal, &c. With Appendix. Calcutta, 1860.


Ramaseeana, or a Vocabulary of the peculiar Language used by the Thugs. With an Introduction and Appendix. Calcutta, 1836.


Regulations of the Gwalior Government. Agra, 1876.

Reid, L. R. Letter to the Editor of the "Daily News" in answer to certain remarks on Baroda Affairs in that Journal, signed "Indus." London, 1853.


— on the Progress made in the Revision of Settlement Records in the Agra District. Agra, 1856.


— of Proceedings at the Conference held at Poona, 1865. (Public Works Department.) Folio. Bombay, 1866.

— of the Commissioners appointed to enquire into the Famine in Bengal and Orissa, 1866. Folio. Calcutta, 1867.


— on the Progress of Arakan under British Rule, from 1826 to 1875. Rangoon, 1876.


Reports by the Agent to the Governor-General of Tours made by him through the Districts attached to the Political Agency of the South-West Frontier in 1840, 1844, and 1847. Calcutta, 1847.

— of a Joint Commission from Bengal and Bombay, appointed to inspect into the State and Condition of the Province of Malabar, 1792–93. 3 vols. Bombay, N.D.


Revised Rules proposed for the Sukkur Municipality. Lahore, 1878.


Rickards, R. India; or Facts submitted to illustrate the Character and Condition of the Native Inhabitants, with Suggestions for reforming the System of Government. 2 vols. London, 1829–32.


Robertson, H. The Political Prospects of British India. London, 1858.

Robinson, F. H. What Good may come out of the India Bill. London, 1853.

—. An Account of the Land Revenue of British India. 12mo. London, 1856.


Ryan, Sir E., and Mr. C. H. Cameron. Letter on Admitting Natives of India to their Civil, Military, and Medical Services. London, 1850.

Salt Revenue. Selection of Papers from the Records of the Board of Customs, Salt, and Opium, relating to the Bengal Salt Revenue. *Calcutta*, 1833.


Sattara Collectorate. Papers relative to the introduction of revised rates of assessment into the Walwa Talooka. *Bombay*, 1863.


—, Rani of. Memorial to the Queen. 4th *Bombay*, 1874.


Shahpoor District Settlement Report, 1866. *Lahore*, ——


Sind Police, The.


Spoliation of Oude, The.


Steam Communications with India. 1st and 2nd Reports. 1851. 2 vols. London.


Sterndale, R. C. Municipal Work in India; or, Hints on Sanitation. Calcutta, 1881.


Story of Mairwara, The, or our Rule in India. London, 1868.
— of the Nawab of Tonk, written by himself. (Translated.) Simla ——.


Suggestions for Retrenchment in the Cost of Indian Administration. London, 1879.


Sullivan, J. Tracts upon India; written in the years 1779, 1780, and 1788. London, 1795.


Surat Flood Relief Fund. Reports. Bombay, 1883.


Sutherland, Capt. J. Sketches of the Relations between the British Government in India and the different Native States. Calcutta, 1833.

Sykes, A. L. Speech in the House of Commons on Feb. 18th, 1858, on the proposed India Bill. London, 1858.


Talukdars' Agricultural Meeting and Exhibition, held at Lucknow, 1881. Lucknow, 1881.

— — — — — for 13 different Talookas. Bombay, 1866.

Tarini Das Bannerji. The Zemindar and the Ryot of Bengal. Calcutta, 1883.

Tayler, Mr. W. Correspondence and Orders connected with his removal from the Commissionership of Patna. Calcutta, 1858.
— Papers relating to the Removal of Famines in India. N.D.
Taylor, John. Considerations on the Practicability and Advantages of a more speedy Communication between Great Britain and her Possessions in India. 4to. London, 1795.


——. Minutes of Evidence given before the Indian Famine Commission.

——. Memorandum of the Financial Department of the Government of India during the past five years, &c. Calcutta, 1869.


——. Men and Events of my Time in India. London, 1882.

Tenant Right Controversy in the Punjab. Lahore, 1869.

——. Right in Oudh. Official Letters, 1866.

Tennant, Dr. W. Thoughts on the Effects of the British Government on the State of India, &c. Edinburgh, 1807.


——. W. M. India Solvent. Madras, 1880.


——. Report on the Settlement of the District of Seharunpore. 4to. 1839.


——. W. T. Indian Public Works and Cognate Indian Topics. London, 1875.

Tonk Nawab’s Case, The, by a Traveller from East to West. Calcutta, 1868.


Truth, The, about Bootan. By One who knows it.

——. The, about Oudh.


Tuckett, H. The Indian Revenue System as it is. London, 1840.


Tupp, A. C. The Indian Civil Service and the Competitive System. London, 1876.


Tyrrell, Lt.-Col. F. The Wants of India.


Undeveloped Wealth in India and State Reproductive Works. (The Indian Problem solved.) London, 1874.


Waghorn, T. Steam Navigation to India by the Cape of Good Hope.


West, Algernon. Sir C. Wood's Administration of Indian Affairs, from 1859 to 1866. London, 1867.


—— R. The Land and the Law in India. Bombay, 1873.


Wilbraham, G. Thoughts on the Salt Monopoly in India. London, 1847.

Wilson, Dr. J. History of the Suppression of Infanticide in Western India, under the Government of Bombay. Bombay, 1855.


EDUCATION.


Auckland, Lord. Minute on Native Education. *Calcutta*, 1840.
Banerjea, Rev. K. M. A Prize Essay on Native Female Education. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1841.
—. The proper Place of Oriental Literature in Indian Collegiate Education. *Calcutta*, 1863.


Beverley, H. Reformatory Schools, 1878.


Bombay Education Society Reports. 2 vols. *Bombay*, 1879, &c.
—. University Examination Papers, from 1859–1866.

Bryce, Rev. Dr. J. A Sketch of Native Education in India, under the Superintendence of the Church of Scotland. *London*, 1839.


Calcutta Colleges and Schools. Reports, 1847–1854. *Calcutta*, —.

Carpenter, Mary. Prison Discipline and Female Education in India. *London*, 1867.


Christian Education in India in the Mother Tongue. *London*, —.

Chunder Nath Bose. High education in India, 1878. *Calcutta*, —.


Correspondence relating to the Establishment of an Oriental College in London. *London*, 1858.

Despatch, The, of 1854 on “General Education in India.” *London*, —.

Education in India.
Educational Disabilities of the Children of Dancing Girls in India.

Educational Map of Bengal, with Index. 1861-1862.


English Language as a Medium for Native Education. Letters of T. in the India Gazette. Calcutta, 1834.

Essays by the Students of the College of Fort William in Bengal. Calcutta, 1802.


Fort St. George College. Results of Examinations in Oriental Languages, 1814-17. Folio. —

William College Examination Papers, 1801. Folio. —


General Council on Education in India. Reports. London, 1881, &c.

Gokuldas Tejpal Trust, The. 1869.


Hodgson, B. H. Pre-eminence of the Vernaculars; or the Anglicists Answered: being Four Letters on the Education of the People of India. 4th edition. Serampore, 1847.


Johnston, Rev. J. The "Abolition" or "Transference" of Government Colleges and High Schools in India. London, 1880.


—. Education in India, and the India Commission on Education. London, 1883.


Lees, W. N. Indian Musulmans. And Four Articles on Education. London, 1871.


Macaulay’s Minutes on Education in India. Written in the years 1835, 1836, and 1837, and collected by H. Woodrow, Esq. Calcutta, 1862.


Madras Asylums and Schools Reports. Madras, 1848-52.

— University Reports. 1842 to 1852-53. 2 vols. Madras, —

Maulavi Obaidulla. The Madrasah Scheme. Calcutta, 1876.


Mookerjee, M. N. The Effects of English Education upon the Native Mind. Serampore, 1871.

Morehead, C. Medical Education in India, 1874.

Mouat, F. J. Proposed Plan of the University of Calcutta, 1845.

Murdock, J. Remarks on "the Payment for Results System" in India for Vernacular Schools. Madras, 1868.

—. Hints on Education in India. 2nd edition. Madras, 1871.

—. Letter to the Right Honourable Baron Napier, K.T., on Government and University Education, &c., in India. Madras, 1872.

—. Hints on Government Education in India, with special Reference to School Books. Madras, 1873.

—. Education in India. A letter to the Marquis of Ripon. Madras, 1881.

Nagendra Nath Bose. Liberal Education in India. Calcutta, 1878.


Papers connected with Education in India. Calcutta, 1868.

Pincott, F. Primary Education in India. —, 1884.


Proceedings at the Public Meeting of the Hindu Community, October 1846. Madras, 1846.


Reports of Colleges in Bengal. Calcutta, 1848, &c.


Sen, C. C. A Discourse on Education. Calcutta, 1880.

Sivaprasad, Strictures upon the Strictures of Sayyad Ahmad Khan Bahadur. Benares, 1870.


Takoordass Chuckerbutty. Thoughts on Popular Education. Calcutta, 1870.

Tarini Kumar Ghosh. An Examination of Mr. Garrett's Proposal. Calcutta, 1878.

Thomason, Hon. J. Speech at the Opening of the Benares New College, January 11, 1853.


Trevelyan, C. E. On the Education of the People of India. London, 1838.

Wallis, Rev. A. W. Notes on Books and Proceedings in the Educational Department of Bengal. With an Appendix from the German of Dr. Max Müller. Calcutta, 1853.

Wise, Dr. T. A. Thoughts on Education in India, its object and plan. London, 1854.


CEYLON.


Administration Reports, 1876, &c. In progress. Folio. Colombo, 1878, &c.


Binning's Travels in Persia and Ceylon. See Persia.

Boake, B. A Brief Account of the Origin and Nature of the Connexion between the British Government and the Idolatrous Systems of Religion prevalent in Ceylon. 12mo. Colombo, —


Bussche, Capt. L. de. Letters on Ceylon; particularly relative to the Kingdom of Candy. London, 1817.


Charter establishing the Supreme Court of Judicature in Ceylon, 18th April 1801. Folio. London, 1801.


Davy, J. An Account of the Interior of Ceylon, and of its Inhabitants; with Travels in that Island. 4to. London, 1821.


Gandolfi, G. Da Milano all' Isola di Ceylan. Milano, 1878.

Haeckel, E. Indische Reisebriefe. Berlin, 1883.

—. A Visit to Ceylon. Translated by Clara Bell. London, 1883.


Hoffmeister's Travels in Ceylon and Continental India. See India, Descriptive.


Lassen, Chr. De Taprobane, Insulâ Veteribus Cognitâ. 4to. Bonne, 1842.


Minayeff, E. P. Travels in Ceylon and India. (Russian.) St. Petersburg, 1878.
CEYLON.

Müller, Dr. E. Ancient Inscriptions in Ceylon. 2 vols. London, 1883.

Saa, De, J. R. Rebelion de Ceylan. Lisboa, 1681.

Skeen, W. Adam’s Peak; Legendary, Traditional, and Historic Notices of the Samanala and Srí-Páda. Ceylon, 1870.
—. Mountain Life and Coffee Cultivation in Ceylon; a Poem on the Knuckles Range. 4to. London, 1870.
Steuart, James. An Account of the Pearl Fisheries of Ceylon. 4to. Ceylon, 1843.
—. Notes on the Monetary System and Cinnamon Revenue of Ceylon, &c. Colombo, 1850.
—. Notes on Ceylon and its Affairs during a Period of 38 Years, ending 1855. London, 1862.
Sullivan, E. The Bungalow and the Tent; or a Visit to Ceylon. London, 1854.

—. Sketches of the Natural History of Ceylon, with Narratives and Anecdotes, &c. London, 1861.


Wolf, J. C. Life and Adventures at Jaffanapatnam, in Ceylon, with a Description of the Island by Mr. Eschelskroon. 12mo. London, 1785.
—. Reise nach Zeilan. Berlin, 1782.

BURMA.


Cobden, R. How Wars are got up in India. The Origin of the Burmese War. *London*, 1853.

Coryton, J. Letter to the Liverpool Chamber of Commerce on the Prospects of a direct Trade Route to China through Moulmein. *Moulmein*, 1870.


Crawfurth, J. Journal of an Embassy from the Governor-General of India to the Court of Ava, 1827. 4to. *London*, 1829.


Forchhammer, Dr. E. Notes on the Languages and Dialects spoken in British Burma.


Grant, C. Notes explanatory of a Series of Views taken in Burmah during Major Phayre’s Mission to the Court of Ava in 1855. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1847.


— Fourth Report — — —.


Laurie, Col. W. F. B. Pegu; being a Narrative of Events during the Second Burmese War.
— General A. Fytche’s Administration of British Burma; with Notes on opening Trade with South-west China. London, 1873.
— Ashé Pyee, the Superior Country; or, the Great Attractions of Burma to British Enterprise and Commerce. London, 1882.

List of Objects of Antiquarian and Archaeological Interest in British Burma. Rangoon, 1884.


Malcolm, Howard. Travels in the Burman Empire; also in Hindustan and China. Edinburgh, 1840.


— Burmah, its People and Natural Productions, or Notes on the Nations of Tenasserim, Pegu, and Burmah. Rangoon, 1860.
— Rewritten and enlarged by W. Theobald. 2 vols.


Overland Communication with Western China. By R. G. Liverpool, —.


Racchia, C. A. Notizie intorno alla Storia Birmana. 8vo. Firenze, 1872.

Robertson, T. C. Political Incidents of the First Burmese War. London, 1853.


Sangernano, Rev. Father. Description of the Burmese Empire. Translated by Tandy. 4to. Rome, 1833.

Selection of Papers regarding the Hill Tracts between Assam and Burmah, and on the Upper Brahmaputra. 1873.


Symes, Major M. An Account of an Embassy to the Kingdom of Ava, 1795. 4to. *London*, 1800.


Two Years in Ava, from May 1824 to May 1826. *London*, 1827.


Wilson, H. H. Documents illustrative of the Burmese War; with an Introductory Sketch of the Events of the War. *Calcutta*, 1827.


---. A Narrative of the Mission to the Court of Ava in 1855. 4to. *London*, 1858.

---

OTHER COUNTRIES OF FURTHER INDIA.


Barrow, J. A Voyage to Cochin China in the Years 1792–1793. Also an Account of a Journey to the Booshuana Nation in S. Africa. 4to. *London*, 1806.


Carné. Voyage en Indo-Chine et dans l'Empire Chinois. *See under China.*


Cordier, H. *A Narrative of the Recent Events in Tong-King.* *Shanghai*, 1875.


Delaporte, L. *Voyage au Cambodge.* *Paris*, 1880.


Finlayson, Surgeon G. *The Mission to Siam, and Hué, the Capital of Cochín China, in the years 1821-22; with a Memoir of the Author by Sir T. S. Raffles.* *London*, 1826.


Harris, A. *Ligor and Siam.* *Madras*, 1854.

Journal et Suite du Voyage de Siam. Par Mr. L. D. C. 12mo. *Amsterdam*, 1687.


Tachard, G.  Second Voyage au Royaume de Siam.  12mo. Amsterdam, 1689.

MALAISIA.

Blume, Dr. C. L.  Over de Gesteldheid van het GebERGE Gedé.
Bock, C.  The Head-Hunters of Borneo: a Narrative of Travel up the Mahakam and down the Barito; also, Journeyings in Sumatra.  London, 1881.
Bogaert, A.  Historische Reizen door oostersche Deelen van Asia.  Amsterdam, 1711.
Buddingh, Dr. S. A. Nèèrlands-Oost-Indië.  3 vols. Rotterdam, 1859–61.
Burbidge, F. W.  The Gardens of the Sun; or a Naturalist’s Journal on the Mountains and in the Forests and Swamps of Borneo and the Sulu Archipelago.  London, 1880.
Cameron, J.  Our Tropical Possessions in Malayan India.  London, 1865.

sGravenhage en te Amsterdam, 1815.

——. Kort Overzigt van den voormaligen handel der Nederlanders van Azië in Azië.

sGravenhage en Amsterdam, 1816.

Civil Wars, The, of Bantam; or an Impartial Relation of all the Battels, &c., between that King and his eldest Son, commonly called the Young King.


Colin, Fr. Historia de las Islas Filipinas.

Folio. Madrid, 1663.

Commerce and Shipping of Prince of Wales Island, Singapore, and Malacca, 1852–53. Tabular Statements.

Folio. Calcutta, 1854.

Coolsma, S. Twaalf Voorlezingen over West-Java.

Rotterdam, 1879.

Courier dit Dubekart, A. M. Feiten van Brata-Yoeda of Nederlandsch-Indische Toestanden. 1t Bundel.

 Samarang, 1872.

Court, Major M. H. An Exposition of the Relations of the British Government with the Sultaun and State of Palembang, &c.

London, 1820.

Crawfurd, J. History of the Indian Archipelago. 3 vols.

Edinburgh, 1820.

——. Descriptive Dictionary of the Indian Islands and adjacent Countries.

London, 1856.

Croockewit, Dr. J. H. Banka, Malakka en Billiton.

sGravenhage, 1852.


Bruxelles, 1883.

Currency of the Straits Settlements, The.

Singapore, ——.

Daendels, H. W. Brieven over Java.

Amsterdam, 1816.

D’Almeida, W. B. Life in Java, with Sketches of the Javanese.

2 vols.

London, 1864.

Davidson, G. F. Trade and Travel in the Far East, or Recollections of Twenty-one Years in Java, Singapore, Australia, and China.

London, 1846.

Derfelden de Hinderstein, Baron G. F. von. Mémoire Analytique, pour servir d’Explication à la Carte générale des Possessions Néerlandaises dans le Grand Archipel Indien.

4to. La Haye, 1841.


Amsterdam, 1859.


Amsterdam, 1854–56.

——. Herinneringen en Schetsen van Nederlands Oost-Indië.

Amsterdam, 1857.

Dozy, Dr. J. P. Geneeskundige Gids voor Nederlandsch Indië.

Amsterdam, 1876.

Dutch East Indies. Official Papers, &c.

Amsterdam, 1784, &c.

Earl, G. W. The Eastern Seas, or Voyages and Adventures in the Indian Archipelago, 1832–34; with an Account of Singapore.

London, 1837.

——. The Native Races of the Indian Archipelago. Papuans.

London, 1853.

Ellis, H. T. Hong Kong to Manilla and the Lakes of Luzon, in the Philippine Isles, in the year 1856.

London, 1859.


sGravenhage and Amsterdam, 1816.
Epp, Dr. F. Schilderung aus Ostindien’s Archipel. *Heidelberg*, 1841.

Extracto Histórico del Expediente que pende en el Consejo Real, y Supremo de las Indias, a Instancia de la Ciudad de Manila. *Folio Madrid*, 1736.

Friedrich, Voorloopig Verslag van het Eiland Bali. 4to.


Hees, P. M. G. van. Handleiding tot de Aardrijkskunde van de Nederlands Oostindische Bezittingen. *Leyden*, &c., 1848.

Hoëvell, Dr. W. R. van. Reis over Java, Madura en Bali, in het midden van 1847. *Amsterdam*, 1851.

**s’Gravenhage and Amsterdam**, 1862, &c.

——. Java, deszelfs gedaante, bekleeding en inwendige structuur. 3 vols. *Amsterdam*, 1850.


Koen, J. P., Lofreda op.


Koloniale Kroniek. Amsterdam, 1879, &c.


Lange, H. M. Het Eiland Banka, en zigne Aangelegenheden. s’Hertogenbosch, 1850.


Leemans, Dr. C. Boró-Boedoer, op het Eiland Java. Leiden, 1873. — Boró-Boudoir dans l’Ile de Java. Leide, 1874.


Licht- und Schattenbilder aus dem Innern von Java. Amsterdam, 1855.


Ludeking, E. W. A. Schets van de Residentie Amboina. s’Gravenhage, 1868.


London, 1811.


Mohnike, Dr. O. Banka und Palembang nebst Mittheilungen über Sumatra im Allgemeinen. *Münster*, 1874.


Müller, Dr. Salomon. Bijdragen tot de Kennis van Sumatra. *Leiden*, 1846.


Mundy, Capt. R. Narrative of Events in Borneo and Celebes, down to the Occupation of Labuan; from the Journals of J. Brooke, Esq. 2 vols. *London*, 1848.


Nahuis, G. H. Schets van Benkoelen op de Westkust van het Eiland Sumatra, 1823. *Benkoelen*, —.

Nederlandsch Oost-Indië. Algemeene Kaart.


Neumann, K. F. Der Indische Archipelagus und die Engländner. —


Overbeek, D. A. Aanmerkingen op Sadjara Radja Djava. —


—. Das Goldvorkommen in Borneo. *Budapest*, 1883.


Quellenburgh, H. V. A Refutation of J. B. Tavernier’s Misrepresentations. 4to. *Amsterdam*, 1864.


—. Defence. — 1814.

—. Statement. — 1814.


Reinwardt, C. G. C. Reis naar het Oostelijk gedeelte van den Indischen Archipel, 1821. *Amsterdam*, 1858.
Reports from the Commissioners for Indian Affairs to the Council of State of the Batavian Republic. Folio. — 1803.

Reuven, C. J. C. Verhandeling over Drie Groote Steenen Beelden uit Java. 4to. Amsterdam, 1826.

Rijn, L. J. van. Reis door den Indischen Archipel. Rotterdam, 1851.


—. Java, &c.

—. De Europeaan in Nederlandsch Indië. Leyden, 1855.

Leyden, 1856.

Roorda van Eysinga, P. P. Aardrijksbeschrijving van Nederlandsch Indië. Breda, 1838.


St. John, Horace. The Indian Archipelago; its History and Present State. 2 vols. London, 1853.


Seeberg, E. Reis naar Java en Bezoek op het Eiland Madura. Amsterdam, 1846.


Sheppard, Capt. A Visit to Deli, Sumatra. 12mo. Dover, —.


Speelman, C. Macassar. Amsterdam, —.


—. Eene onpartijdige Aanmerkingen. Gravenhage, 1815.

Stockdale, J. J. Sketches, Civil and Military, of the Island of Java and its Immediate Dependencies, comprising interesting Details of Batavia, &c. London, 1811.

Stöhr, E. Die Provinz Banjuwangi in Ost-Java. 4to. Frankfurt am Main, 1874.


—. Redevoering over de Natuurlijke Voordeelen van Bodem en Luchtstreek op Java, &c. Groningen, 1847.


Trapaud, Capt. E. A short Account of the Prince of Wales's Island or Pulo Peenang, near the East Indies. London, 1788.

True Declaration, A, of the Unjust, Cruel, and Barbarous Proceedings against the English at Amboyna by the Netherlandish Governour and Council there. London, 1624.

---. A. 1. D. van. Aanteekeningen betreffende eene Reis door de Molukken, 1855. s'Gravenhage, 1856.


Van der Chijs, J. A. De Nederlanders te Jakatra. Amsterdam, 1860.

Van der Hart, Capt. C. Reize rondom het Eiland Celebes en naar eenige der Moluksche Eilanden. s'Gravenhage, 1853.

---. Nieuwe Uitgave. s'Gravenhage, 1855.


---. Nederlandsch Oost-Indië. Doesborgh, 1875.


---. Aardrijkskundig en Statistisch Woordenboek van Nederlandsch Indië. 3 vols. Amsterdam, 1869.

---. Atchin en Zijne Betrekkingen tot Nederland, &c. Leiden, 1873.


Wapenfabrieken, De, op Borneo.


Woodard, Capt. D. The Narrative of, and Four Seamen who lost their Ship while in a Boat at Sea, and surrendered themselves to the Malays in the Island of Celebes. London, 1804.


Zieke Reiziger, De; or Rambles in Java and the Straits in 1852.

AUSTRALASIA AND PACIFIC ISLANDS.


——. Inselgruppen in Oceanien. Berlin, 1883.


Brown, Wm. New Zealand and its Aborigines; being an Account of the Aborigines, Trade, and Resources of the Colony. London, 1845.

Burney, Capt. J. A Chronological History of the Discoveries in the South Sea or Pacific Ocean, 1579 to 1764. 5 vols. 4to. London, 1803-1817.


Dieffenbach, Dr. E. Travels in New Zealand. 2 vols. London, 1843.

Dillon, Capt. T. Narrative and Successful Result of a Voyage in the South Seas, to ascertain the actual Fate of La Pérouse's Expedition. 2 vols. London, 1829.


Hernsheim, F. Südsee-Erinnerungen (1875-80). 4to. Berlin, —.

Hodgkinson, C. Australia, from Port Macquarie to Moreton Bay, with Descriptions of the Natives. London, 1845.


Leichhardt, Dr. L. Journal of an Overland Expedition in Australia from Moreton Bay to Port Essington, 1844-45. London, 1847.

Leupe, P. A. De Reizen der Nederlanders naar Nieuw-Guinea en de Papoeesche Eilanden. s’Gravenhage, 1875.


Martin, Dr. J. An Account of the Natives of the Tonga Islands, in the S. Pacific Ocean. Compiled and arranged from the Communications of Mr. W. Mariner. 2 vols. London, 1817.

Meinicke, Dr. C. E. Die Inseln des Stillen Ozeans, eine Geographische Monographie. 2 vols. Leipzig, 1875-76.

Narrative of the Shipwreck of the “Antelope,” East India Pacquet, on the Pelew Islands, August 1783. Perth, 1788.


—— Reistrochten naar de Geelvinkbaai op Nieuw-Guinea, 1869-70. 4to. s’Gravenhage, 1875.

Shillinglaw, J. J. Historical Records of Port Phillip; the First Annals of the Colony of Victoria. Melbourne, 1879.

Statistics of New Zealand, 1866, &c. Folio Wellington, 1868, &c.


Taylor, Rev. R. Te Ika a Maui, or New Zealand and its Inhabitants. London, 1855.


Westgarth, Wm. Australia Felix; or, a Historical and Descriptive Account of the Settlement of Port Phillip, New South Wales. Edinburgh, 1848.

Wilson, Capt. H. An Account of the Pelew Islands, situated in the Western Part of the Pacific Ocean. 4to. London, 1788.
AMERICA.

Adams, J. Quincy. The Duplicate Letters, the Fisheries and the Mississippi. Washington, 1822.

Andrew, J. A. Address to the Legislature of Massachusetts, with accompanying Documents, Jan. 8th, 1864. Boston, 1864.


Bouchette, Joseph. The British Dominions in North America; or a Topographical and Statistical Description of Lower and Upper Canada. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1831.

Bristed, J. America and her Resources. London, 1818.


Carolina (South), and Georgia. An Historical Account of their Rise and Progress. 2 vols. London, 1779.


Emory, W. H. Notes of a Military Reconnoissance in New Mexico and California. Washington, 1848.


Hutchinson, T. J. Two Years in Peru, with Exploration of its Antiquities. 2 vols. London, 1873.


Macgregor, John. The Progress of America from the Discovery by Columbus to the Year 1846. 2 vols. London, 1847.

Markham, Clements R. Travels in Peru and India, while superintending the Collection of Chinchona Plants and Seeds in South America, and their Introduction into India. London, 1862.
Newberry, Dr. J. S. The United States Sanitary Commission in the Valley of the Mississippi during the War of the Rebellion, 1861-66. Cleveland, 1871.
Palmer, Dr. J. W. The New and the Old; or California and India in Romantic Aspects. London, 1859.
Public Ledger Building, Philadelphia; with an Account of the Proceedings connected with its Opening, June 20th, 1867. Philadelphia, 1868.
Ranking, J. Historical Researches on the Conquest of Peru, Mexico, Bogota, Natchez, and Talomeco, in the 13th Century, by the Mongols, accompanied with Elephants. London, 1827.
Reconnaissances in New Mexico and Texas, &c. Washington, 1850.
Record of the Metropolitan Fair in Aid of the United States Sanitary Commission, held at New York, April 1864. New York, 1867.
Tschudi, Dr. J. J. von. Travels in Peru during the Years 1838-42, on the Coast, in the Sierra, &c. Translated from the German by Thomasina Ross. London, 1847.
— Geological Survey of the Territories, 1867-69,—
— Geological Survey of the Territories of Wyoming, &c.
— Geological Survey of the Territories of Montana, &c.
— Geological Survey of the Territories of Colorado, &c. 3 vols.
Washington, 1873-79.
Walch, Geo. T. Notes on some of the Chief Navigable Rivers and Canals in the United States and Canada. And Plates.
4to. Madras, 1877 and 1879.


Ximenez, Fr. Las Historias del Origen de los Indios de esta provincia de Guatemala. Viena, 1857.
RELIGION.

GENERAL.


Awasi-Hind, or a Voice from the Ganges, being a Solution of the True Source of Christianity. By an Indian Officer. *London*, 1861.


Bergel, Dr. J. Mythologie der Alten Hebräer. In progress.

Bible Cyclopædia; or Illustrations of the Civil and Natural History of the Sacred Writings. 2 vols. and Maps by W. Hughes. *Folio. London*, 1841.

—- of Every Land. A History of the Sacred Scriptures in every Language and Dialect into which Translations have been made. *London*, 1848.


—- Discourses and a Sermon preached before the Society for Missions to Africa and the East. *Cambridge*, 1811.

—- An Apology for promoting Christianity in India. *London*, 1813.


—. Dictionnaire Historique, Critique, Chronologique, Géographique, et Littéral de la Bible. 6 vols. Toulouse, 1783.
—. —. Glasgow, 1823.
Chwolson, Dr. D. Die Saadier und der Saabisimus. 2 vols. St. Petersburg, 1856.
Covell, Rev. Dr. J. Some Account of the Present Greek Church. Folio. Cambridge, 1722.
Cudworth, Dr. R. The True Intellectual System of the Universe. 2nd edition, including the Life and Writings, &c., of the Author, by Thos. Birch. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1743.
Desroches, l'Abbé. Histoire des Peuples Anciens et de leurs Cultes. 4to. Caen, 1851.
Dictionary of the Religious Ceremonies of the Eastern Nations; with some Account of their Learned Men. 4to. Calcutta, 1787.
From Calcutta to Rome, and why I went there; being the Travels of a Mind in its Search after Truth. Calcutta, 1873.


Ginsburg, Dr. C. D. The Kabbalah: its Doctrines, &c. London, 1865.


——. Church Principles considered in their results. London, 1840.


Guigniau, J. D. Religions de l'Antiquité. From the German of Dr. F. Creuzer. Paris, 1825.

Guttman, Dr. J. Die Religions-Philosophie des Saadia. Gottingen, 1882.

Halévy, J. Documents Religieux de l'Assyrie et de la Babylone. In progress.


Hibbert Lectures:


Holy Scriptures:


——, The, in Irish. Dublin, 1852.

——, The, in Russian. St. Petersburg, 1870.

——, The, of Our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, translated out of the Latin Vulgate; diligently compared with the Original Greek. Douay Version. Dublin, 1820.

Song of Solomon, Italian and Gypsy. Translated by J. Pinecherle. Trieste, 1875.


Kennedy, James. Christianity and the Religions of India. Mirzapore, 1874.

——. The Doctrines of the Bible confirmed and illustrated by Observation and Experience. Mirzapore, 1876.


"Kings of the East"; an Exposition of the prophecies determining the Power for whom the Mystical Euphrates is being "dried up." London, 1842.


La Croze, V. Histoire du Christianisme des Indes. 12mo. La Haye, 1724.

Lambertinis, Prosper de. (Benedictus XIV.) De Misse Sacrificio. 4to. Ferrariae, 1767.


——. La Divination et la Science des Présages chez les Chaldéens. Paris, 1875.


Lettres Chinoises, Indiennes et Tartares, à M. Paw. London, 1776.

Liturgie für die Evangelisch-Lutherische Kirche im Königreiche Württemberg. Stuttgart, 1809.


McGowan, J. Arguments against Emanuel Swedenborg, compared with the Sacred Writings. Calcutta, 1874.


Mudge, Rev. J. Hand-Book of Methodism. Lucknow, 1877.

Muehleisen-Arnold, Rev. J. The Koran and the Bible; or Islam and Christianity. London, 1866.

Mullens, Rev. J. Vedantism, Brahmism, and Christianity, examined and compared. Calcutta, 1852.


—. India, What can it Teach us? London, 1883.

Mundy, G. Christianity and Hindooism contrasted. Calcutta, 1827.


—. Tracts on Religious Subjects. Madras, 1870.


Nestle, Dr. E. Die Israelitischen Eigennamen nach ihrer Religionsgeschichtlichen Bedeutung. Haarlem, 1876.


Noorden, C. De. Symbolæ ad comparandam Mythologiam Vedicam cum Mythologia Germanica. Bonnæ, —


—. Paris, 1841.

—. Paris, 1852.


Priaulx, O. de B. Quæstiones Mosaicæ, or the Book of Genesis compared with the Remains of Ancient Religions. London, 1842.


Raght Nama of Pralad Rai, The. Lahore, 1876.


Rawlinson, G. Religions of the Ancient World. London, —


Rice, Rev. B. The Elements of Church History. Bangalore, 1869.


Roger, A. La Porte Ouverte, pour parvenir à la Connaissance du Paganisme caché. Traduite en Français par T. La Grue. 4to. Amsterdam, 1670.


Roth, Dr. E. Die Ägyptische und die Zoroasstrische Glaubenslehre. Mannheim, 1846.


Tholuck, F. A. Blüthensammlung aus der Morgenländischen Mystik. Berlin, 1825.


———. Die Assyriologie. Leipzig, ———.


Trumpp, E. Die Religion der Sikhs. Leipzig, 1881.

———. Nanak, der Stifter der Sikh-Religion. München, 1876.


Wippermann, E. Die Altorientalischen Religionsstaaten. Marburg, 1851.

HINDOOISM AND BRAHMANISM.

Ahmedabad Prarthana Samaj, 1879.


Banerjsea, Rev. K. M. Dialogues on the Hindu Philosophy, comprising the Nyaya, the Sankhya, the Vedanta, &c. Calcutta, 1861.

—. —. —. Primitive Brahmanism and its Institutions, 1874.


—. —. Translated into English. London, 1844.


— —. We Apostles of the New Dispensation. Calcutta 1881.


Chandra, B. L. The Unreasonableness of Brahmaism. Calcutta, 1878.

Chintaman Sakharam Chitnis. What Relation does Religion bear to Civilization? Poona, ——.

Chowdry, P. M. God in Man. Calcutta, 1878.


Donner, Dr. E. Piṇḍapitryajna. Berlin, 1870.


Essays relative to the Habits, Character, and Moral Improvement of the Hindus. London, 1823.


Frank, Othmar. Über einige Indische Mythologische Darstellungen. 4to. N.D.


———. Calcutta, 1870.


———. Four Lectures delivered to the Brahmos in Bombay and Poonah, 1875. Bombay, 1875.


Hamilton, Dr. Fr. Genealogies of the Hindus, extracted from their Sacred Writings. With Atlas. Edinburgh, 1819.

Hillebrandt, Dr. A. Über die Göttin Aditi. Breslau, 1876.


Hopkins, Dr. E. W. The Mutual Relations of the four Castees according to the Mánavadharmaçástram. Leipzig, 1881.


———. London, 1877.


Kearns, Rev. J. F. Kalyán'a Shat'anku; or the Marriage Ceremonies of the Hindus of South India. Madras, 1868.

Kellgren, A. H. A. Mythus de Ovo Mundano, Indorumque de Eodem Notio. Helsingforsie, ——.


Kittel, F. Ueber den Ursprung des Lingakultus in Indien. Mangalore, 1876.

Krummel, L. Die Religion der Arier nach den indischen Vedas. 8vo.


———. Traduit en Français.

Macdonald, Rev. K. S. The Vedic Religion, or the Creed and Practice of the Indu-aryans 3,000 years ago. Calcutta, 1880.

Maurice, Thos. Brahminical Fraud Detected; or the Attempts of the Sacerdotal Tribe of India to invest their fabulous Deities and Heroes with the Honours and Attributes of the Christian Messiah, Examined, Exposed, and Defeated. London, 1812.
Moor, Edw. The Hindu Pantheon. 4to. London, 1810.
Muir, Dr. J. The Principal Deities of the Rigveda. 4to. Edinburgh, 1864.
Nork, F. Braminen und Rabbinen; oder, Indien das Stammland der Hebräer und ihrer Fabeln. Meissen, 1836.
Palladius, de Gentibus Indicis et Bragmanibus, &c. Gr. et Lat. curavit E. Bissæus. 4to. London, 1665.
Pauollinus a S. Bartholomaeo. Systema Brahmanicum Liturgicum, Mythologicum, Civile, ex Monumentis Indicis. 4to. Rome, 1791.
Philosophie Indicæ Expositio, ad usum Scholarum. Bangalori, 1868.
Pleasure Parties in Ancient India. 12mo. Bombay, 1882.
Schlagintweit, Dr. E. Die Gottesurtheile der Indier. 4to. München, 1866.
Strachan, J. M. Juggernaut : its History, Ceremonies, and Character as described by a Hindu.
HINDOOISM AND BRAHMANISM.

Wollheim da Fonseca, Dr. A. E. Mythologie des Alten Indien. Berlin, 1856.
—. ——. Translated from the German by Rev. G. J. Metzger. Madras, 1869.

BUDDHISM.

— Controversy, The, held at Pantura, August 1873. Colombo, 1873.
—. Three Lectures on Buddhism. Honghong, &c., 1871.

—. Étude sur les Játakas.

—. Comment on devient Pratyeka-Buddha.

—. Une Sentence du Buddha sur la Guerre.


Giles, H. A. Record of the Buddhist Kingdoms. Translated from the Chinese. London and Shanghai, —


—. The Legends and Theories of the Buddhists compared with History and Science. London, 1866.

—. Christianity and Buddhism compared. Colombo, 1874.


Indian Religions, The, or Results of the Mysterious Buddhism. By an Indian Missionary. London, 1858.


—. —. Fragment. Paris, 1851.

Kern, H. Over de Jaartelling der Zuidelijke Buddhisten, &c. 4to. Amsterdam, 1873.

—. Geschiedenis van het Buddisme in Indië. Haarlem, 1882.


Mitchell, Dr. M. Abstract of a Lecture on Buddhism, historically considered. — 1870.

Müller, Max. Buddhism and Buddhist Pilgrims. Also on the original Meaning of ‘Nirvāna.’ London, 1857.


—. —. Translated from the German by W. Hoey, M.A. London, 1882.


Teza, Prof. A Siddarta Suddodanide, il Buddha.


---

PARSIISM.


Dosabhoy Framjee. The Parsees: their History, Manners, Customs, and Religion. 12mo. *Bombay*, 1868.


———. De l’Exégèse et de la correction des Textes Avestiques. Leipzig, 1883.


Lord, Henry. The Religion of the Persees. 4to. London, 1630.

Mitchell, Dr. M. Abstract of a Lecture on the Parsees and the Zendavesta.


Rhode, Dr. J. G. Die Heilige Sage, und das gesammte Religions-System der alten Baktrir, Meder, und Perser oder des Zendvolks. Frankfort, 1820.

Seel, Heinrich. Mythrageheimnisse während der Vor- und Urchristlichen Zeit. Aarau, 1823.


Wilson, Dr. J. The Parsi Religion, as contained in the Zend Avasta. Bombay, 1843.


Leipzig, 1857.

ISLAM.

Abd Isa. Food for Reflection, being an Historical Comparison between Mohammedanism and Christianity. 8vo. London, 1865.

Account of the Life of Mohammed. From Crichton’s History of Arabia. Calcutta, 1838.

Arnold, Dr. J. M. Ishmael; or a Natural History of Islamism, and its relation to Christianity. London, 1859.


———. Histoire des Arabes avec la Vie de Mahomed. 2 vols. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1731.


Dieterici, Dr. Fr. Ueber die Arabische Dichtkunst und das Verhältniss des Islam zum Christenthum. Berlin, 1850.
Dozy, Dr. R. De Voornaamste Godsdiesten. Het Islamisme. Haarlem, 1863.
Du Ryer, Sieur. L'Alcoran de Mahomet. Traduit d’Arabe en Francais. 18mo. La Haye, 1683.
Goldziher, Dr. I. Die Záhiriten. Ihr Lehrsystem und ihre Geschichte. Leipzig, 1884.
Haneberg, Dr. D. Das Schul- und Lehrwesen der Muhamedane im Mittelalter. München, 1850.
Hirschfeld, Dr. H. Jüdische Elemente im Korân. Berlin, 1878.
——. Culturgeschichtliche Streifzüge auf dem Gebiete des Islams. Leipzig, 1873.
Lane-Poole, S. The Speeches and Table-Talk of the Prophet Mohammed. 12mo. London, 1882.
Macbride, Dr. J. D. The Mohammedan Religion explained. London, 1857.


——. Islam under the Khalifs of Baghdad. London, 1878.


Perron, Dr. L'Islamisme, son Institution, son Influence, et son Avenir. 12mo. Paris, 1877.


Price, Major D. Chronological Retrospect, or Memoirs of the Principal Events of Mohammedan History. 4 vols. 4to. London, 1811–21.


Sprenger, Dr. A. The Life of Mohammad. Allahabad, 1851.

——. Das Leben und die Lehre des Mohammad. 3 vols. Berlin, 1861.


Tholuck, F. A. D. Ssufismus sive Theosophia Persarum Pantheistica. 12mo. Berolini, 1821.
CHINESE RELIGIONS.

Balfour, F. H. The Divine Classic of Nan-Hua; being the Works of Chuang Tsze, Taoist Philosopher. 

Edkins, Dr. J. Religion in China; containing a Brief Account of the Three Religions of the Chinese. 2nd edition.

Faber, E. Quellen zu Confucius und dem Confucianismus.

Kam-Hi, Declaratio circa Coeli Confucii et Avorum Cultum.

Legge, J. The Life and Teachings of Confucius.


Medhurst, W. H. An Inquiry into the Proper Mode of rendering the word "God" in translating the Sacred Scriptures into the Chinese Language.

Staunton, Sir G. T. An Inquiry into the Proper Mode of rendering the word "God" in translating the Sacred Scriptures into the Chinese Language.
MYTHOLOGY.


Bachofen, Dr. J. J. Die Sage von Tanaquil. Heidelberg, 1870.


Bergel, Dr. J. Mythologie der Alten Hebraer. In progress. 12mo. Leipzig, 1882.


Caspari, Dr. Otto. Die Urgeschichte der Menschheit. 2 vols. Leipzig, 1873.

Coleman, Charles. The Mythology of the Hindus, with Notices of various Mountain and Island Tribes. 4to. London, 1832.


Dorow, Dr. Die Indische Mythologie, &c. 4to. Wiesbaden, 1821.

Dunger, Dr. H. Die Sage vom Trojanischen Kriege. Leipzig, 1869.


Fiske, J. Myths and Myth-Makers: Old Tales and Superstitions interpreted by Comparative Mythology. Boston, 1873.

Frere, M. Old Deccan Days; or Hindoo Fairy Legends current in Southern India. London, 1868.

Friis, J. A. Lappisk Mythologi, Evenyt og Folkesagn. Christiania,1871.

Gill, Rev. W. W. Myths and Songs from the South Pacific, with a Preface by Max Müller. London, 1876.

Goldziher, Dr. Ignaz. Der Mythos bei den Hebräern. Leipzig, 1876.


Haupt, Dr. P. Der Keilinschriftliche Sintfluthbericht. Leipzig, 1881.

Hawken, J. D. Upa-Sastra: Comments, Linguistic and Doctrinal, on Sacred and Mythic Literature. Madras, 1877.


Kerbaker, M. Hermes; Saggio Mitologico. Napoli, 1877.

Koerting, Dr. G. Dictys und Dares. Ein Beiträg zur Geschichte der Troja-Sage, &c. Halle, 1874.


Moor, Major E. Bealings Bells. An Account of the Mysterious Ringing of Bells at Great Bealings, Suffolk, in 1834, &c. 12mo. Woodbridge, 1841.


Myriantheus, Dr. L. Die Aqvins oder Arischen Dioskuren. München, 1876.


——. De l'Origine de la Tradition Indienne du Déluge. Paris, ———.


Pococke, E. India in Greece, or Truth in Mythology. London, 1852.


Schultze, Dr. M. Handbuch der Ebräischen Mythologie. Nordhausen, 1876.

Sithron, the Star-Stricken. Translated from Arabic MS. by Salem Ben Uzair. London, 1883.
Temple, Capt. R. C. The Legends of the Punjab. In progress.  


Usener, H. Legenden der Pelagia.  
Bonn, 1879.

Veckenstedt, Dr. E. Die Mythen, Sagen, und Legenden der Zamaiten (Litauer).  
Heidelberg, 1883.

Wuttke, A. Abhandlungen über die Cosmogonie der Heidnischen Völker vor der Zeit Jesu und der Apostel.  
Haag, 1850.

MISSIONS.

Abbs, Rev. J. Twenty-two Years' Missionary Experience in Travancore.  
London, 1870.

Account, An, of the Success of Two Danish Missionaries sent to the East Indies for the Conversion of the Heathens in Malabar. Translated from the High Dutch.  
12mo. London, 1709.

——.  

——.  

Acosta, E. Historia Rerum a Societate Jesu in Oriente Gestarum.  
18mo. Paris, 1572.

16mo. Vienna, ——.

Ainslie, Dr. W. An Historical Sketch of the Introduction of Christianity into India.  
——.  
1835.

4to. München, 1608.

Lyon, 1831.

Lucknow, 1876.


Clipstone, 1800–17.

Barrow, Rev. Wm., and Nares, Rev. Edw. The Expediency of translating our Scriptures into several of the Oriental Languages, in an attempt to convert the Nations of India to the Christian Faith.  

Bartoli, D. Missione al Gran Mogor del P. R. Aquaviva.  
Piacenza, 1819.

——. Dell' Istoria della Compagnia di Gesù. L'Asia descritta. 3 vols.  
Milan, 1831.

Berquin, R. de. Les Merveilles des Indes Orientales et Occidentales.  
4to. Paris, 1679.

Borri, Christoforo. Relazione della Nuova Missione al Regno della Cocincina.  
12mo. Roma, 1831.

Bourges, M. de. Relation d'un Voyage de Monseigneur l'Évêque de Beryte, &c.  

Brief Memoirs of Four Christian Hindoos.  
12mo. Serampore, 1816.

Paris, 1855.
Bruce, Rev. H. J. Letters from India. Satara, 1879.
Buchanan, Rev. Dr. C. The Star in the East; a Sermon preached February 26, 1809. London, 1809.
Ceremonies Chinoises, Les. 12mo. Cologne, 1700.
Circular Letters, Bengal, &c., Missions. — 1813.
Clarkson, Rev. Wm. India and the Gospel; or, An Empire for the Messiah. 3rd edition. London, 1851.
— on Urdu and Hindi Christian Literature, held at Allahabad 24th and 25th of February 1875. Madras, 1875.
Conferences between the Danish Missionaries and the Heathen Natives of Hindooostan. 12mo. London, 1812.
Croly, Rev. R. The Night, the Dawn, and the Day; or, the Reformed Church bringing India to Christ. London, 1859.
Day Dawn in Travancore. 1860.
Dellon’s Account of the Inquisition at Goa.translated from the French. Hull, 1812.
Duff, Rev. A. Missions the chief end of the Christian Church, also the Qualifications, Duties, &c., of an Indian Missionary. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1839.
East India Missions. An Abstract of the Annual Reports and Correspondence of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, from 1769 to the present day. London, 1814.
Ecrits des Messieurs des Missions Etrangères sur l’Affaire de la Chine. 12mo. — 1710.


Epistolae Indicae et Japonicae. 2 vols. 16mo. Lovani, 1570.
— Indice de Stupendis Rebus in Indiâ et variis Insulis. 12mo. Lovani, 1566.

Favre, M. Lettres sur la Visite Apostolique de M. de la Baume à la Cochinchine en 1740. 12mo. Venise, 1753.


— Nuovi Avisi del Giapone, con alcuni altri della Cina del 1583–84. 12mo. Venetia, 1586.
— Nova Relatio Historica de Statu Rei Christianae in Japonia. 16mo. Moguntiae, 1598.
— De Rebus Japonicis Historica Relatio. 16mo. Moguntiae, 1599.


Gouvea, Antonio de. Jornada do Arcebispo de Goa dom Frey Aleixo de Menezes Primaz da India Oriental, quando foy às Serras do Malavar, y Lugares em que morano os antigos Christianos de S. Thome. Coimbra, 1606.


Herrero, Dr. D. A. M. Representacion á la Sagrada Congregacion de Propaganda Fide, de la Mission del Thibet. Traducida del Toscano. 4to. Madrid, 1744.


Histoire de ce qui c’est passé es Royaumes du Japon et de la Chine. 12mo. Paris, 1628.
— de l’Inquisition de Goa. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1697.


Hunter, Rev. R. History of the Missions of the Free Church of Scotland in India and Africa. London, 1873.
Instructiones ad Munera Apostolica rite obeunda perutilis, Missionibus
Chinæ, Tunchini, Cochinchna, atque Siamem accommodatis, 1665.
12mo. Rome, 1669.

London, 1874.

Judson, Ann H. An Account of the American Baptist Mission to the
Burmese Empire.
London, 1823.

Kalkar, C. H., and Michelsen, A. Geschichte der römisch-catholi-
sehen Mission.
8vo. Erlangen, 1867.

Kessing, John. The Cross and the Dragon, or the Fortunes of
Christianity in China: with Notices of the Christian Missions and
Missionaries.
London, 1854.

12mo. Lahore, 1873.

Krapf, Rev. Dr. J. L. Travels, Researches, and Missionary Labours
during an eighteen years’ Residence in Eastern Africa.
London, 1860.

Lettera Annale scritta di novo dal Giapone, delle cose ivi successse
l’anno 1582.
16mo. Venetia, 1588.

Lettere dall’ India Orientale, scritte da’ Rev. Pardi della Compagnia di
Giesu.
12mo. Venetia, 1580.

Letters on Christian Missions.
Calcutta, &c., 1858.

Lettres des nouvelles Missions du Madure. 2 vols. 4to. Lyon, 1839.
— Edifiantes et Curieuses, écrites des Missions Étrangères. 26 vols.

Leupolt, Rev. C. B. Recollections of an Indian Missionary. 2nd edi-
tion.
12mo. London, —

Lionne, L’Abbé de, Evêque de Rosalie. Lettres, &c. Et Response d’un
Docteur à la Lettre des Jésuites touchant les Cérémonies Chinoises.
1700 and 1709.

Litteræ Annuæ Japoniae. Anni M.D.C. XXIV. 12mo.
Dilingæ, 1628.

Long, Rev. J. Handbook of Bengal Missions, in connexion with the
Church of England.
London, 1848.

Lushington, Ch. The History, Design, and Present State of the
Religious, Benevolent, and Charitable Institutions founded by the
British in Calcutta and its vicinity.
Calcutta, 1824.


Maclear, Rev. G. F. The Christian Statesman and our Indian Empire.
2nd edition.
Cambridge, 1859.

Madras and Cuddalore in the last Century. From the Journals, &c., of
Missionaries.
12mo. London, 1858.

Maigrot, Monsignor. Lettera al Signor Nicolò Charmont, 1699.
12mo. In Colonia, —

Marini, F. de. Delle Missioni nella Provincia del Giappone e Tunkino.
12mo. Roma, 1663.
—. 4to. Venetia, 1665.

Martini, M. Events in Japan.
— 1654.

Mason, Mrs. Civilizing Mountain Men, or Sketches of Mission Work
among the Karens.
12mo. London, 1862.

Mateer, Rev. S. “The Land of Charity:” a descriptive Account of
Travancore and its people, with especial reference to Missionary
Labour.
12mo. London, 1871.
Memorial Papers of the American Marathi Mission, 1813–81.


Missionary Conference held at Allahabad 1872–73. Malaca, 1820.


Oranus, J. Japonica, Sinensia, Mogorana. Hoc est, de rebus apud eas gentes a Patribus Societatis Jesu, 1598–9, gestis. 16mo. Leodii, 1601.


Philipps, Mr. Thirty-four Conferences between the Danish Missionaries and the Malabarion Bramans (or heathen Priests) in the East Indies. Translated from the High Dutch. London, 1719.


Recentissima de Amplissimo Regno Chinae. 16mo. Moguntiae, 1601.

Recueil des Différens Pièces touchant le Culte qu’on rend au Confucius. 12mo. Cologne, 1700.


Schall, Johannes Adamus. Historiae Relatio Fidei Orthodoxae in Regno Chinesi. 12mo. Ratisbona, 1672.

Semmedo, Alvaro. Imperium de la Chine y Cultura Evangelica en el por los Religiosos de la Compania de Jesus, publishado por M. de Faria y Sousa. 4to. Madrid, 1642.

Sendschreiben auss Japponia. 2 vols. 12mo. Dilingen, 1585-86.

Sherring, Rev. M. A. Indian Church during the Great Rebellion. London, 1859.

—. The History of Protestant Missions in India, from their commencement in 1706 to 1871. London, 1875.


Smith, Eli, and Dwight, H. G. O. Missionary Researches in Armenia; including a Journey through Asia Minor, and into Georgia and Persia, &c. London, 1834.

—. John. The Missionary’s Appeal to British Christians on behalf of Southern India. 12mo. London, 1841.

Statistical Tables of Protestant Missions in India, Ceylon, and Burma for 1871. Calcutta, 1873.


Surgunser, S. Bishop Caldwell and the Tinnevelly Shanars. Palamcottah, 1883.

Sutton, Rev. Dr. A. Orissa and its Evangelization; with Suggestions for conducting Indian Missions. Derby, 1850.


Trigantius, N. De Christiana Expeditione apud Sinas suscepta. 4to. Lugduni, 1616.

—. Traduzida de lingua latina por Duarte. Sevilla, 1621.


Ward, William. Farewell Letters to a few friends in Britain and America on returning to Bengal in 1821. London, 1821.


—. Mrs. Missionary Sketches in North India, with references to recent events. 12mo. London, 1858.

Whitehead, Rev. E. Sketch of the Established Church in India. 12mo. London, 1848.


—. The Evangelization of India. 12mo. Edinburgh, 1849.

Winslow, Miron. Hints on Missions to India. 12mo. New York, 1856.
Woman's Work in the Indian Mission Field.  
Woodside, Rev. J. S.  Woman's Work in India.  
Wylie, M.  Bengal as a Field of Missions.  London and Calcutta, 1854.  
Xavier, Fr.  Copie d'une Lettre missive des Indes, à M. Egnace de Loyola.  
——.  Historia de la Entrada de la Christiandad en el Japon, y China, &c.  
——.  Lettres, traduites par M. L'Abelly.  
Yeates, Thos.  Indian Church History, or an Account of the first Planting of the Gospel in Syria, Mesopotamia, and India, &c.  
Ziegenbalg, Barthol.  Bericht.
GENERAL LAW.


— of the Parliaments of Scotland. 1124–1707.

Folio. London, 1824–44.


London, 1872.

Ancient Laws and Institutes of England; with a Glossary.

Folio. London, 1840.


Paris, 1865.

Austin, J. Lectures on Jurisprudence or the Philosophy of Positive Law. 2nd edition. 3 vols.


—. —. 3rd edition, revised, &c., by R. Campbell. 2 vols.

London, 1863.


London, 1811.

Bastian, Dr. Die Rechtsverhältnisse bei verschiedenen Völkern der Erde.

Berlin, 1872.


London, 1827.


London, 1809.


London, 1874.

Burn, R. Ecclesiastical Law. 9th edition, corrected, &c., by R. Phillimore. 4 vols.

London, 1842.

Carkesse, C. The Act of Tonnage and Poundage and Rates of Merchandize, &c.


London, 1834.

Chute, C. W. Equity in Relation to Common Law, under the Judicature Act, 1873.

London, 1874.


London, 1872.

—. The Statutes relating to the War Office and to the Army.

London, 1880.

Codes Français, Les.

London, 1818.

Codice Civile del Regno D'Italia.

Firenze, Torino, 1866.

Colebrooke, H. T. Treatise on Obligations and Contracts. Part I.

London, 1830.

Cooper, C. P. Lettres sur la Cour de la Chancellerie d'Angleterre, et sur quelques points de la Jurisprudence Anglaise, avec une Introduction par Royer-Collard.

Paris, 1830.

Eagle, W. Practical Instructions for the making of Wills agreeably to the New Act (1 Vict. c. 26.).

London and Madras, 1861.

Field, C. D. Landholding and the relation of Landlord and Tenant, in various Countries.

Calcutta, 1883.


London, 1825.


Hough, Captain W. Case Book of European and Native General-Courts-Martial, held from 1801 to 1821. Calcutta, 1821.


——. Village Communities in the East and West. With other Lectures, &c. London, 1876.


Reid, R. T. Family Rights, considered as a branch of General and Comparative Jurisprudence. 12mo. Bombay, 1856.


Statutes at Large, from Magna Charta to the 14th March 1704, being the Fourth Year of the Reign of Queen Anne, 1704. Black Letter. 3 vols. Folio. London, 1706.


---

INDIAN LAW.

Act, An, for Punishing Officers and Soldiers in the Service of the East India Company. Madras, 1850.
— (53 Geo. III. c. 155.) for Continuing in the East India Company, for a further Term, the Possession of the British Territories in India, &c. Madras, 1813.
— (53rd George III. cap. 155.) for continuing for a further Term the Possession of the British Territories in India, together with certain exclusive Privileges, &c. (21 July 1813.) London, 1841.

Acts and Orders, North-West Provinces, for 1840 to 1862. 4to. Agra, 1846, &c.


Alcock, J. B. Personal Property in the East Indies, in what cases subject to or exempt from Legacy and Residue Duty. London, 1850.


Anderson, G. M. Points in Law and Equity; selected for the Information, &c., of Gentlemen, Merchants, &c. Calcutta, 1826.


Banerjei, C. N. Help to the half-yearly Examinations of Junior Magistrates and Collectors. —— 1870.


—. Another edition. Madras, 1858.


—. The Practice of the Bombay Court of Small Causes. Bombay, 1876.

—. The Indian Limitation Act; Act XV. of 1877. Bombay, 1878.


Bell, H. Law of Landlord and Tenant as administered in Bengal with Act VIII. of 1869 of the Bengal Council. High Court Rulings to December 1869. Calcutta, 1870.


Bellasis, A. F. Reports of Criminal Cases determined in the Court of Sudder Foujdarree Adawlut, Bombay. Bombay, 1849.

—. Reports of Civil Cases determined in the Court of Sudder Dewaynee Adawlut, Bombay, 1840-48. Bombay, 1850.

Beverley, H. The Registration Manual, comprising the Indian Registration Act, 1866, and Act XXVII. of 1868; also the New General Stamp Act, 1869. Calcutta, 1869.


—. The Land Acquisition Act, Act 10 of 1870, with Introduction and Notes. Calcutta, 1882.


Birch's Bengal Police Officers' Ready Reference. —— 1877.

Biswa, A. The Indian Registration Act, III. of 1877. Bhowanipore, 1877.

—. The Indian Limitation, with other Acts. Bhowanipore, 1877.


Borradaille, H. Reports of Civil Causes adjudged by the Court of Sudur Adawlut for the Presidency of Bombay between 1800 and 1824. With Appendix and Index to Reports. 2 vols. Folio. Bombay, 1825.


Bourke, W. M. Law of Limitation in India. 2nd ed. Calcutta, 1868.


A Digest of all the Cases relating to India, decided by the Privy Council and the other Courts in England. Bombay, 1881.

Broughton, L. P. D. State of the Law in the Non-Regulation Provinces; Remarks on the proposal to enable the Governor General to make Laws for those Provinces without his Legislative Council. Calcutta, 1870.


Declaratory Decrees. Calcutta, 1875.


Brown, F. L. Compilation of Laws relating to the Administration of Criminal Justice, Revenue, &c., in force within the Town and Island of Bombay. 4to. Bombay, 1855.

Brown, J. F. Index to Full Bench Rulings of the Calcutta High Court from 1862 to present date. Calcutta, 1870.


Carran, J. Circular Orders of the Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, Bengal, from 1795 to 1862. 2 vols. Calcutta, 1853.

Carran, J. Circular Orders, Nizamut Adawlut, Bengal, from 1796 to 1862. Calcutta, 1855, &c.

Reports of Summary Cases determined in the Presidency Sudder Court, 1834 to 1852. Calcutta, 1853.

Index to Decisions of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut from 1792 to 1855, including the first 7 vols. of the Select Reports. Calcutta, 1856.

Cartwright, C. Abstract of Orders and Regulations of the East India Company; with Appendix containing List of the Duties, &c. London, 1788.

Chatterjee, P. C. Digest of Indian Law Reports for 1878 and 1879. Lahore, 1880.


Chowdrie, S. C. R. The Succession of Cognates according to Mitakasara, with Charts. Jubbulpore, 1876

Chunder Mookerjya Amil. An Index to the Reported Judgments of the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council on Appeals from India. 1829-1879. Calcutta, 1881.


——. Orders passed by the Sudder Dewanee Adawlut, Bombay, from 1821-1856. 4to. Bombay, 1843, &c.

——. Orders passed by the Sudder Foujdarree Adawlut, Bombay, from 1821-1856. 4to. Bombay, 1843, &c.


——. Orders, Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, North-West Provinces. 1795 to 1855. Agra, 1856.

——. Orders of the Court of Foujdarree Udalut, Madras, from 1805 to 1841. Madras, 1842.

——. to 1846. Madras, 1847.

——. to 1850. Madras, 1850.

——. Orders of the Court of Sudr Udalut, Madras, from 1805 to 1842. Madras, 1842.

——. to 1846. Madras, 1847.

——. to 1855. Madras, 1856.

——. Orders issued by the Government in the Police Branch of the Judicial Department, Bombay and Lower Provinces. Vol. I. 1852-1853. 4to. Bombay, ———.

——. Orders issued in the Judicial Department by the Board of Administration for the Affairs of the Punjab. 1849-1853. Lahore, 1853.

——. Orders of the Judicial Commissioner and of the Chief Court of the Punjab to May 1879. Lahore, 1879.

Circulars of the Sudder Dewanee Adawlut. 5 vols. 1795-1852. With Index. 4to. Calcutta, 1828, &c.

——. of the Nizamut Adawlut, 1796-1853. 4 vols. 4to. Calcutta, 1829.


Clifford, S. Le P. T. The Court Fees Act VII. of 1870, with Notes specially applicable to the Punjab. *Lahore*, 1874.


**Codes:**


Codes—cont.


— of Statutes relating to India. 2 vols. Calcutta, 1881.

—, A, of the Regulations made under the Statute 33 Vict. cap. 3., Section I., 1871–1883. Calcutta, 1884.


— of the Sudder Dewanee Adawlut, Lower and North-West Provinces, alphabetically arranged, 1793 to 1856. 12mo. Calcutta, 1856.

Cowell, H., and Woodman, J. V. The Indian Digest: being a complete Index of the Reported Cases of the High Courts established in India. Calcutta, 1870.


—. The Indian Limitation Act, &c., XV. of 1877. Calcutta, —


—. Remarks on the present System of Law Reporting in India. Madras, 1873.

Currie, Fendall. The Indian Penal Code. Lucknow, 1867.


—. Calcutta, 1869.

—. Calcutta, 1874.


Dale, D. Alphabetical Index to Regulations of Government for Territories under the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal, to end of 1830. 4to. Calcutta, 1830.

Damodar Das. A Digest of the Cases, Civil and Criminal, reported in the North-Western High Court Reports. Vols. III.—VII. Agra, 1879.

Dawes, F. J. The Registration Manual, containing the Indian Registration Act VIII. of 1871. Madras, 1876.

—. The Registration and Stamp Manual, containing the Indian Registration Act III. of 1877. Madras, 1879.

—. Regulations and Acts in force in, or applicable to, the Madras Presidency, relating to Revenue Matters from 1802 to 1882. 3rd edition. Madras, 1882.


—. 1843-1846. 1 vol. Agra, 1854.


Decisions of the Sudder Adawlut, from 1849 to 1862. Madras, 1851–1862.


--- of the Zillah Courts, North-West Provinces, from 1848–1861. ---

--- of the Zillah Subordinate and Assistant Courts of Madras, from October 1851—July 1857. ---

--- of the Zillah Courts (Lower Provinces) from 1846–1857. ---


Devaraja Aiyar, S. Digest of Cases decided in the High Court of Bombay, and reported in Vols. I. to XII. of the Bombay High Court Reports. Bombay, 1879.


--- of Rules and Orders of the High Court of Judicature at Madras, &c. Madras, 1874.

--- of Rules, Rulings, and Decisions passed by the High Court of Judicature at Madras. Madras, 1877.


Elliot, H. M. Supplement to the Glossary of Indian Terms. Agra, 1845.


---. Some Observations on Codification in India. ---

---. Regulations of the Bengal Code, with Chronological Table and Index. Calcutta, 1875.

---. Supplement. 3rd edition. 4to. London, N.D.

—. Indian Evidence Act, I. of 1872, with Notes, &c. Calcutta, 1872.

General Rules and Circular Orders of the High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal. (Civil and Criminal.) Calcutta, 1881.


—. L. A. The Indian Evidence Act, I. of 1872; the Oaths Act, VI. of 1872, and the Code of Criminal Procedure Act, X. of 1872, so far as it relates to the Law of Evidence; being a Supplement to the Law of Evidence as administered in England and applied to India. Calcutta, 1872.

Gopal Chandra Ghosal. The Digest of Criminal Rulings from 1862 to December 1881. Calcutta, 1882.

Gorham, Major. A short Course of Military Law, as applicable to Persons subject to the Mutiny Act; also Military Law, as applied to those subject to the Indian Articles of War. 2nd edition. Calcutta, 1877.


Handy Note Book of the Law of Evidence as applied to Criminal Cases. By B. W. Calcutta, 1876.


Hints on Burden of Proof, with a Collection of Presumptions for the Use of Native Pleaders in the Mofussil. Madras, 1872.


Hoonahan, W. R. Reports of the Decisions of the Sudur Court of Sindh from May 1870 to September 1871. Kurrachee, 1870, &c.

Hurree Kishore Ray. An Abstract of the Full Bench Rulings of the Calcutta High Court. Part I. Mymensingh, —.

— Legislation and the Punjab Laws Bill. Lahore, 1871.

Irvine, W. Rent Digest, or the Law and Procedure relating to Landlord and Tenant in the Bengal Presidency. Calcutta, 1869.


Jacob, S. Index to the Enactments relating to India. 4to. Calcutta, 1880.


Judgments in Suits for Damages for Defamation, &c. Serampore, 1883.
— in the Rent Case, delivered by the High Court June 19th, 1865.

Judicial Award of Interest. A Note. W. M. C. Bombay, 1873.
— System, Bengal; Minutes, &c. 1815.


Kerr, R. Code of Pay and Audit Regulations; including the Standing Orders, &c., Bengal. Calcutta, 1845.


—. A Digest of Civil Procedure in British India. 2 vols. Allahabad, 1877.
—. The Indian Limitation and Majority Acts, with Leading Cases thereon. Allahabad, 1878.


—. The Rules of Practice (Civil) from November 1861 to June 1867. *Madras*, 1868.


— relating to India and the East India Company. 4to. *London*, 1840.


— Society, Punjab. Selected Papers, 1868.


Laws relating to the Salt Department, from A.D. 1805 to June 1876; also Standing Orders of the Board of Revenue A.D. 1820 to June 1876. *Madras*, 1876.


—. Reports of Cases determined in the Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut. 7 vols., with Index, containing Cases from 1791 to 1848. *Calcutta*, 1827–49.


—. —. Compendium of the same, with the Amendments in Acts VIII. and IX., 1879. 2nd edition. Calcutta, 1876.

Macrae, C. C. The Law of Divorce in India; being the Indian Divorce Act.


Madras Bar, The, and how to improve it. By A. C.

Mahendra Chandra Mitra. The Specific Relief Act: Act I. of 1877.


Manuel, R. A. Alphabetical and Analytical Index to all the Acts. India, Bombay, Madras, Bengal, to 1873. Calcutta, 1874.

Markby, W. Lectures on Indian Law.

Marshall, W. Reports of Cases on Appeal to the High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal, from the establishment of the Court. Civil Side. Vol. I.


Maxwell, Sir P. Introduction to the Duties of Magistrates and Justices of the Peace. Edited by L. P. D. Broughton.

Mayne, J. D. Hints on Confession and Approvers for the Use of the Police.


—. —. for 1877.
—. —. for 1880.

Millett, H. Mofussil Small Cause Court Acts, XI. of 1865 and X. of 1867.

—. —. A new edition.

—. —. and Clarke, F. Law and Practice of Insolvency in India; being 11 & 12 Vict. cap. 21.

Missry, R. The Indian Limitation Act, No. IX. of 1871. Calcutta, 1871.

Mookerjee, H. L. The Ordinary Labour Contract.

Moore, E. F. Reports of Cases heard and determined by the Judicial Committee and the Lords of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council. 2 vols. 1836-38.

Morgan, W., and Macpherson, A. G. The Indian Penal Code, Act XLV. of 1860.


Municipal Improvements (N.W.P.) Act, VI. of 1868. 4to. Agra, —

Nanabhai Chanjibhai. A Digest of the Cases decided by the High Court, N.W.P., Allahabad, and reported in Vols. 1 to 7 of the N.W.P. High Court Reports. Kurrachee, 1880.


Newbery, E. A Schedule of such Local and Special Laws as are most frequently referred to. Lahore, 1871.


Normandy, F. Digest of the High Court Reports. London, 1881.


—. An Inaugural Lecture on the Study of Law and Jurisprudence. Madras, 1865.

—. The Law of Evidence applicable to the Courts of the E.I. Company.


—. Topics of Jurisprudence, or Aids to the Office of the Indian Judge. Madras, 1862.


— to Act X. of 1877.


— on the Judgments of the High Court in the Rent Case. Calcutta, 1865.

—. —. —. The Indian Penal Code and other Laws relating to the Criminal Courts of India. Calcutta, 1869.

Orders of the Government, North-West Provinces, for the years 1860 to 1866. 3 vols. 4to. and folio. Allahabad, 1862.

Our Courts of Law, and how to improve them. By A. C. Madras, 1882.

—. Digest of the Judgments passed by H.M.'s Privy Council on Appeals from India. Madras, 1874.
—. Digest of Rules and Orders of the High Court of Judicature at Madras, relating to Practice and Procedure. Madras, 1880.

Papers on the Modification of the Judicial System, Bengal Provinces. —, 1815.

—. A Digest of the Statutes and Acts relating to Merchant Shipping in India. Calcutta, 1884.


Phear, Hon. J. B. Some Features of Litigation in Bengal. Calcutta, 1873.


Poole, G. H. Continuation of Circular Orders issued by the Sudder Board of Revenue at the Presidency of Fort William, from September 1837—December 1842. 2 vols. 4to. Calcutta, 1839.


—. Civilian's Vade Mecum, or Guide to the Knowledge of the Practice and Precedents of the Court of Sudr and Fouljdarree Udalut in 1835. 12mo. Madras, 1843.


—. of the Council of the Governor-General of India for making Laws, &c. 4to. 1862, &c.

—. of the Lieutenant-Governor, Bengal. 4to. 1862, &c.

—. of the Governor, Madras. 4to. 1862, &c.

—. of the Governor, Bombay. 4to. 1865, &c.

Punjab Record, The, 1868, &c. Lahore, 1868, &c.


—. A Selection of Leading Cases in Revenue Law. Madras, 1875.

Registration Act, No. VIII. of 1871. Bombay, 1871.

Regulations passed by the Governor in Council of Bombay from the year 1799 to 1816. Also Police Regulations from 1812 to 1816. Folio. London, 1822.

—. Bengal, 1793 to 1814. 7 vols. Folio.


—. passed by the Governments of Bengal, Fort St. George, and Bombay, from 1813 to 1834. 2 vols. Folio. London, 1815, &c.

—. passed by the Governments of Bengal, Fort St. George, and Bombay in the years 1830 to 1841. London, 1833.

—. and Laws enacted by the Governor-General in Council for the Civil Government of the whole of the Territories under the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal, from 1793 to 1834. 9 vols. 4to. Calcutta, 1827.

—. passed by the Governor-General in Council of Bengal, from 1780 to 1814; with Index and Glossary. 4 vols. Folio. London, 1828-34.


Reports of H.M. Commissioners appointed to prepare a body of Substantive Law for India. Folio. London, 1863-70.
— of Criminal Cases, Foujdaree Udalut, 1851-62. Madras, —
— of Cases determined in the Court of Nizamut Adawlut, from 1851 to 1857. 7 vols. Calcutta, 1851 to 1857.
— of Criminal Cases adjudged by the Court of Nizamut Adawlut, 1805-18. 2 vols. Folio. Calcutta, —
— of Selected Cases decided by the Dewanny Adawlut. Bombay, 1843.
— of Select Causes on Appeal before the Dewannee Adawlut, adjudged from 1791-1818. Folio. Calcutta, —
— of Summary Cases in the Dewanny Adawlut, from 1834 to 1840. Calcutta, 1845.

— A Digest of the Cases reported in the Punjab Record, Vols. 1-15, &c. Lahore, 1881.


Rules and Orders of the High Court of Judicature at Madras. —
— and Orders of the Supreme Court of Judicature at Fort William, in Bengal, with the Charter of Justice, &c. Calcutta, 1829.
— and Orders of the Supreme Court of Judicature at Fort William, in Bengal, to which are added Notes of Decisions of the Court on Points of Practice. Calcutta, 1829.


Sandford, J. D. Judgments and Rulings of the Judicial Commissioner of British Burma on Points of Buddhist Law. Rangoon, 1875.


Savundranayagam Pillai. The Special Test Equity, containing the Essentials of the Portion of Equity prescribed for the Special Test Examination. Madras, 1868.
—. —. Another edition. Madras, 1877.

Sconce, G. C. The Master and his Domestic Servant. Calcutta, —

Sen, P. C. The Indian Limitation Act, XV. of 1877. Serampore, 1877.
—. Digest of Rulings on Stamp Laws, &c. Serampore, 1879.
—. The Specific Relief Act, No. I. of 1877. Serampore, 1883.
—. Property in Land in England and India. Serampore, 1883.
Sheetul Prasad Chatterjee. Full Bench Rulings of the High Court of Judicature for the North-Western Provinces. Allahabad, 1874.
Small, J. Index to the Regulations and Acts passed by the Governor-General of India in Council from 1828 to 1849. Calcutta, 1849.
Somasondrum Chetty, S., and S. Parthasardalady Chetty. A Code of such Local and Special Penal Laws as are most frequently referred to by the Criminal Courts in the Madras Presidency. 1st edition. Madras, 1876.
——. 3rd edition. Lahore, 1879.
Srinivasa Row. Digest of the Madras High Court Reports from 1870-1875. Madras, 1875.
—— relating to the East India Company, from Henry VIII. to the 49th of Geo. III. 4to. London, 1810.
——. The Indian Registration Act, 1871, with Notes. Calcutta, 1871.
Strange, T. A. Notes on Cases in the Court of the Recorder and in the Supreme Court of Judicature at Madras, 1798-1816. 3 vols. Madras, 1816.
Sutherland, D. Judgments of the Privy Council on Appeals from India. 1831 to 1867. Calcutta, 1867.
—. The Digest of Indian Law Reports. Calcutta, 1877.
— 1873. The Muhammedan Law; being a Digest of the Law applicable especially to the Sunnis of India. By Shama Churun Sircar. Calcutta, 1873.
Unrepealed General Acts of the Governor-General of India in Council, with Chronological Table. 1834-76. 3 vols. 4to. Calcutta, 1875-76.
Wedderburn, W. Suggestions regarding the New Code of Civil Procedure.


——. The Civil Digest. Madras, 1883.


——. The Revenue Law and the Practice of the Revenue Department in the Lower Provinces of Bengal. Calcutta, 1874.


——. Digest of Cases decided in the High Court of Madras, and reported in Vols. I.–VIII. of the Madras High Court Reports. 2nd edition. Madras, 1876.


Wood, H. C. C. The Indian Statute Indicator, or an Index of all the Unrepealed Acts of the Governor-General of India in Council from 1834–1877. Agra, ———


——. Digest of the Cases reported in the Bengal Law Reports, Vols. I. to XV. Calcutta, 1875.


——

HINDU LAW.

Aiyavaiyar, P. An Essay on some important points of Hindu Law. Madras 1883.


—. Two Treatises on the Hindu Law of Inheritance. 4to. Calcutta, 1810.

—. The Law of Inheritance from the Mitaesha, with Appendix and Index, &c. Calcutta, 1869.


Cunningham, H. S. Digest of Hindu Law. Madras, 1877.


Essentials of Hindu Law, with Appendix containing Test Papers. Madras, 1873.

Fraser, Dr. A. G. Finding in the Hindu Widow Marriage Defamation Case. Poona, —.


Indore Penal Code, The. Act II. of Fuslee, 1288. Madras, —


Jeypore. Act for Suppression of Thuggy and Dacoity. Agra, —

Jolly, Dr. J. Náraidiya Dharma-sástra, or the Institutes of Nárada. London, 1876.

—. Ueber die rechtliche Stellung der Frauen bei den alten Indern nach den Dharmasástras. München, 1876.

Jones, Sir W. Institutes of Hindu Law, or the Ordinances of Menu. Translated from Sanskrit. 4to. Calcutta, 1794.


—. Institutes of Hindu Law, or the Ordinances of Menu. Translated from Sanskrit. 3rd edition. Edited by S. G. Grady. London, 1869.


Krishna Kamal Bhattacharyya. Some unsettled questions of Succession under the Bengal School of Hindu Law. Calcutta, 1877.


Macnaghten, Sir F. W. Considerations on the Hindoo Law, as it is current in Bengal. 4to. Serampore, 1824.


Memorial against the proposed Hindu Wills Bill. Calcutta, 1870.

Montrion, W. A. Some Precedents and Records to aid enquiry as to the Hindu Will of Bengal. Calcutta, 1870.

Nelson, J. H. A View of the Hindu Law as administered by the High Court of Judicature at Madras. Madras, &c., 1877.


—. Table of Succession according to the Hindu Law, as prevalent in Bengal. 2nd edition. Calcutta, 1880.


Rajendro Missry, &c. The Law of Inheritance according to the Mitacshara. Calcutta, 1869.

Steele, A. Summary of the Law and Custom of Hindoo Castes within the Dekhn Provinces subject to the Presidency of Bombay, chiefly affecting Civil Suits. 4to. Bombay, 1827.

---. Hindu Law principally with reference to the Administration of Justice in the King's Courts in India. 2 vols. London, 1830.
Sutherland, J. C. C. Translation from the Sanskrit of two original Treatises on the Hindu Law of Adoption; the Dattaka-Mimánsá and Dattaka-Chandrika. 4to. Calcutta, 1821.
Vishvanath Narayan Mandlik. Hindu Law, or the Vyavahara (Mayúkha) and the Yájñavalkya Smriti. Bombay, 1880.
MUHAMMADAN LAW.


Anquetil Du Perron, M. Législation Orientale. 4to. Amsterdam, 1778.


—— Land Tax of India, according to the Moohummudan Law, translated from the Futawa Alumgeeree. London, 1853.


Gladwin, F. A Dictionary of Mohammedan Law and of Bengal Revenue Terms. Calcutta, 1797.


——. Mawerdi’s Publiek en Administratief Regt van den Islam. ’sGravenhage, 1862.


TRIALS.


Avadanum Paupiah and others. Trial for Conspiracy against David Haliburton, Esq. 4to. Calcutta, 1792.


Cooke, Sir T. Examination and Impeachment of the Duke of Leeds, 1695. 4to. —

— Major T. Court Martial, 1849.


Griffin’s Appeal against the Sentence passed December 3rd, 1750. 12mo. London, 1751.


—. Debates in the House of Lords, on the Evidence delivered in the Trial. 4to. London, 1797.

—. Answer to the Articles exhibited by the Knights, Citizens, &c., at the House of Peers, November 28, 1787. London, 1788.

—. Minutes of Evidence before a Committee of the House of Commons. London, 1788.


—. An Elucidation of the Articles of Impeachment. London, 1790.


Jyepoor State Trials. Held under Special Commission for the Trial of Somghee Jotha Ram and others.


Lex. Remarkable Criminal Trials in Bengal. 12mo. Calcutta, 1876.


Macdonald, Asst.-Surgeon. Minutes of the Proceedings of a General Court-Martial holden at Bangalore 9th March 1812 on.


Nundocomar, Maharajah. Trial for Forgery, June 1775.


Poona Bank Forgery Case, The. Poona, ——
Prendergast, M. G. Case of Baboo Ram Doss and Baboo Ramchurn Loll against the East India Company. 4to. London, —

Proceedings of the Baroda Commission appointed to inquire into the charges against H. H. Malharow Gaekwar of Baroda for instigating an attempt to poison the British Resident. Bombay, 1875.

Rangoon Conspiracy Case, The. Rangoon, 1876.

Richardson, Capt. J. G. Trials of, with his Notes of Reference and Explanation. 4to. Bombay, 1807.

Rumbold, Sir T. Minutes of Evidence in the Case of. Taken at the Bar of the House of Commons, 1783. Folio. London, 1783.


——. Petition to the Queen, &c. London, 1858.

Trial and Deposition of Mulhar Rao, Gaekwar of Baroda. Bombay, 1875.


Wasudev Bulwant Phadkey and others. Poona, —
METAPHYSICS, LOGIC, &c.


Enfield, Dr. W. The History of Philosophy, from the earliest times to the beginning of the present Century. 2 vols. *London*, 1819.


Haig, J. Philosophy; or, the Science of Truth. *London*, 1861.


Introduction to the Study of Logic. 12mo. *Mirzapore*, 1847.


Miller, John. Metaphysics, or the Science of Perception. New York, —

Reid, Dr. T. An Inquiry into the Human Mind on the Principles of Common Sense. Calcutta, 1869.


Science, The, of the Invisible and Visible; or a Philosophico-Scriptural Treatise on God and His Works. By C. C. Calcutta, 1872.

Whewell, Rev. W. History of the Inductive Sciences, from the earliest to the present times. 3 vols. London, 1837.
—. The Philosophy of the Inductive Sciences, founded upon their History. 2 vols. London, 1840.


POLITICAL ECONOMY AND FINANCE, &c.

Annuario Statistico Italiano. Anno I. Roma, 1878.


Cernuschi, Henri. La Monnaie Bimétallique. Paris, 1876.
—. M. Michel Chevalier et le Bimétallisme. Paris, 1876.

—. Cours d’Économie Politique fait au Collège de France. 3rd vol. La Monnaie. Paris, 1866.


Farr, Dr. Wm. English Life Tables. Tables of Lifetimes, Annuities, and Premiums. London, 1864.
——. 1853.
Fraser's Chart of the Resources of Nations. Edinburgh, 1881.
International Monetary Conference held in Paris in August 1878. Washington, 1879.
Kashinath Trimbak Telang. Free Trade and Protection, from an Indian Point of View. Bombay, 1877.
Marcet, Mrs. Conversations on Political Economy; in which the Elements of that Science are familiarly explained. 6th edition. London, 1827.


Mun, T. England's Treasure by Foreign Trade; or, the Ballance of our Foreign Trade is the Rule of our Treasure. 12mo. *London*, 1664.


——. On a change of Standard for India.


——. A Plea for Peasant Proprietors; with the Outlines of a Plan for their Establishment in Ireland. *London*, 1848.


NAVAL HISTORY AND NAVIGATION.


Biddlecombe, G. Naval Tactics and Trials of Sailing. 4to. London, 1850.


Bombay Harbour Foreshore. By H. Bombay, 1876.

——. ——. 2nd edition, with Replies to "K" by H. Bombay, 1877.

——. Harbour Survey, 1875. Folio.


Brooks, W. A. The Navigation of the River Hooghly, &c.


D’Apre’s de Manneville, M. Routier des Côtes des Indes Orientales et de la Chine. 4to. Paris, 1845.

Darondeau, M. Notice sur les Erreurs de Compas, etc. Paris, 1858.


Description and Plans of Lights for Lighthouses, according to the catadioptic system of Augustin Fresnel.

Direct Steam Communication between Kurrachee and Suez. Kurrachee, 1855.


Gillespie, A. An Historical Review of the Royal Marine Corps, from its original institution to 1803. 4to. Birmingham, 1803.


Glorioso Triunfo de la Religion de San Juan en los Mares de Berberia, &c. 4to. Barcelona, 1700.


Johnson, Capt. E. J. Practical Illustrations of the necessity for ascertaining the Deviations of the Compass. 4to. London, 1847.


Labrosse, F. Indicateur des Routes Maritimes de l'Océan Indien. 1879.


Le Gras, M. Instructions nautiques sur le détroit des Dardanelles, la mer de Marmara et le Bosphore. Paris, 1853.


M'Cosh, J.  A Proposal for a Floating Harbour of Refuge.  

Edinburgh, 1882.


Madras Harbour, The.


Memoir on the Madras Harbour, 1879.  4to.  Simla, ---

Memorandum respecting the Hydraulic Lift Dock at Hog Island, Bombay.  1874.


Palmer, F. J.  Descriptive Account of an Horizontal-Acting and Disconnecting Spur Torpedo-Ram, &c.  4to.  ---  1873.


---.  On the Tides of Bombay and Kurrahee.  4to.  ---  1868.


Perkes, S.  Report on the proposed Harbours for Madras.  4to.  ---  1868.


Phipps, J.  A Collection of Papers relative to Shipbuilding in India.  Calcutta, 1840.

Prinsep, G. A.  An Account of Steam Vessels and Steam Navigation in British India.  4to.  Calcutta, 1830.


---.  of Committee to consider the subject of Wet Docks for Bombay.  Folio.  Bombay, 1867.


Robinson, A. Account of some recent Improvements in the System of navigating the Ganges by Iron Steam Vessels. London, 1848.


Sailing Directions for the Oriental or East India Pilot. London, 1778.


Statement of the Objects and Prospects of Mr. Bourne’s Design for establishing Steam Navigation upon the Rivers of India. London, 1850.

Steam Communications with India, &c. First and Second Reports from the Select Committee. 2 vols. London, 1851.

— Postal Communication with Spain, Portugal, India, and other Places of the East.

Steinitz, F. The Ship, its Origin and Progress; being a General History from its First Invention. 4to. London, 1849.

Stevens, J. The Oriental Navigator; or Directions for Sailing to, &c., the East Indies, China, Australia, &c. 4to. London, 1816.


—. On the Harbours of India. Liverpool, 1870.


—. W. A New Wet Dock Scheme. Bombay, 1861.


MILITARY HISTORY, FORTIFICATION, &c.


Amalgamation of the Royal and Indian Armies. Madras, 1861.

Anderson, Capt. T. C. Ubique: War Services of all the Officers of Her Majesty's Bengal Army. Calcutta, 1863.

——. The Order of the Victoria Cross "For Valour." Bengal Army. 4to. Calcutta, 1867.


Board of Artillery Officers, Calcutta. Proceedings, 1836, &c.


Browne, Capt. C. Ammunition. Descriptive Treatise on the different Projectiles, Charges, &c., at present in Use. London, 1870.


London, 1849.

Burnaby, Major. A Few Short Demonstrations on the Advantages of employing a British European Legion in India.


Burr, Lieut.-Col. C. B. Appeal against the Conduct of Brigadier-General L. Smith, C.B., with subsequent Correspondence.

4to. London, 1819.

Burt, Major T. S. Extracts from Napier's Peninsular War.

12mo. Calcutta, 1849.

Can such Things be? By (?)

London, —

Carter, T. Medals of the British Army, and how they were won—India, China, &c.

London, 1861.

Casualty List, showing the Deaths, Removals, &c., in the Indian Army, from 1849 to end of 1860.

Calcutta, 1861.

Cavenagh, Sir C. The Native Army in India.

London, 1875.

London, 1879.

London, 1882.


London, 1869.

Cochrane, G. E. Staff Corps Rules and Staff Salaries; with Appendix.

London.


18mo. Madras, 1837.


Madras, 1839.

Deficiency, The, of European Officers in the Army of India. By One of Themselves.

London, 1849.


London, 1877.

Despatches and General Orders, announcing the Victories on the Banks of the Sutlej, 1845 and 1846.

London, 1846.


London, 1846.

Dodd, Major. Charges and Penalties in the Native Army of India under the Indian Articles of War.

12mo. Bombay, 1873.

Duncan, Capt. F. History of the Royal Regiment of Artillery. 2 vols.


Ekins, Rear-Admiral C. Naval Battles, from 1744 to the Peace in 1814.

4to. London, 1812.


London, 1856.

Memorandum of Services.

The Sikh and European Soldiers of Our Indian Forces.

London, 1867.

Finch, C. The Effect of Change of Climate on the Health of the Native Army.

Forbes, The, of the Native States of India.

1878.

Forjett, C. Reply to General Jacob's Pamphlet.

1879.

Furse, Major. Studies on Military Transport.

Bombay, 1877.

Gawler, Col. J. C. Sikhim. With Hints on Mountain and Jungle Warfare.

London, 1873.


Hartman, Major G. A. The Turkish Cavalry Drill in Turkish and English. London, 1856.


Historical Record of the Services of the 2nd Regiment Native Light Infantry, 1798 to 1876. —

—— Record of the Services of the 2nd Goorkha (The Sirmoor Rifle) Regiment. 1815 to 1876. —

—— Record of the Honourable East India Company's First Madras European Regiment. London, 1843.

—— Record, The. Services of the Queen's Own Corps of Guides. 1846-1876.

—— Record of the Services of the 3rd (Queen's Own) Bombay Light Cavalry. 1820 to 1877. —


—— Record of the Services of the 2nd (The Prince of Wales' Own) Grenadier Regiment, Bombay Native Infantry. 1796 to 1877. —

—— Record of the 4th “Prince of Wales' Own” Regiment, Madras Light Cavalry. Madras, 1877.


Hyde, J. T. Elementary Principles of Fortification. Ideas on Modern Tactics as applicable to British Forces.


Instructions for Marches and Encamping. 17th Regiment. 12mo. Bombay, 1878.
Ives, Capt. E. R.  Brigade Drill, being Part IV. of the Field Exercise. 1874. 18mo. Allahabad, 1875.

Jacob, Brig.-Gen. J.  Tracts on the Native Army of India.

Jeffreys, J.  The British Army in India: its Preservation, &c.


McCosh, Dr. J.  Advice to Officers in India.

Macdonald, Lieut.-Col. J.  An Account of Artillery Experiments and the relative Times of Burning of Fuzes. Also an Exposé of the present State of Telegraphic Communication in this Country.


Macnamara, Capt. R.  The Detachment Officer's Aide-Mémoire and Regimental Officer's Vade Mecum.

Madan, Capt. W.  Notes on Strategy and Tactics.

Madras Cavalry and Infantry. Statement showing the War Services of the Native Officers.

Marshall, H.  On the Enlisting, the Discharging, and the Pensioning of Soldiers, &c.

—.  Military Miscellany; a History of the Recruiting of the Army, Military Punishments, &c.

Martin, Sir J. R.  The Sanitary History of the British Army in India.


Military Annual for 1844.

Minutes on the Resignation of the late General Sir C. Napier of the Command of the Army in India.

Moore, Capt. Edw.  A Compilation of all the Regulations of the Bombay Army from the Year 1750 to July 1801. Folio. Bombay, 1801.

Mouat, F. J.  The British Soldier in India.

Napier, Lieut.-Col. W. F. P.  History of the War in the Peninsula and in the South of France, 1807-1814. 6 vols.

Narrative of the Mutiny at Bolarum in September, by an Eye-Witness. 1855.

---. London, 1856.

---. Edinburgh, 1857.

---. Edinburgh, 1863.

Nuthall, Major.-Gen. W. F. A Guide to the Examination of Infantry Officers for admission to the Staff Corps. Parts I. and II.

---. Calcutta, 1868.

---. The Regimental Staff Officers’ Duty Companion, &c.


---. Despatches and Correspondence relating to the Services of the Munipore Contingent during the Looshai Expedition of 1871-72.

---. Calcutta, 1872.

Oakes, A. F. Proposed General Instructions for the Artillery of India.

---. Madras, 1841.

---. Instructions in Repository Exercise for the use of the Madras Regiment of Artillery.

---. Madras, 1847.

---. Exercise and Field Movements for the Madras Horse Brigade.


Observations on Behalf of the Officers of the Local Indian Army. 1865.

---. Folio.

Orders, Rules, and Regulations to be observed respecting the Troops on the Coast of Choromandel. 1766.

---. 4to.


---. 1858.


---. London, 1871.

Papers relating to the Admission of British Officers to H.M. Indian Staff Corps.

---. London, 1872.

---. relative to the Meywar Bheel Corps, under the Command of Major W. Hunter.


Parlby, Capt. S. The British Indian Military Repository. 3 vols.

---. Calcutta, 1822–27.


---. A Course of Elementary Fortification, &c.


Pay-Serjeant’s Assistant, or Hints on the Method of preparing the Accounts, &c.


Philippart, Sir J. The East India Military Calendar; containing the Services of General and Field Officers of the Indian Army. 3 vols.


Postans, Lieut. T. Hints to Cadets, with a few Observations on the Military Service of the Honourable East India Company.

---. London, 1842.

Regulations for the Dress of General, Staff, and Regimental Officers of the Army of Fort St. George. 1838.

---. Madras.

Remarks on the Scope and Uses of Military Literature and History. Part I.

---. Calcutta, 1846.


Selected Papers and Orders, Civil and Military, regarding the March of Troops. Agra, 1849.


Simkins, A. P. The Staff and Staff Corps Officers’ Guide. Calcutta, 1868.

Sinnott, Colour-Sergeant J. A Military Catechism for the use of Non-commissioned Officers, &c., of the Infantry. 12mo. —— 1842.


——. A Familiar History of the British Army from the Restoration in 1660 to the present time; including the progress, &c., of the Volunteer Organisation. 4to. London, 1871.


Thanks voted by both Houses of Parliament to the Army and Navy; with Replies. 1801-1843. London, 1843.

Thoughts on the Reconstruction of the Indian Army.


Williams, Capt. An Historical Account of the Rise and Progress of the Bengal Infantry, from its formation in 1757 to 1796. London, 1817.


ENGINEERING, RAILWAYS, TELEGRAPHY.


Anderson, Sir J. Existing and Projected Telegraph Routes to India considered. London, 1868.


——. Telegraphic Communication with India. 1857.


Baker, B. The Forth Bridge. 4th London, 1884.

Balfour, E. Barometrical Sections of India, &c. Madras, 1853.

Baroda and Central Railway Company Memorial, 1852.


Berkley, J. J. Report on Dr. Buist’s Scheme for scouring the Main Drain. Folio. Bombay, 1858.


Break of Gauge in India. November 12, 1872.


Building and Road Making, with Rules for estimating Repairs to Tanks and Channels. 7th edition. Madras, 1875.

Carnatic Railway Company. Copy of Contract between the Secretary of State for India and the Company. London, 1870.


Cooke, Rev. T. F. Authorship of the Practical Electric Telegraph of Great Britain; or the Brunel Award vindicated. Edited in assertion of his Brother's Rights. Bath, 1868.


Crank, W. H. Questions adapted to Treatises on High and Low Pressure Engines, Locomotives, &c. London and Calcutta, 1850.


—. On Well Foundations.

Davidson, Capt. E. The Railways of India; with an account of their Rise, Progress, and Construction. London, 1868.


Dowden, Capt. T. F. Notes on Railways. Bombay, 1873.

Durand, Lieut. H. M. Reports and Surveys regarding the Drainage of the Nijjufurgur Jheel, near Delhi, and of the adjacent Tract of Country in Zillah Goorgaon. Folio. — 1838.

Forde, A. W. Railway Extension in India, with special Reference to the Export of Wheat. Bombay, 1884.

Fowler, J. Report on Width for the proposed Narrow-Gauge Railways for India, &c., October 25, 1870.


Goodwyn, H., Captain. Memoir on the Taper-Chain Tension Bridge. 4to. Calcutta, 1844.

—. Major. Details of the Construction of the Taper Chain Tension Bridge at Balleh Khal, near Calcutta. 4to. London, 1847.

—. Lieut.-Colonel. The Theory and Practice in the Construction of Suspension Bridges. 4to. Calcutta, 1854.


Haddan, J. L. Economical One-Rail Railway for India, the Colonies, &c. London, 1871.
Handbook of Specifications, &c., for the Meerut, Agra, Morar, and Bareilly Divisions. Roorkee, 1877.
Harris, Lieut. J. C. Maps and Plans; Flood at Cuttack, 1855. Calcutta, 1857.
Hart, J. H. E. Average Plains of Drains and Culverts, with Tables; and Average Plans of Bridges, with Plans. Folio. Roorkee, 1868.
Hector, J. Land and Railways in India. London, 1875.
Hemming, F. H. Cheap Railroads for India and the Colonies. London, ——.
Heywood, Lieut. J. M. River Dams or Weirs in France. ——.
Hodgson, Capt. J. A. Journal of a Survey to the Heads of the Rivers Ganges and Jumna, &c. 4to. ——.
Inauguration of the Great Terminal Station of the Punjaub Railway at Umritsur, 10th February 1866. —— 1869.
Is India to have Railways? ——.
—–. Canal and Culvert Tables, based on the Formula of Kutter, under a modified Classification. London, 1878.
Kelly, F. W. Handbook of Practical Surveying for India. Calcutta and Lahore, 1875.
Kennedy, Major J. P. A Railway Caution!! or Changes required in the Law and Practice of the British Empire. Calcutta, 1849.
—–. Rules for calculating the Velocity and Discharge of Rivers and Open Canals. Roorkee, 1866.
Letter, A. to the Shareholders of the East Indian and Great Western of Bengal Railways on the Present Position and Future Prospects; by One of themselves. London, 1847.


— Railway. Rates and Fares.

— Report on Rates and Fares. — 1856.


Marmagoa Railway and Harbour. Copy of Correspondence. London, 1881.


Papers on Subjects connected with the Duties of the Corps of Royal Engineers. 10 vols. London, 1837-49.


— relating to the Madras Railway Company. 1846. London, —

Parkinson, J. C. The Ocean Telegraph to India. London, 1870.


Professional Papers on Indian Engineering. 7 vols. 1863-70.

— 2nd Series, 1871-80.


Rawlinson, Sir H. C. The Overland Telegraph from Constantinople to Kurrachy. London, 1861.

Reports, Correspondence, &c., on various Professional Subjects connected with the Duties of the Corps of Engineers. 4 vols. 4to. Madras, 1839–56.


Schubert, Ph. Operations of the Department of Military Topography. 12 vols. (Russian.) 4to. St. Petersburgh, 1837 to 1849.


Southern Mahratta and Mysore Railway Company. Memorandum to Secretary of State for India, February 1869. London, —


Survey Department in India.

Tables of Heights in N.W. Provinces and Bengal, determined by the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India. Roorkee, 1866.


Telegraph to India. Discussion in "The Times." — 1868.


Thomason Civil Engineering College, Roorkee. Papers and Manuals. Roorkee, 1853, &c.


Tokei Imperial College of Engineering. Calendar, Session 1877–78. Tokei, 1877.


Tyrrell, Lieut.-Col. F. Waterways or Railways; or the Future of India. 12mo. London, 1874.


——. Tables of Heights in the N.W. Provinces and Bengal. Roorkee, 1866.


AGRICULTURE.—IRRIGATION.—FORESTRY.

Address to the Chamber of Commerce at Manchester, December 18, 1856, on Cotton Cultivation in India. London, 1857.

Agri-Horticultural Society of the Punjab. Select Papers to 1862. Lahore, 1868.


Anderson, J. Letters to Sir Joseph Banks on the Subject of Cochineal Insects discovered at Madras. Madras, 1877.

— J. C. Project for a Masonry Dam Bridge across the River Sutlej at Ferozepoor. Lahore, 1854.


Associazione Generale d' Irrigazione all' Ovest della Sesia Capitolato &c. Vercelli, 1859.


—. An Account of the Cultivation and Manufacture of Tea in China from 1804 to 1826. London, 1848.


Batka, J. B. Monographie von Senna. 4to. Prag, 1866.


Bee-keeping in India. 1883.


Bidie, Geo. The Timber Trees of India, alphabetically arranged. Madras, 1862.

—. Chinchona Culture in British India. Madras, 1879.


Bleekrode, Prof. S. De Vezelplanten van Indië, een Voorlezing door Dr. J. F. Watson. Rotterdam, 1882.


—. Suggestions regarding Forest Administration in British Burma. Calcutta, 1881.

—. Suggestions regarding Forest Administration in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Calcutta, 1882.

—. Suggestions regarding Forest Administration in the Madras Presidency. Madras, 1883.


Brown, Dr. J. Croumbie. Hydrology of South Africa; or Details of the former Hydrographic Condition of the Cape of Good Hope. London, 1875.

—. Reboisement in France; or Records of the Replanting of the Alps, the Cevennes, and the Pyrenees with Trees, Herbage, and Bush, with a view to preventing the destructive Consequences of Torrents. London, 1876.

—. Forests and Moisture; or Effects of Forests on Humidity of Climate. Edinburgh, 1877.


Bruce, C. A. An Account of the Manufacture of Black Tea as now practised at Sudderia in Upper Assam by the Chinamen sent thither for the purpose. Calcutta, 1838.


Brunet, M. L’Art d’Élever les Vers à Soie.

Buck, E. C. Agricultural Resources of India. London, 1885.


Canal de Carpentras. Carpentras, 1853.


Canals of Irrigation in the North-Western Provinces of India. Calcutta, —.


—. Estimate of the probable Expense to be incurred in constructing the Ganges Canal Works, &c. Folio. Umballa, 1850.
— — Reports. Miscellaneous.
— — Colonization of N.W. Provinces and increased Cotton Supply. *London*, —
Cooke, Dr. M. C. Report on the Oil Seeds and Oils in the India Museum or produced in India. *London*, 1876.
— — Silk Trade and Silk Manufactures of the Punjaub. *Umritsur*, 1858.
Corbett, Major A. F. Irrigation not necessary in Upper India. *Allahabad*, 1872.
— — Climate and Resources of Upper India. Suggestions for their Improvement. *London*, 1874.
Correspondence between H.M. Government of India and the Burmah Company, Limited, respecting Forests in Burma.
— — regarding the Discovery of the Tea Plant of Assam. *Calcutta*, —
Cotton, Sir A. Railways and Works of Irrigation and Navigation in India. 1869.
— — — Irrigation in India. *Manchester*, 1875.
— — — Memorandum on the Madras Irrigation Company’s Works on the Toombudra River.
— — Wool, Raw Silk, and Indigo. Reports with regard to their Culture and Manufacture in India. 4to. *London*, 1836.


Dalzell, N. A. Extracts on Forests and Forestry. Bombay, 1869.

——. Natural History and Biology of the Teak Tree. London, 1869.

Devincenzi, G. On the Cultivation of Cotton in Italy. London, 1862.


Dickson, J. H. The Fibre Plants of India, Africa, and our Colonies.

A Treatise on Rheeas, Plantain, &c., &c. London and Dublin, —

Distribution des Eaux de la Durance. Marseille, 1865.

Douglas, J. C. A Handbook of Bee-keeping for India. Calcutta, 1884.


——. La Physique des Arbres. 2 vols. 4to. Paris, 1758.


East India Irrigation and Canal Company. Reports and Letters. —


Evelyn, J. Silva; or a Discourse of Forest Trees. 4to. York, 1776.

Fayrer, Sir J. Rainfall and Climate in India.


Forstverwaltung Bayerns, Die. München, 1861.


Frisi, P. A Treatise on Rivers and Torrents, with the Method of regulating their Course and Channels. Also an Essay on Navigable Canals. Translated by Major-General J. Garstin. 4to. London, 1818.


——. Sugar Production in the Central Provinces.


Geoghegan, J. Silk in India. Some Account of Silk in India, especially of the various Attempts to encourage and extend Sericulture in that Country. Folio. Calcutta, 1872.

Greathe, Col. W. H. On the Practice and Results of Irrigation in Northern India. London, 1873.

Greenaway, Lieut.-Colonel. Farming in India, considered as a Pursuit for European Settlers of a Superior Class. London, 1864.

Growth and Preparation of Rhea Fibre by the People of India as a Domestic Industry. of Cotton in India. Report from Select Committee, with Minutes of Evidence. Folio. 1848.


Hints on Gardening in India. 2nd edition. 12mo. Bombay, 1877.

Hoffmann, Dr. Yo-San-Fi-Rok. L'Art d'élever les Vers à Soie au Japon par Ouekaki-Morikouni. Traduit du Texte Japonais. Ato Paris and Turin, 1848.


Innes, Mr. Justice. Forests and Rainfalls in India.


Inzenga, Prof. On the Cultivation of Sumach. Translated by Col. H. Yule.
Irrigation in India in connection with Indian Deficits.

Irrigations (Vaucluse).
Avignon, 1850.

Meerut, 1870.

Johns, Rev. C. A. The Forest Trees of Britain. London, —
Johnson, G. W. The Cottage Gardeners' Dictionary.


King, Geo. Manual of Cinchona Cultivation in India.
Folio. Calcutta, 1876.

Kovalefsky, M. Decay of Communal Agriculture in the Canton Vaud.
(Russian.) London, 1876.

Kurz, S. Preliminary Report on the Forest and other Vegetation of Pegu.
Folio. Calcutta, 1875.

— Bamboo and its Use.
Calcutta, 1876.

Laudelius. Our Book on Gardening, or how to grow imported Vegetable Seeds.
Calcutta, 1876.

— The Indian Flower Gardener.
Calcutta, 1877.

— The Indian Amateur Gardener.
Calcutta, 1881.

— Indian Amateur Rose Gardener.
Calcutta, 1881.

Land- und Forstwirths, Baden.
Heidelberg, 1860.


Leon, J. A. On Sugar Cultivation in Louisiana, Cuba, &c., and the British Possessions. 2 Parts.
London, 1848.

Lettsom, J. C. The Natural History of the Tea Tree, with Observations on the Medical Qualities of Tea, &c.
London, 1772.

Folio. Calcutta, 1879.

Liotard, L. Memorandum on Materials in India suitable for the Manufacture of Paper.
Folio. Calcutta, 1880.

— Memorandum regarding the Introduction of Carolina Rice into India.
Folio. Calcutta, 1880.

— Memorandum on Dyes of Indian Growth and Production.
Folio. Calcutta, 1881.

— Memorandum on Silk in India. Part I.
Folio. Calcutta, 1883.

— Note on Nankin Cotton in India.
Simla, 1883.

Loarre E. Process for converting Oils into Vegetable Wax.
Madras, 1858.


Louis, J. A. H. A few Words on the Present State and Future Prospects of Sericulture in Bengal.

Ludlow, E. Memorandum on Cardamom Cultivation in Coorg.


—. Our Mountain Ranges, how their Resources may be turned to account, &c. *Madras*, 1867.


Moerman, T. La Ramie ou Ortie Blanche sans Dards. *Gand*, 1871.


—. Vanilla: its Cultivation in India. Calcutta, 1881.


Papers on the Cultivation of Cotton in India. London, 1840.

— regarding the Tea Industry in Bengal. Calcutta, 1873.

— relating to the Construction of Wells for Irrigation in the North-West Provinces. Folio. Roorkee, 1883.

— respecting the Culture and Manufacture of Sugar in British India, also Notices of the Cultivation of Sugar in other parts of Asia. Folio. London, 1822.


—. 1 vol. Calcutta, 1875.


—. Sugar Cane. London, 1843.

Project of a Canal from Roree, in Upper Sind, to the Foolaalie, near Hyderabad, Central Sind. Bombay, 1868.


— on the Madras Agricultural Exhibition, 1883. Madras, 1883.

Reports on Tea from Assam and Bengal Silk. Society of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce. London,


Ribentrop, B. Hints on Arboriculture in the Punjab. Lahore, 1873.


Robertson, W. R. Agriculture in Madras. Madras, 1881.

—. Reports on the Agricultural Conditions, &c., of the Nilgherry and Coimbatore Districts. Madras, 1881.


—. S. H. The Bengal Sugar Planter: being a Treatise on the Cultivation of the Sugar Cane and Date Tree in Bengal. Calcutta, 1849.


Routledge, T. Bamboo, considered as a Paper-making material. London and New York, 1875.

—. Bamboo and its Treatment. Sunderland, 1879.


Rundall, Lieut.-Gen. F. Memorandum on the Madras Irrigation Company's Canal Works in the District of Kurnool. Dorking, —


---. Forest Administration in the Central Provinces. Calcutta, 1883.

---. Forest Administration in the Hyderabad Assigned Districts. Calcutta, 1883.


Selections from Papers on Indigo Cultivation in Bengal, by A. Ryot. Calcutta, 1858.


---. The Commercial Products of the Vegetable Kingdom. London, —


——. The New Indian Gardener, and Guide to the successful Culture of the Kitchen and Fruit Garden in India. Calcutta, 1848.


Spry, Dr. H. H. Suggestions received by the Agricultural and Horticultural Society of India for extending the Cultivation and Introduction of useful and ornamental Plants. Calcutta, 1841.

Stack, E. Silk in Assam. Folio.—— 1884.

Statistics of Sugar produced within the Presidencies of Bengal, Fort St. George, and Bombay. Folio. Calcutta, 1848.


Strettell, G. W. Note on Caoutchouc obtained from the Chavannesia Esculenta. Rangoon, 1874.

——. A New Source of Revenue for India. London, 1878.

Summary of the Principal Chinese Treatises upon the Culture of the Mulberry and the Rearing of Silk Worms. Translated from the Chinese. Washington, 1838.


——. Cultivation in Cachar, Assam, &c. 1870. 4to.——


Vocabulary of Terms peculiar to French and Italian Irrigation and Hydraulic Works. 1869.

Walker, Capt. C. Reports on Forest Management in Germany, Austria, and Great Britain, with Memorandum by Dr. Brandis. 2 vols. London, 1873.

Wallich, Dr. N. List of Indian Woods.


Webber, T. W. Reports on some of the Forests in England and Scotland.

Wheat Production and Trade of India. Simla, 1879.


Wilson, J. Our Farm Crops, being a popular Scientific Description of the various Crops cultivated in Great Britain and Ireland. 2 vols. London, 1859.

Wissett, R. On the Cultivation and Preparation of Hemp, as also of an Article produced in various parts of India, called Sunn. 4to. London, 1804.


Wray, L. The Practical Sugar Planter; a complete Account of the Cultivation and Manufacture of the Sugar Cane. London, 1848.

ARTS, MANUFACTURES, COMMERCE.


Accounts and Papers relative to the Trade with the East Indies and China. Folio. London, 1813.


Aekatana, or the Indian Concert. Elementary Rules for the Hindoo Musical Notation. 4to. —.

Aitchison, Dr. J. E. T. Handbook of the Trade Products of Leh, with the Statistics of the Trade from 1867 to 1872. Calcutta, 1874.

Analysis of the Evidence given before the Select Committees upon the Slave Trade. By a Barrister. London, 1850.


——. 2nd edition. 1801.


Roorkee, 1868, and Lahore, 1872.
Baynes, Mr. The Cotton Trade. Blackburn, 1857.
Beedell, E. British Tariff for 1853 and 1854-55. 2 vols.
London, 1853-54.
— The British Tariff for 1858-59, containing Tables of Customs and Inland Revenue Duties, &c. 12mo. London, 1858.
Bell, J. A Comparative View of the External Commerce of Bengal, 1836-38. Calcutta, 1838.
Biggs, Mr. Twelve Hindoo Airs with English Words.
Folio. London, ——.
Bombay, 1864.
London, 1842.
Blees, J. Photography in Hindostan; or Reminiscences of a Travelling Photographer. 12mo. Bombay, 1877.
Braddock, J. A Memoir on Gunpowder; the Principles both of its Manufacture and Proof. London, 1832.
Brewer, Mrs. Gold: or Legal Regulations for the Standard of Gold and Silver Wares in different parts of the World. Translated from the German, with Notes and Additions by E. W. Streeter.
London, 1877.
Brooks, T. Weights, Measures, Exchanges, Customs, Duties, &c., in East India. Small 4to. ——— 1752.


Considerations on Trade with India, &c. 4to. London, 1807.


Corbaux, F. The Doctrine of Compound Interest, illustrated and applied to Perpetual Annuities, &c. 4to. London, 1825.

Cotton. Manufacture of this Country. Report of Select Committee of the Court of Directors of the East India Company. 4to. —— 1793.


— Trade of India. London, 1839.


Danson, J. T. Some Particulars of the Commercial Progress of the Colonial Dependencies of the United Kingdom from 1827 to 1846. 4to. London, 1849.


Dinanath Muddonjee. Cotton Calculator showing the Value of Cotton from Rs. 75 to Rs. 500 per candy. 1st edition. Bombay, 1869.


— The Mercantile Calculator. Bombay, 1876.


Dormizer, M., und Schebek, Dr. E. Die Erwerbsverhältnisse im Böhmischen Erzgebirge. Prag, 1862.


— India Trade, The. A most profitable Trade to the Kingdom and best secured and improved in a Company and a Joint Stock. 4to. —— 1677.
East Indian Cotton. Its Adulterations, and Acts passed to suppress the same, &c.
Folio. Bombay, 1872.

Ecclesiastical Metal Work of the Middle Ages. With Introductory Notice of the Vessels, &c., used in the Services of the Mediaeval Church.

Ella, J. Warrants for Goods; their Use and Abuse.
London, 1856.

Ellis, Robert. British Tariff for 1832–33 and 1841. 2 vols.
London, 1832, &c.

Ellison, T. Handbook of the Cotton Trade.
London, 1858.

Bombay, 1860–70.

Emile-Soldi, E. Les Arts Méconnus.

London, 1870.

Essay on the East India Trade, and its Importance to this Kingdom.
London, 1770.

Faulkner, Alexr. A Dictionary of Commercial Terms, with their Synonyms in various Languages.
12mo. Bombay, 1856.

Fergusson, J. An Historical Inquiry into the true Principles of Beauty in Art, more especially with Reference to Architecture. Part 1st.
London, 1849.

——. The Illustrated Handbook of Architecture. 2 vols.
London, 1855.

——. History of Architecture in all Countries. 2 vols.

——. History of Indian and Eastern Architecture.
London, 1876.

Fielding, T. H. Synopsis of Practical Perspective.
London, 1829.

Bombay, 1862.

Geschichte der Englischen Handlung durch Russland. 2 vols.
4to. Leipzig, 1769.

Goschen, G. J. The Theory of Foreign Exchanges.

Gover, C. E. Uniform Metrology for India.
Madras, 1867.

Hancock, Thos. Personal Narrative of the Origin and Progress of the Caoutchouc or India-rubber Manufacture in England.

Henchman, Thos. Observations on the Reports of the Directors of the East India Company respecting the Trade between India and Europe.

Hennings, August. Geschichte des Privathandels der Dänen in Ostindien. 4 vols.
12mo. Kopenhagen, 1784.

Bombay, 1875.

London, 1855.

Hertzlet, E. Treaties and Tariffs regulating the Trade between Great Britain and Turkey, in force on the 1st January 1875.
London, 1875.

Herzfeld, Dr. L. Handelsgeschichte der Juden des Alterthums.
Braunschweig, 1879.

Heyd, Dr. W. Geschichte des Levantehandels im Mittelalter. 2 vols.
Stuttgart, 1879.

Historical and Chronological Deduction of the Origin of Commerce from the Earliest Accounts, &c.


Hoey, W. A Monograph on Trade and Manufactures in Northern India.

Holtzapfel, Chas. Turning and Mechanical Manipulation. 4 vols.


Hull, Junior, W. The History of the Glove Trade; with the Customs connected with the Glove. 12mo. London, 1834.

Hunter, Alex. Report on the Pottery of India.

India Museum. Inventory of the Collection of Examples of Indian Art, &c., transferred to the South Kensington Museum.

Indian Import Duties on Cotton Fabrics.

Irving, B. A. The Commerce of India.


Jagor, F. Ostindisches Handwerk und Gewerbe mit Rücksicht auf den Europäischen Arbeitsmarkt.

Jeanse, J. E. Improved Tables for the Conversion of Government Rupees into Hallee Sicca Rupees, and vice versa. 4to. Madras, 1872.


—. On the Weights, Measures, and Coins of India.

—. Records of Ancient Science, exemplified and authenticated in the primitive universal Standard of Weights and Measures.


Kane, Dr. R. The Industrial Resources of Ireland.

Karabacek, Dr. J. Die Persische Nadelmalerei Susandschird.

Kashmeer and its Shawls.

Kelly, Dr. P. Oriental Metrology; comprising the Monies, Weights, and Measures of the East Indies, and other Trading Places in Asia. 

London, 1832.


—. The Natural History of Gems or Decorative Stones. London, 1867.


Latz, Dr. G. Die Alchemie, das ist die Lehre von den grossen Geheim-Mitteln der Alchemisten &c. 4to. Bonn, 1869.

Laurie, J. Universal Exchange Tables, showing the Value of the Coins of every Country, interchanged with each other, at all rates of Exchange, &c. London, 1852.


Letter, A. to a Friend, concerning the East India Trade. 4to. London, 1696.

Levae, A. Recherches Historiques sur le Commerce des Belges aux Indes pendant le XVIIe et le XVIIIe Siècle. Bruxelles, 1842.


Linde, F. E. G. Calculation Tables for all the Export Staple from India.

Lindsay, W. S. History of Merchant Shipping and Ancient Commerce. 4 vols. London, 1874.

Lockyer, Chas. An Account of the Trade in India. London, 1711.

Loring, F. W., and Atkinson, C. F. Cotton Culture and the South, considered with reference to Emigration. Boston, 1869.

Louis, S. The Anglo-French Calculator. 12mo. London, —


—. London, 1859.

—. London, 1869.


—. R. S. Manual for Inspectors of Spirits, United States. 12mo. — 1849.


Mackay, A. Western India. Reports addressed to the Chambers of Commerce of Manchester, Liverpool, Blackburn, and Glasgow. Edited by J. Robertson. With a Preface by Thos Bayley. London, 1853


Meppen, J. P. A New and Complete Set of Interest Tables. 4to. Madras, 1846.


Mukharji, T. N. A Rough List of Indian Art Ware. Folio. Calcutta, 1883.

Muller, J. Indian Tables for the Conversion of Indian Mun into Factory and Bazar Maunds, &c. Calcutta, 1836.


O'Shaughnessy, W. B. On the Improvement of Bengal Pottery. Calcutta, 1840.

Palliser, Mrs. B. History of Lace. London, 1865.

Papers respecting the Trade between India and Europe. 4to. London, 1802.

Parlatore, F. Le Specie dei Cotoni. 4to. Firenze, 1866.


Piddington, N. A Letter to the Parties interested in the Opium Trade.  
Calcutta, 1839.

Piesse, G. W. S. The Art of Perfumery, and the Methods of obtaining the Odours of Plants.  

London, —


Prinsep, G. A. Remarks on the external Commerce and Exchanges of Bengal.  
London, 1823.


Folio. Roorkee, 1873.

Purves, J. The East India Merchant; or a Guide to the Commerce and Manufactures of Bengal and the Upper Provinces.  
4to. Calcutta, 1819.


Rai Kunhya Lall. Useful Rules and Tables for the Measurement of Timber.  
Roorkee, 1869.


Bombay, 1870.

Raynsford, Capt. F. M. A Ready Reckoner, or Tables of Daily Rate for Monthly Wages.  
Madras, 1867.

Reports from the Select Committee on the Condition, Management, and Affairs of the British Museum; with the Minutes of Evidence, &c.  

Ripa, Cesare. Iconologia.  
4to. Amstelredam, 1644.

Bombay, 1869.

Rock, Very Rev. Dr. D. South Kensington Museum. Textile Fabrics.  
London, 1870.

Rondot, Natalis. Étude pratique des Tissus de Laine convenables pour la Chine, le Japon, la Cochinele et l'Archipel Indien.  
Paris, 1847.

—. L'Industrie de la Soie. 2nd edition.  
4to. Lyon, 1875.

Royle, Dr. J. F. On the Production of Isinglass along the Coasts of India.  
London, 1842.


—. Silk and Tea Tables, showing their Cost per pound as purchased in China and Japan and laid down in England.  
London, 1868.

Samuel Brothers, Messrs. Wool and Woollen Manufactures of Great Britain.  
London, 1859.

Savage, W. On Decorative Printing.  
Folio. — 1818.

Savary, J. Dictionnaire Universel de Commerce. 4 vols.  

Schanz, Dr. G. Englische Handelspolitik. 2 vols.  
Leipzig, 1881.

Schmid, Anton. Literatur des Schachspiels.  
Wien, 1847.

Seguin, J. La Dentelle.  
4to. Paris, 1875.

Sequeira, J. A New Merchant's Guide.  
London, 1798.

Shekleton, Surg.-Major J. F. Assay Tables of Indian and other Coins, Gold and Silver.  
Folio. Calcutta, 1868.

Short History, A. of Drugs, likewise China and Lacquered Ware, the Produce of the East Indies.


—. The Sterling Exchange Calculator. Bombay, 1876.

Silver Mines of Laurium. Correspondence, 1872–73. (Greek.) Folio. —


Sketch of Commerce, Money, and Mercantile System of British India, with Suggestions for their Improvement by means of Banking Establishments. London, 1837.


Smithers, Henry. Liverpool, its Commerce, Statistics, and Institutions; with a History of the Cotton Trade. 4to. Liverpool, 1825.


Sourindro Mohun Tagore, Raja. Hindu Music from various Authors. Calcutta, 1875.


—. Six Principal Ragas, with a brief View of Hindu Music. 2nd edition. 4to. Calcutta, 1877.


Sterling, R. S. Report on two Brick-making Machines sent out to India in 1851. —. 1859.


Teschemacher, J. R. Table calculated for the Arbitration of Exchanges, both simple and compound. 4to. London, 1802.


Thompson, J. Considerations respecting the Trade with China. London, 1835.


Thornton, T. Compendium of the Laws for regulating the Trade with the East Indies. London, 1814.


Trade to India, The, critically and calmly considered; and proved to be destructive to the General Trade of Great Britain, &c. London, 1720.

Treatise on East India Trade, A, by Philopatris. Sm. 4to. London, 1681.
—— on Silk Manufacture (Lardner's Cyclopaedia). London, 1831.
—— on the Manufacture of Porcelain (Lardner's Cyclopaedia). London, 1832.


——. Quellenstudien zur Geschichte des Schachspiels. Berlin, 1881.


Volkswirtschaftliche Studien über Constantinopel. Wien, 1873.

Waddington, S. F. The Oriental Exposition; presenting to the United Kingdom an Open Trade to India and China. London, 1811.


Watherston, E. J. Importation of Indian Productions in Silver. —
Watson, J. Forbes. Index to the Native and Scientific Names of
——. Report on Cotton Gins, and on the Cleaning and Quality of
Watt, G. Economic Products of India. Calcutta International Exhibi-
March, 1871.
Weights and Measures advocated by the Government of Madras.
Papers connected with the Reform of the System. Calcutta, 1864.
12mo. London, 1874.
Wheatley, J. An Essay on the Theory of Money and Principles of
Wilkinson, E. The Calcutta Commercial Guide to Imports and
——. The Commercial Annual, or a Tabular Statement of the External
—— and Bonnand, P. Commercial Annual, or Tabular Statement of
Willard, Capt. A. N. A Treatise on the Music of Hindoostan, com-
prising a Detail of the Ancient Theory of Modern Music.
12mo. London, 1863.
Willmore, Graham, and E. Beedell. The Mercantile and Maritime
Guide. Glasgow, &c., 1856.
Willshire, Dr. W. H. A Descriptive Catalogue of Playing and other
Cards in the British Museum. London, 1876.
Wilson, H. H. A Review of the External Commerce of Bengal from
Woolhouse, W. S. B. The Measures, Weights, and Moneys of all
——. The Technical History of Commerce.

EXHIBITION CATALOGUES, &c.

Agra Exhibition, 1867:
Amsterdam Exhibition, 1883:
Abstract classified Catalogue of the Exhibits in the Indian
Department. Amsterdam, 1883.
Madras, 1883.
Brésil, Le, à l’Exposition. Amsterdam, 1883.
Catálogo Correspondiente á las Provincias Ultramarinas de
España. Madrid, 1883.
Catalogue de la section des Colonies Néerlandaises. Amsterdam, 1883.
Catalogue de la Section Japonaise. Amsterdam, 1883.
Amsterdam Exhibition, 1883—cont.
Catalogue descriptif des produits de l'Inde contribués à l'Exposition.
Amsterdam, 1883.
Catalogue des Produits exposés par les Provinces Espagnoles d'outre-mer.
Amsterdam, 1883.
Catalogue of Articles of the Madras Presidency collected and forwarded to the Exhibition under the orders of the Government of India.
Amsterdam, 1883.
Catalogue Officiel de l'ExpositionColoniale et d'Exportation générale.
Amsterdam, 1883.
 Classified List of Indian Produce contributed to the Exhibition.
Amsterdam, 1883.

Congrès international de Médecins des Colonies, Amsterdam 1883.
Amsterdam, 1883.
Descriptive Catalogue of Indian Produce contributed to the Exhibition.
Amsterdam, 1883.
Essay on the Colony of Victoria, Australia.
Amsterdam, 1883.
Le Caire, 1883.
List of Exhibits forwarded from Jamaica.
Amsterdam, 1883.
Notices sur la situation Industrielle et Financière de Suède et de Norvège.
Amsterdam, 1883.
Official Catalogue of the Exhibits from New South Wales.
Amsterdam, 1883.

Official Guide.
Amsterdam, 1883.
République d'Haïti, Catalogue des Objets Exposés.
Amsterdam, 1883.
Numismatique Haïtienne.
Amsterdam, 1883.
Serrurier, Dr. L. Catalogue de la Section Ethnographique.
Amsterdam, 1883.

Trailokya Nath Mukharji. A Descriptive Catalogue of Indian Produce.
Calcutta, 1883.

Australian Exhibitions:
London, 1882.

British Guiana Local Exhibition, 1871:
Address to Farmers and other Proprietors of the Soil.
British Guiana, 1871.

Broach Exhibition, 1868:
Catalogue of Machinery, Manufactures, and Fine Arts.
Broach, 1868.

Hope, T. C. Report.
Broach, 1868.

Bombay, 1869.

Brussels Exhibition, 1876:
Le Messurier, Major A. Report.
Brussels, 1876.

Calcutta Exhibition, 1881-1882:
List of Exhibitors and Description of Articles for which Medals and Certificates of Honourable Mention have been awarded by the Jurors.
Calcutta, 1882.

Calcutta Exhibition of Indian Art Manufactures, 1882:
Browne, J. W. Descriptive Catalogue of Articles exhibited.
Calcutta, 1882.
Calcutta International Exhibition, 1883:

Cape Colony Agricultural and General International Exhibition, 1878:

Dublin Exhibition, 1853:
Detailed Catalogue of its Contents. Dublin, 1853.

Dublin Exhibition, 1865:
Illustrated Record and Descriptive Catalogue. Dublin, 1865.
Kingdom of Italy, Official Catalogue. Dublin, 1865.
Reports of the Juries and Lists of their Awards. Dublin, 1865.

Dublin Exhibition, 1872:

Edinburgh Forestry Exhibition, 1884:


Exposition Intercoloniale, 1866:

Fisheries Exhibition, 1883:

Havre International Maritime Exhibition, 1868:
Catalogue. Havre, 1868.

Health Exhibition, 1884:

Hyderabad Exhibition, 1856:
Catalogue of the Exhibition. Hyderabad, 1856.

Jeypore Exhibition, 1883.

Jubbulpore Exhibition, 1866.

Kurrachee Fair and Exhibition of 1869, The.
Kurrachee, 1870.

Leeds National Exhibition, 1868.

London Great Exhibition, 1851:
Dowleans, A. M. Catalogue of East Indian Productions collected in the Presidency of Bengal. 4to. Calcutta, 1851.
Lectures on the Results. London, 1853.
List of Articles contributed from Bengal. Calcutta, 1851
List of Articles the Produce of the Madras Presidency. Madras, 1851.


London International Exhibition, 1862:
Catalogue of the Photographs exhibited in Class XIV. London, 1862.

Indian Department; Jury Awards. London, 1862.
Medals and Honourable Mentions awarded by the Juries, with a List of Jurors, &c. London, 1862.
London International Exhibition, 1862—cont.

Official Descriptive Catalogue; Kingdom of Italy. London, 1862.
Official Illustrated Catalogue; British Division. London, 1862.
Official Illustrated Catalogue; Foreign Division. London, 1862.
Relazione al Ministro d’Agricoltura, Industria, e Commercio de
Regii Commissari Generali del Rengo d'Italia, Presso l’Esposi-
Reports by the Juries. London, 1862.
Watson, J. Forbes. Classified and Descriptive Catalogue of the
Indian Department. 2 vols. London, 1862.

London International Exhibition, 1871:
Belgique, La. Catalogue des Œuvres d’Art et des Produits
Catalogue of the Collections forwarded from India. London, 1871.
Official Catalogue; Fine Arts Department. London, 1871.
Official Reports on the various Sections; edited by the Right Hon.

London International Exhibition, 1872:
Popular Edition of the Official Catalogue; Fine Arts Department.
Popular Edition of the Official Catalogue; Industrial Department.

London Exhibition, 1873:
Popular Edition of the Official Catalogue; Fine Arts and Industrial
Departments. London, 1873.

London Annual Exhibitions:
Directory for the Series of Exhibitions, with Regulations for the
Exhibition of 1874. London, 1873.

London International Exhibition, 1874:
Popular Edition of the Official Catalogue; Fine Arts and Industrial
Departments. London, 1874.

Madras Agricultural Exhibition, 1883:

Madras Exhibition, 1853:
Catalogue of the First Madras Exhibition of Industry and Arts.
Madras, 1853.

Madras Exhibition, 1855:
Catalogue Raisonné of the Thirty Classes into which the Articles
in the Exhibition are divided. Madras, 1855.
Official and Descriptive Catalogue. Madras, 1855.
Madras Exhibition, 1857:
A Classified Catalogue of the Raw Produce exhibited.

Reports on the Consignments to the Exhibition, from the Local Committees. Madras, 1857.

Madras Exhibitions, 1855–1857 and 1859:
Official Catalogues. Reports by the Juries, &c. 2 vols. 4to. Madras, 1856–58

Madras Exhibitions, 1857 and 1859:
Nomenclature des Objets envoyés par l'Établissement Français de Pondichéry. Madras, 1859.
Reports by the Juries. Madras, 1857

Manchester Missionary Exhibition, 1869:
Official Catalogue. Manchester, 1869.

Melbourne International Exhibition, 1880–81:
Official Record. Melbourne, 1881.

Midland Counties Exhibition, 1870:

Nagpore Exhibition, 1865:

Nagpore Exhibition, 1866:

New Zealand Exhibition, 1865:
Jurors' Reports and Awards. Dunedin, 1865.

Oudh and N.W. Provinces Exhibition of Arts, Manufactures, and Agricultural Products:

Paris Exhibition, 1855:

Paris Exhibition, 1865:
Paris Exhibition, 1867:

Artisans' Reports.

Awards to India.

Belgique, L. Catalogue des Produits Industriels et des Œuvres d'Art.

British Section: Fine Arts Division.

Catalogue Général publié par la Commission Impériale.

Catalogue des Produits des Colonies Françaises, précédé d'une Notice Statistique.

Catalogue of the Articles forwarded from India.

Catalogue of the British Section, in English, French, German, and Italian.

Catalogue of Contributions from British Guiana.

Catalogue of Contributions from the Madras Presidency.

Catalogue of the Nova Scotian Department, with Introduction and Appendices.

Catalogue of the Objects exhibited in the Malta Court.

Catalogue Officiel des Exposants recompensés par le Jury International.

Catalogue Spécial du Royaume de Hongrie.

Currey, J. B. Catalogue of the Articles contributed by the Cape of Good Hope.

Documents Officiels.

Empire of Brazil at the Exhibition, The.

General Regulations.

Indigenous Drugs of India, The.

List of Articles forwarded through the Central Committee, Bengal.

List of Articles from the Presidency of Bombay.

L'Italie Economique en 1867 avec un Aperçu des Industries Italiennes.


Morris, James. A Catalogue of the Objects exhibited by the Colony of Mauritius.

Notice Abrégée de l'Imprimerie Nationale de Lisbonne, suivie du Catalogue des Produits qu'elle présenta l'Exposition.


Notices sur les Modèles, Cartes et Dessins relatifs aux Travaux Publics.


Pays-Bas, Catalogue Spécial.

Rapport sur l'Exposition, Précis des Opérations et Listes des Collaborateurs.


Reports of the Exhibition. 13 vols.
Paris Exhibition, 1867—cont.

Paris Exhibition, 1874.

Paris Exhibition, 1875:


Paris Exhibition, 1878:
Birdwood, Dr. G. C. M. Handbook to the British Indian Section. London and Paris, 1878.
Classified List of Specimens of Raw Produce. Calcutta, 1878.

Philadelphia Exhibition, 1876:
Empire of Brazil at the Exhibition, The. Philadelphia, 1876.
Plans.
Reports. 3 vols. Philadelphia, 1876.

Preston Exhibition, 1865.
Catalogue of the Exhibition. Preston, 1865.

Punjab Exhibition, 1864.

Punjab Exhibition, 1881–82:
Catalogue. Lahore, 1882.

Scheme of Annual International Exhibitions of Selected Works of Fine Art and Industrial Art to be held in London. London, 1871.

South Staffordshire Exhibition, 1869.
Official Catalogue. Wolverhampton, 1869.

Sweny, Hugh Willoughby. Exhibitions.—Their Origin and Progress.

Sydney International Exhibition.
A Classified and Descriptive Catalogue of a Collection of Agricultural Products exhibited by the Imperial College of Agriculture, Tokio, Japan. Sydney, 1879.

United States Centennial Commission. International Exhibition, 1876:

Victorian Exhibition, 1861.

Vienna Exhibition, 1873:
Amtliches Verzeichniss der Aussteller. Wien, 1873.
British Section. List of Awards. Vienna, 1876.
Catalogo dos productos naturaes e industriaes do imperio do Brasil. Vienna, 1873.
Catalogo Generale degli Espositori Italiani. Vienna, 1873.
Catalogue of the Collection forwarded from India. Vienna, 1873.
Collection contributed by the Geological Survey of India, under the direction of Dr. Oldham. Vienna, 1873.
Descriptive Catalogue of Dr. Leitner’s Collections, partly exhibited at this Exhibition. Vienna, 1873.
Finnland. Wien, 1873.
General-Catalog.—Jury. Wien, 1873.
Liste der Mitglieder der Internationalen Jury. 3 vols. Wien, 1873.

Officieller Kunst-Catalog. Wien, 1873.
Portugal, Catalogue des Produits Industriels et Agricoles. Vienna, 1873.

Resumé du Catalogue de la Section Brésilienne. Vienna, 1873.
Victoria, Australia; Official Catalogue of Exhibits. Vienna, 1873.

ANTHROPOLOGY AND SOCIOLOGY.


Baer, Prof. Types principaux des différents Races Humaines.

 —. Geographische und Ethnologische Bilder. Jena, 1873.


 Brown, Dr. R. The Races of Mankind. 4 vols. 4to. London, —.


 —. Die Volksstämme der Europäischen Türkei. Frankfurt, 1877.
 —. Völkerkunde Osteuropas. 2 vols. Darmstadt, 1880.


 Dieterici, Fr. Der Darwinismus im zehnten und neunzehnten Jahrhundert. 12mo. Leipzig, 1878.

 Ecker, Alex. Crania Germaniae Meridionalis Occidentalis. 4to. Freiburg, 1865.


 Featherman, A. Social History of the Races of Mankind. First Division.—Nigritians. London, 1885.
 —. ——. Fifth Division.—Aramaens. London, 1881.


Gipsies:


---. *Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Zigeunermundarten.* *Wien*, 1874, &c.


Kuhl, Dr. J. Die Anfänge des Menschengeschlechts und sein Einheitslicher Ursprung. Leipzig und Mainz, 1875-6.
Latham, Dr. R. G. The Natural History of the Varieties of Man. London, 1860.
Leontieff, K. N. Byzantinism and Slavism. (Russian.) Moscow, 1876.
Long, Rev. J. Prabad Mala, or the Wit and Wisdom of Bengali Ryots and Women. Calcutta, 1869.
—. On the Importance and Best Mode of making a Collection of Oriental Proverbs. 1883. Bristol, —.
—. Oriental Proverbs in their Relations to Folklore, History, Sociology, 1875. London, —.
—. Proverbs, English and Keltic, with their Eastern Relations. London, —.
—. Proverbs in the Zenana. 1880. Bristol, —.
McClenann, Dr. J. F. Studies in Ancient History: comprising a Reprint of Primitive Marriage, &c. London, 1876.
Müller, Dr. F. Reise der Novara. Ethnographie. 4to. Wien, 1868.
—. Allgemeine Ethnographie. Wien, 1873.
Nott, J. C., and Gliddon, G. R. Types of Mankind, or Ethnological Researches. 4to. London, 1854.
ANTHROPOLOGY AND SOCIOLOGY.

Penka, K. Origines Ariacaen. Wien und Teschen, 1883.


——. The Races of Man and their Geographical Distribution. London, 1876.


——. De l'État Sauvage et des Résultats de la Culture, &c. Nantes, 1865.


Schrader, Dr. O. Sprachvergleichung und Urgeschichte. Jena, 1883.

Schwartz, Dr. W. Prähistorisch-Anthropologische Studien. Berlin, 1884.

Ségur, Mons. de. Freemasons. What they are, what they do, and what they have in view. Translated from the French. 12mo. Negapatam, 1873.

Serrurier, Dr. L. Catalogue de la Section Ethnographique de l'Exposition Internationale à Amsterdam, 1883. Leyde, 1883.

——. The National Ethnographical Museum at Leyden. Leyden, ——.


Stewart, General. The Ladies' Monitor, being a Series of Letters on the Subject of Female Apparel. London, 1809.


——. Der Ursprung der Magyaren. Leipzig, 1882.


——. Les Tribus de l'Hindou-Kousch.


Wines, Dr. Oscar the First and the Penitentiary Question. London, 1878.


BOTANY.


--- Analysis of some of the Natural Orders and Tribes belonging to the Vegetable Kingdom. _Tranquebar_, 1869.


--- Beddome, R. H. The Ferns of Southern India, being Descriptions and Plates of the Ferns of the Madras Presidency. 4to. _Madras_, 1863.


Birdwood, G. On the Genus Boswellia, with Descriptions and Figures of three new Species. 4to. _London_, 1870.

Blanco, Fr. M. Flora de Filipinas. _Manila_, 1837.


--- Monographie der Oost-Indische Pepersoorten.


Bretschneider, E. On the Study and Value of Chinese Botanical Works, &c. _Foochow_, ——

Brown, R. Prodromus Florae Novæ-Hollandiæ et Insulae Van-Diemen. 4to. ——

Burmannus, J. Thesaurus Zeylanicus, exhibens Plantas in Insula Zeylanâ nascentes. 4to. Amstelodami, 1737.

— N. L. Flora Indica. 4to. Lugduni Batavorum, 1768.


Clarke, C. B. Composita Indica descripta et secus Genera Benthamii ordinata. Calcutta, 1876.


Coelho, V. P. A small Collection of Indian Plants useful by their Timbers, Oils, &c. Mangalore, 1861.


Coutance, A. L’Olivier. Paris, 1877.


Delondre, A. Des Plantations de Cinchona dans les Indes Britanniques.


Drury, H., Major. The Useful Plants of India. Madras, 1858.


Figuier, Louis. The Vegetable World; being a History of Plants. London, 1869.


Gærtner, J. De Fructibus et Seminibus Plantarum. 4to. Stuttgartiae, 1788.


Gordon, G., and Glendinning, R. The Pinetum, being a Synopsis of all the Coniferous Plants at present known. London, 1858.

—. A Supplement to Gordon’s Pinetum. London, 1862.


—. Palms of British East India. Calcutta, 1850.


Handbook of the Madras Agri-Horticultural Society’s Garden.

Hasskarl, C. Commelinaceae Indicae, imprimit Archipelagi Indici. Vindobonae, 1870.


—. Plantae Javanicae Rariores. Berolini, 1848.

Hiern, W. P. A Monograph of Ebenaceae. 4to. Cambridge, 1873.


—. Hortus Malabaricus. Pars prima de variis generis Arboribus et Fruticibus siliquis. 4to. London, 1774.


—. Rhododendrons of Sikkim, Himalaya. 2 Parts. 1849–51.


— ——. Niger Flora; or an Enumeration of the Plants of Western Tropical Africa, collected by the late Dr. Th. Vogel. London, 1849.


— and Baker, J. G. Synopsis Filicîum; or a Synopsis of all known Ferns. London, 1868.


Howard, J. E. Une Espèce Nouvelle de Chinchona de la Province D'Ocaña.

— ——. L'Origine du Quinquina–Calisaya.

— ——. Quinquina–Colombie Mou.


Lambert, Aylmer B. Cinchona. A Description of the Genus. To which is prefixed Professor Vahl's Dissertation on this Genus. 4to. London, 1797.


— ——. The Vegetable Kingdom; or the Structure, Classification, and Uses of Plants. 3rd edition. London, 1853.


Loudon, J. C. Arboreum et Fruticetum Britannicum; or the Trees and Shrubs of Britain. 8 vols. 2nd edition. London, 1854.

— ——. Encyclopædia of Plants; comprising the specific character, description, culture, &c., of all plants cultivated in Britain. Edited by Mrs. Loudon. 2nd edition. London, 1855.


Magnoliæ Micheelæ et Kadsuræ Napalenses.


— ——. Plantæ Junghuhnianæ Coniferae.


*Melbourne*, 1864.

—. The Plants indigenous to the Colony of Victoria. 


—. Fragmenta Phytographiae Australiae. Vols. VI. to X. 

*Melbourne*, 1867-77.

—. Select Extra-Tropical Plants readily eligible for Industrial Culture or Naturalisation. 

*Calcutta*, 1880.


*Folio. Mangalore*, 1862.

Nees von Esenbeck, Th. F. L. Plantae Officinalis. 3 vols. 

*Folio. Düsseldorf*, 1828.

—. Genera Plantarum Florae Germanicae. Graminaceae. 


*London*, 1868.

—. First Book of Indian Botany. 

*12mo. London*, 1869.

Parlatore, Filippo. Le Specie dei Cotoni. 4to. Plates. 

*Firenze*, 1866.

—. Les Collections Botaniques du Musée Royal de Physique et d'Histoire Naturelle de Florence. 

*Florence*, 1874.

Pérez, V., et Sagot, P. De la Végétation aux Iles Canaries. 

*Paris*, 1867.

Pfeiffer, L. Nomenclator Botanicus. 4 vols. 

*Cassellis*, 1873-75.


*London*, 1823.

—. Flora Historica: or the Three Seasons of the British Parterre historically and botanically treated. 2 vols. 

*London*, 1824.

Piddington, H. An English Index to the Plants of India. 

*Calcutta*, 1832.


*Hamburgi*, 1844-47.

Pritzel, G. A. Thesaurus Literaturae Botanicae omnium gentium. 

*Lipsiae*, 1851.

—. Iconum Botanicarum Index Locupletissimus. 

*Berlin*, 1861-66.

Ralph, T. S. Icones Carpologiae; or Figures and Descriptions of Fruits and Seeds. 

*4to. London*, 1849.

Ratzburg, Dr. J. T. C. Die Waldverderbniss. II. 4to. 

*Berlin*, 1868.

Redouté, P. J. Les Liliacées. 

*Paris*, 1802.

Representation, A, of Inland and Foreign Wood. With the Dutch, German, French, English, and Latin Names. 

*4to. Amsterdam*, 1773.

Retzius, A. J. Fasciculi Observationum Botanicarum. 

*Folio. Lipsiae*, 1779-86.


*Folio. Amstelodami*, 1—

Rhind, Wm. A History of the Vegetable Kingdom. 

*London*, 1868.


*Stuttgartiae*, 1817-20.

Roth, A. G. Novae Plantarum Species, præsertim Indie Orientalis. Ex Collectione Dr. B. Heynii. 

*Hallerstadii*, 1821.

Roxburgh, W. Plants of the Coast of Coromandel. 3 vols. 


—. Hortus Bengalis, or Catalogue of Plants growing in the Hon. East India Company's Botanic Garden, Calcutta. 

*Serampore*, 1814.
Roxburgh, W. Flora Indica; or Descriptions of Indian Plants. 2 vols. Serampore, 1820. Serampore, 1824.

---. 3 vols. Serampore, 1832.

1 vol. Calcutta, 1874.


Scheuchzerus, Johannes. Agrostographia; sive Graminium, Juncorum, Cyperorum, &c., Historia. 4to. Tiguri, 1775.

Schütbeler, F. C. Die Pflanzenwelt Norwegens. 4to. Christiania, 1873-75.

---. Vaextlivet i Norge. 4to. Christiania, 1879.


---. Plantarum, quas in Japoniâ collegit Dr. Siebold, genera nova. Flora Japonicae Familiae Naturales. 4to. ——


Sprengel, C. Caroli Linnæi Systema Vegetabilium. 5 vols. Gottingae, 1825.


Stewart, J. L. Punjab Plants, comprising Botanical and Vernacular Names and Uses. Lahore, 1869.


Thunberg, C. P. Flora Japonica. Lipsiae, 1784.

Thwaites, G. H. K. Assisted by Dr. J. D. Hooker. Enumeratio Plantarum Zeylaniae; or Enumeration of Ceylon Plants. London, 1864.


---. et Ruprecht, F. J. Species Graminium Stipaceorum. 4to. Petropoli, 1842.


Voigt, J. O. Hortus Suburbanus Calcuttensis. A Catalogue of the Plants which have been cultivated in the Hon. East India Company’s Botanical Garden, Calcutta, and in the Serampore Botanical Garden. Calcutta, 1845.

Vriesse, W. H. De. De Kamferboom van Sumatra. 4to. Leiden, 1851.

---. Mémoire sur le Camphrier de Sumatra et de Bornéo. 4to. Leide, 1857.


—. Catalogue of the East India Company’s Herbarium in the Museum of the Linnean Society.


Wight, R. Contributions to the Botany of India. London, 1834.


—. Icones Plantarum Indicæ Orientalis, or Figures of Indian Plants. 6 vols. With Dr. Cleghorn’s Index. 4to. Madras, 1840–53.

—. Illustrations of Indian Botany. 2 vols. 4to. Madras, 1840–50.

—. Spicilegium Neillgherrense, or Selection of Neillgherry Plants. 2 vols. 4to. Madras.


ZOOTOLOGIA.


— A. L. Wanderings of a Naturalist in India, the Western Himalayas, and Cashmere. Edinburgh, 1867.


Anderson, John. Anatomical and Zoological Researches, comprising an Account of the Zoological Results of the Two Expeditions to Western Yunnan in 1868 and 1875. With Plates. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1878.


Baldwin, Capt. J. H. The Large and Small Game of Bengal and the North-Western Provinces of India. 4to. London, 1876.


Bennett, J. W. Fishes found on the Coast of Ceylon. London, 1830.


Bleeker, Dr. P. De Vischfauna van Nieuw-Guinea. Enumeratio Specierum Piscium hucusque in Archipelago Indico observatarum. 4to. Batavia, 1859.


—. Genera et Index Methodicus Europæorum Lepidopterorum. Parisiis, 1840.


British Museum. Catalogues of Zoological Collections as published.


—. Catalogue of Malayan Fishes. Calcutta, 1850.

—. Descriptions of Two Species of Indian Eels. — 1853.

Cavailles, Guelfo Da. Elementi per una Bibliografia Italiana intorno all’ Idrofauna. Firenze, 1880.


Corse, J. Observations on the different Species of Asiatic Elephants and their Mode of Dentition. 4to. —


—. Birds of the Colorado Valley. 4to. Washington, 1878.


D’Ailly, A. J. Over een steenachtig Concrement in het Gedarmte van een Paard. 4to. —


—. The Fishes of Malabar. 4to. London, 1865.

—. Report on the Freshwater Fish and Fisheries of India and Burma. Calcutta, 1873.

—. The Fishes of India. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1876–78.

Destruction of Life by Snakes, Hydrophobia, &c., in Western India. 12mo. London, 1880.


Ewart, Joseph. The Poisonous Snakes of India. For the use of the Officials and others residing in the Indian Empire. 4to. London, 1878.

Fayrer, Sir J. The Thanatophidia of India, being a Description of the Venomous Snakes of the Indian Peninsula. London, 1872.

—. The Royal Tiger of Bengal. His Life and Death. 12mo. London, 1875.


Forhandlinger ved Skandinaviske Naturforskeres. Christiania, 1857.


—. A Monograph of the Macropodidae, or Family of Kangaroos. Part I. Folio. —


Guerin Menonville, F. E. Iconographie du Règne Animal de G. Cuvier. 3 vols.

Günther, Dr. Reptiles of British India. London, 1864.

Haly, Col. G. T. The Fisheries of India. —


Harris, Dr. T. M. The Natural History of the Bible; or a Description of all the Quadrupeds, Birds, &c., mentioned in the Sacred Scriptures. London, 1824.

—. Dr. T. W. Entomological Correspondence. Edited by S. H. Scudder. Boston, 1869.


—. Notice pour servir à l'étude des Polypiers Nageurs ou Pennatulides. 4to. ——

Herrick-Schäffer, Dr. Sammlung neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereuropäischer Schmetterlinge. 4to. Regensburg, 1850-58.


Histoire Naturelle des Insectes. Suite de l’Introduction. 4to. ——
Horsfield, T. Zoological Researches in Java and the neighbouring Islands. 4to. London, 1824.


——. New or Little known Species of Mammalia collected in Nepal. London, 1855.

——. Memoir on Sir Stamford Raffles’ Promotion of Science in Java. With a Catalogue of Zoological Specimens. 4to. 1820.


Hübnner, J. Geschichte Europäischer Schmetterlinge. 2 vols. Plates. 4to.


Jäger, G. Ueber die Identität des Europäischen und Amerikanischen Bison.

Jerdon, T. C. Illustrations of Indian Ornithology. 4to. Madras, 1847.


——. The Mammals of India. Roorkee, 1867.

——. London, 1874.


Kinloch, Alexander A. A. Large Game Shooting in Thibet and the North-West. 2nd Series. 4to. London, 1876.


Kuhl, H. Die Deutschen Fledermäuse. 4to. Hanau, 1817.


Le Messurier, A. Game, Shore, and Water Birds of India. — 1874.


Moquin-Tandon, A. Monographie de la Famille des Hirundinées. 4to. Londres, &c., 1827.

Moore, F. The Lepidoptera of Ceylon. In progress. 4to. London, 1880, &c.


Motley, J., and Dillwyn, L. L. Contributions to the Natural History of Labuan and the adjacent Coasts of Borneo. London, 1855.


— S. Over de zoogdieren van den Indischen Archipel. Folio. Leiden, —


Nemnich, P. A. Allgemeines Polyglotten-Lexicon der Naturgeschichte. 2 vols. 4to. Hamburg and Halle, —

— Wörterbücher der Naturgeschichte. 4to. Hamburg and Leipzig, —


— A Monograph of the Geometrid Moths or Phalaenidae of the United States. 4to. Washington, 1876.


Phipson, Dr. T. L. The Utilization of Minute Life. London, 1864.


Ratzeburg, Dr. J. T. C. Die Forst-Insecten. 3 vols. Berlin, 1839-44.


Roth, J. R. Diagnosen neuer Coleoptera aus Abyssinien.
Rüppell, E. Zoology of Northern Africa. 3 vols. 
—. Monographie der Gattung Otis. 4to. —— 1837. 

Russell, Patrick. An Account of Indian Snakes collected on the Coast of Coromandel. 
—. Description, &c., of 200 Fishes collected at Vizagapatam on the Coast of Coromandel. 2 vols. 
Folio. London, 1803.

Sars, Dr. G. O. Bidrag til Kundskaben om Norges Artiske Fauna. 
—. M. and G. O. On some remarkable Forms of Animal Life from the Great Deeps off the Norwegian Coast. 4to. Christiania, 1872.

Schlegel, H. Essai sur la Physionomie des Serpens. 
Folio. La Haye, 1837.


Schroeder van de Kolk, J. L. C., and Vrolik, W. Recherches d’Anatomie comparée sur le genre Stenops d’Illiger. 4to. ——

Siebke, H. Enumeratio Insectorum Norvegicorum. Christiania, 1874-77.

Siebold, Ph. Fr. de. Fauna Japonica. 4 vols. 
Large 4to. Lugduni Batavorum, 1833-42.

La Haye, 1863. 
—. Pinacographia. 
4to. ’sGravenhage, 1880.

Southey, T. The Rise, Progress, and Present State of Colonial Wools, with some Account of the Goats’ Wool of Angora and India. 
London, 1848. 
—. The Rise, Progress, and Present State of Colonial Sheep and Wools. 
London, 1851.


London, 1840.

Sterndale, R. A. Natural History of the Mammalia of India and Ceylon. 
Calcutta, 1884.

Swainson, W. Animals in Menageries. 
—. Natural History of Insects.
—. Treatise on Animals.
—. Habits of Animals.
—. Fishes, Amphibians, and Reptiles. 2 vols.
—. Natural History of Birds. 2 vols.
—. Study of Natural History.

Sykes, Lt.-Col. W. H. Catalogues of the Mammalia and Birds observed in the Dukhun, East Indies. 
—. On Quails and Hemipodii of India. 4to. London, 1836. 
—. The Fishes of the Dukhun. 4to. ——
ZOOLOGY.


——. Descriptive Catalogue of the Reptiles of British India. Calcutta, 1876.


——. H. S. The Rod in India, being Hints how to obtain Sport. With Remarks on the Natural History of Fish, Otters, &c. Mangalore, 1873.


Thon, Dr. T. Entomologisches Archiv. 4to. Jena, 1827-28.


——. Island Life: or, the Phenomena and Causes of Insular Faunas and Floras. London, 1880.


Westwood, J. O. Arcana Entomologica; or, Illustrations of New, Rare, and Interesting Insects. 4 vols. London, 1841-43.


Wolf, J. Zoological Researches.

Zoological Miscellany. J. E. Gray.

Zoology of India. 62 Plates.

GEOLOGY AND MINERALOGY.


Balfour, E. Catalogues of the Central Museum, Madras, 1853-58.

Madras, 1853-58.

Ball, V. Coal Fields and Coal Production of India. 1879.

——. The Mode of Occurrence and Distribution of Gold in India. 1880.

——. The Diamonds, Coal, and Gold of India. 12mo. London, 1881.


Bose, P. N. Undescribed Fossil Carnivora from the Siválík Hills in
the British Museum Collection. 4to.
1638–1869.
Brögger, W. C. Die Silurischen Etagen 2 und 3 im Kristianiagebiet.
Brown, R. On the Geographical Distribution of the Coal Fields of the
North Pacific Coast. Edinburgh, 1869.
Carter, H. J. Geological Papers on Western India; including Cutch,
Sinde, and the South-East Coast of Arabia. With Atlas.
Bombay, 1857.
Geology of the Persian Gulf. 1859. A Reprint.
Coal of the Nerudda Valley, The, of Tenasserim Provinces, and
Thayetmyo. Calcutta, 1856.
Conybeare, Rev. W. D., and Phillips, Wm. Outlines of the Geology of
Cope, E. D. The Vertebrata of the Cretaceous Formations of the West.
4to. Washington, 1875.
Cuvier, Georges. Recherches sur les Ossemens Fossiles. 10 vols.
System of Mineralogy. Descriptive Mineralogy, comprising
the most recent Discoveries. 5th edition. London and New York, 1875.
Darwin, C. The Structure and Distribution of Coral Reefs.
London, 1842.
Daubeney, C. A Description of Active and Extinct Volcanoes.
London, 1826.
De la Beche, Sir H. T. The Geological Observer.
London, 1851.
Elliot, G. Gold and Mineral Prospects of Western India.
Bombay, 1874.
Emanuel, H. Diamonds and Precious Stones.
London, 1865.
Falconer, Hugh. Paleaeontological Memoirs and Notes. Compiled and
edited by Charles Murchison. 2 vols.
London, 1868.
and Cautley, Proby. Fauna Antiqua Sivalensis.
London, 1845, &c.
Geological Survey of India. In progress:
Records. Calcutta, 1870, &c.
Memoirs, Palæontologia Indica. 4to. Calcutta, 1875, &c.
Gesner, A. A Practical Treatise on Coal, Petroleum, and other distilled
Gibbes, R. W. Memorandum on the Fossil Genus Basilosaurus of
South Carolina. 4to. Philadelphia, 1847.
Gold Mines in Wynaad Malabar District.
Madras, 1874.
Göppert, H. R. Die Tertiärflora auf der Insel Java.
4to. s'Gravenhage, 1854.
Greenough, Professor. Correspondence on the Subject of the Geological
Map of India. Madras, 1857.
Hartwig, George. The Subterranean World.
London, 1871.


Hutton, Capt. Thos. The Chronology of Creation; or Geology and Scripture reconciled. *Calcutta*, 1850.


McClelland, J. Some Inquiries in the Province of Kemaon relative to Geology and other Branches of Natural Science. *Calcutta*, 1835.


Official Correspondence regarding the Existence of Coal and Iron in the Punjab. *Lahore*, 1859.


——. The Coal Resources and Production of India. *Folio. —— 1864."


Ray, John. Discourses concerning the Primitive Chaos, the Creation of the World, the Deluge, and the Dissolution of the World.
— of a Committee on the Coal and Mineral Resources of India.
Reports on the Coal Resources and Productions of India. Calcutta, 1868.
Rosnel, P. D. Le Mercure Indien, ou Le Trésor des Indes.
4to. Paris, 1667.
Schafer, J. C. Kalchartiges Bergmeel.
4to. Leipzig, —
Schaefhautl, Dr. Geognostische Untersuchungen des Südbayerischen Alpengebirges.
München, 1851.
Schleiden, M. T. Das Salz. Seine Geschichte, &c.
Leipzig, 1875.
Shepard, C. W. A Treatise on Mineralogy.
London, —
Waagen, W. Über die Geographische Vertheilung der Fossilien Organismen in Indien.
4to. Wien, 1878.
Warren, J. C. Description of a Skeleton of the Mastodon Giganteus of North America.
4to. Boston, 1852.
Werneria.
12mo. —
Woodward, H. Catalogue of British Fossil Crustacea, with their Synonyms and the Range in Time of each Genus and Order.
London, 1877.

ASTRONOMY AND MATHEMATICS.

Annals of the Astronomical Observatory of Georgetown College, D.C.
4to. New York, 1852.
12mo. Madras, 1839.
Assemanus, S. Globus Coelestis Cufico-Arabicus Veliterni Musei Borgiani Illustratus.
4to. Patavii, 1790.
4to. Edinburgh, 1838, &c.
— Observations taken during the years 1862-64 and 1877 at the private Observatory of J. G. Barclay, Esq., Leyton, Essex. 2 vols.
4to. London, 1865 and 1878.
— and Meteorological Observations made during 1871 at the U.S. Naval Observatory.
4to. Washington, 1873.


Boileau, J. T. A Collection of Tables Astronomical, Meteorological, and Magnetical. 4to. Umballa, 1850.

Bond, G. P. Observations upon the Great Nebula of Orion. 4to. Cambridge, 1867.

Breen, Hugh. On the Corrections of Bouvard's Elements of the Orbits of Jupiter and Saturn. 1868. 4to. London, —

— — Corrections of Lindenauf's Elements of the Orbit of Venus, 1750 to 1830. 4to. London, —


Carruthers, G. T. Are the Planets resisted Projectiles? Nagpur, —


D'Cruz, Charles. Elements of Arithmetic, for the Use of Schools. Calcutta, 1870.


Everest, George, Captain. An Account of the Measurement of an Arc of the Meridian; being a Continuation of the Grand Meridional Arc of India. 4to. London, 1830.


Farley, Mr. Natural and Logarithmic Versed Sines used in computing Lunar Distances for the Nautical Almanac. Folio. London, 1856.

Fell, E. Miscellaneous Arithmetical Questions, with Solutions. 12mo. Calcutta, 1877.

Garrard, W. Lunar Tablets; being a new and concise Method of reducing Lunar Observations and finding the Longitude at Sea. 4to. London, —


Margetts’s Horary Tables for showing by Inspection the apparent diurnal Motion of the Sun, Moon, and Stars, &c. 4to. *London*, —


Mathematical Tables; comprehending Logarithms of all Numbers from 1 to 10,000. 3rd edition. *Roorkee*, 1871.


Royal Observatory, Greenwich:

——. The Spectrum and Appearance of the Recent Comet, 1881.

——. Anniversary Address, 1882.

——. The Sydney Observatory. History and Progress.


Sabine, E. An Account of Experiments to determine the Figure of the Earth by means of the Pendulum. 4to. London, 1825.


Schlegel, A. G. De Zodiaci Antiquitate et Origine. 4to. Bonn, 1839.

——. Uranographie Chinoise. 4to. La Haye, 1875.

Secchi, Angelo. Descrizione del nuovo Osservatorio del Collegio Romano, 1852–56. 4to. Roma, 1856.


Struve, F. G. W. Gradmessung in den Ostseeprovinzen Russlands. 2 vols. 4to. Dorpat, 1831.

——. Expéditions Chronométriques. 4to. St. Petersburg, 1844.

——. Description de l’Observatoire Astronomique Central de Poulkova. 4to. St. Petersburg, 1845.


——. T. G. Results of Observations made at the Honourable East India Company’s Observatory at Madras. 4 vols. 4to. Madras, 1832–38.


Whipple, G. M. The relative Duration of Sunshine at the Royal Observatory, Greenwich, and at the Kew Observatory, during 1877.


Woepcke, F. Arabisches Astrolabium. 4to. *Berlin*, 1858.

Wollaston, F. A Specimen of a General Astronomical Catalogue arranged in Zones of North Polar Distance.


---

**METEOROLOGY AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE.**


Army Meteorological Register, 1843 to 1854. 4to. *Washington*, 1855.


——. Reports on the Meteorology of India. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1877, &c.

——. Meteorological Observations recorded at the Six Stations in India in 1879, &c. In progress. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1881, &c.


Carruthers, G. T. The Earth supported by Vapour. *Nagpur*, 1876.


—. Conversations about Hurricanes for the use of Plain Sailors. London, 1852.

—. London, 1855.

Reid, Lieut.-Col. W. An Attempt to develope the Law of Storms by means of Facts arranged according to Place and Time, and to point out a Cause for the Variable Winds for practical Use in Navigation. London, 1838.


—. Numerical Elements of Indian Meteorology. 4to. ——, 1863.


Scott, R. H. Note on a Series of Barometrical Disturbances which passed over Europe between the 27th and the 31st of August 1883. London, 1883.


Wagner, R. A Handbook of Chemical Technology. Translated from the German by W. Crooks.
—- On the Rate at which Barometric Changes traverse the British Isles. — 1880.
—- “Results of an Inquiry into the Periodicity of Rainfall.” — 1880.

Willson, W. G. The Cyclone in the Bay of Bengal in June. — 1872.

MEDICINE AND HYGIENE.


Account of the Punkahs pulled by Steam Power at the General Hospital, Madras. London, 1874.


—- Materia Indica, or Account of Articles employed by the Hindoos and other Eastern Nations in their Medicine, &c. 2 vols. London, 1826.

—- Researches into the most prevalent Diseases of India, &c. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1828.


Balfour, E. The Localities in India exempt from Cholera. Madras, 1856.

Ballingall, G. Practical Observations on Fever, Dysentery, and Liver Complaints, as they occur amongst the European Troops in India. Edinburgh, 1818.


Barrow, J. R., and Davis, G. Synopsis of the Principles and Practice of Medicine. Madras, 1861.


—- T. L. Synopsis of the Physiology of the Functions of Digestion, Circulation, Respiration, Secretion, and Nutrition. Madras, 1850.

Bellew, H. W. Cholera in India, 1862 to 1881; Bengal Province, 1862 to 1881; and Review. Folio. Calcutta, 1884.


Best Means, The, of keeping Water sweet when stored in Tanks. Folio. —— 1865.

Beveridge, H. T. S. Results of Practical Observations of Asiatic Cholera.


Breton, P. Medico-Topography of the Ceded Provinces, South-West Frontier. —— 1826.

Brett, F. H. A Practical Essay on some of the Principal Surgical Diseases of India. Calcutta, 1840.


London, 1867.


—. On Mycetoma, or the Fungus Disease of India. 4to. London, 1874.


—. Spirillum Fever Synonyms, Famine, or Relapsing Fever, as seen in Western India. London, 1882.


—. Popular Information on Small-Pox, Inoculation, and Vaccination. Calcutta, 1870.


—. Manual of Medical Jurisprudence for India; including the Outline of a History of Crime against the Person in India. Calcutta, 1870.

Cholera in the Delhi Division.


Cookery:

Chapter, A. on Cookery, extracted from an ancient Sanskrit Work called "Basavarajeyam." Translated. Madras, 1873.

Culinary Jottings for Madras, by "Wyvern." Madras, 1878.

Dainty Dishes for Indian Tables. Calcutta, 1879.

Indian Cookery Book: a practical Handbook to the Kitchen in India. Calcutta, 1880.


What to tell the Cook: or the Native Cook’s Assistant, in English and Tamil. Madras, 1875.

Corbyn, F. A Treatise on the Epidemic Cholera as it has prevailed in India. Calcutta, 1832.

—. The Cleansing of Towns. Madras, 1864.

—. Inquiry into the Circumstances attending an Outbreak of Cholera in Her Majesty’s 18th Hussars at Secunderabad. Folio. —— 1871.


—. A Sanitary Primer for Burmese Schools. 12mo. Rangoon, 1881.
Cunningham, J. M. A Sanitary Primer for Indian Schools. 12mo. Lahore, 1882.

—. Report on the Cholera Epidemic of 1879 in Northern India. Folio.

Desainct, C. Manuel de Médecine. 12mo. Bangalore, 1869.


Dhanakoti Raju, W. E. The Elements of Hygiene; or Easy Lessons on the Laws of Health. 12mo. Madras, 1875.

Dickinson, J. C. Tropical Debility. 12mo. London, —

Discussions on Syphilisation in the Medical Society in Kristiania. Kristiania, 1869.

Diseases in the different European Regiments serving under the Madras Presidency.

—. of the Camel.


Domestic Guide to Mothers in India; by a Medical Practitioner. Bombay, 1836.


Dymock, W. The Vegetable Materia Medica of Western India. In progress. Bombay, 1883, &c.

—. A Catalogue of Indian Drugs. Bombay, 1883.

—. and Gadgil, N. K. A Glossary of the Vernacular Names of the Principal Plants and Drugs found in Bombay and on the Western Coast of India. 12mo. Bombay, 1883.

Ellis, R. S. Report on the Station, Barracks, and Hospitals of Bangalore. Calcutta, 1873.


—. Sanitary Report of the European Female Orphan Asylum. —


Fox, Tilbury, and Farquhar, T. On certain Endemic Skin and other Diseases of India and Hot Climates generally. With Notes on Pellagra, &c., by Dr. H. Vandyke Carter. London, 1876.

Fragoso, Juan. Discursos de las Cosas aromaticas, Arboles, y Frutales, &c., que se traen de la India Oriental, y siruen al uso de Medicina.

Francis, C. R. The Indian Medical Officer's Vade Mecum. Calcutta, 1874.

—. Endemic Plague in India. London, 1880.


—. —. Latino Sermone in Epitomen Contracta a Carolo Clusio. 12mo. Antverpia, 1574.


Gelpke, C. O. Beri-Beri.


Gladwin, F. Ulfax Udwiye, or the Materia Medica in the Arabic, Persian, and Hindoey Languages. Calcutta, 1793.

Goebel, Fr., und Kunze, G. Pharmaceutische Waarenkunde. 2 vols. 4to. Eisenach, 1827-34.

Gordon, C. A. The Principal Diseases of India briefly described. 12mo. London, 1847.

—. Notes on the Hygiene of Cholera. Madras, 1877.

—. An Epitome of the Reports of the Medical Officers to the Chinese Imperial Maritime Customs Service. 4to. London, 1884.


Hall, G. C. Causes of Blindness in India: Treatment and Cure, &c. 12mo. Allahabad, 1881.

Hanbury, D. Beiträge zur Materia Medica China's. Speyer, 1863.

Hassall, Dr. A. H. Food and its Adulterations. London, 1855.

Hasskarl, J. K. Aanteekeningen over het Nut, door de Bewoners van Java aan enige Planten van dat Eiland toegeschreven. Amsterdam, 1845.

Health. Exhibition Literature, The:

Health in the Dwelling. 3 vols.
Health in Diet. 3 vols.
Health in relation to Civic Life. 3 vols.
General Hygiene. 3 vols.
Conference on Education. 4 vols.
Miscellaneous. 3 vols.


Hoggan, F. E. Medical Women for India. Bristol, 1882.

Holland, Dr. H. Medical Notes and Reflections, 2nd edition. London, 1840.


Horner, Dr. G. R. B. Medical Topography of Brazil and Uruguay. Philadelphia, 1845.


Hull, E. C. P. The European in India; or Anglo-Indian's Vade Mecum. Also a Medical Guide for Anglo-Indians, by Dr. R. S. Mair. London, 1871.

Hume, T. Jail Hygiene in India. 12mo. Calcutta, 1881.


Hunter, G. Y. Health in India. Medical Hints as to who should go there, and how to retain Health whilst there and on returning Home. 12mo. Calcutta, 1873.


Hutchinson, J. Observations on some of the most important Points connected with the Consideration and Treatment of Cholera Asphyxia. Calcutta, 1832.
——. Observations on the General and Medical Management of Indian Jails; and on the Treatment of some of the principal Diseases which infest them. 2nd edition. Calcutta, 1845.
——. R. F. A Glossary of Medical and Medico-Legal Terms, including those most frequently met with in the Law Courts. Calcutta, 1873.
Hyrtl, Dr. J. Das Arabische und Hebräische in der Anatomie.  
Wien, 1879.

Indian Notes about Dogs, their Diseases, and Treatment.  
Calcutta, 1881.

Calcutta, 1841.

Calcutta, 1820.

Jeanneret, H. Epidemic Cholera, Diarrhoea, and Dysentery.  

Jesse, G. R. Evidence given before the Royal Commission on Vivisection.  
12mo. London, 1875.

Johnson, James. The Influence of Tropical Climates, more especially the Climate of India, on European Constitutions.  
Leipzig, 1851.

Jörg, Dr. E. Darstellung des nachtheiligen Einflusses des Tropenklimas, &c.  
Calcutta, 1866.

Calcutta, 1866.

——. The Indigenous Drugs of India, or short descriptive Notices of the Medicines in use among the Natives of India.  
Calcutta, 1867.

Keir, G. Introduction of the Cow-Pox into India.  
Bombay, 1803.

Kellie, J. Dissertatio Medica Inauguralis, complectens paucas de morbo epidemic o qui, nomine Cholera spasmodica, per Indiam Orientalem nuper grassatus est.  
Edinburgh, 1820.

Kennedy, R. H. Notes on the Epidemic Cholera.  
Calcutta, 1827.


Khatter Mohun Dutt. Lectures on Pathology of Fever and Pyemia.  
Calcutta, 1865.

Khory, R. N. A Digest of the Principles and Practice of Medicine, &c.  
London, 1879.

King, G. E. The Indian Family Doctor.  
Madras, 1874.

Wien, 1880.

Paris, 1876.

Lépre, La, est Contagieuse. Par un Missionnaire.  
Trinidad, 1879.

Leudesdorf, M. Nachrichten über die Gesundheitszustände in überseisehen Plätzen.  
4to. Hamburg, 1877.

8vo. Calcutta, 1877.

——. Leprosy in India.

Lisboa, J. C. Papers on Leprosy. Read before the Grant College Medical Society.  
Bombay, 1874.

Lodewijks, J. A. Beri-Beri.  
Harderwijk, 1882.

Lyon, J. B. Food Tables.  
Bombay, 1877.

Lyons, R. T. A Treatise on Relapsing or Famine Fever.  
London, 1872.

McClelland, J. Sketch of the Medical Topography, or Climate and Soils, of Bengal and the N.W. Provinces.  
London, 1859.

McCosh, J. Medical Advice to the Indian Stranger.  
London, 1841.

McGregor, James Medical Sketches of the Expedition to Egypt from India.  
London, 1804.


McLeod, K. Report on the Cattle Plague in India. 1867. Folio.

—. Medico-Legal Experience in the Bengal Presidency. 1875.


——. Diagrams of Cholera. ——. 1871.


——. F. N. Climate and Medical Topography in their relation to the Disease. Distribution of the Himalayan and Sub-Himalayan Districts of British India. London, 1880.


Malcolmson, J. G. Essay on the History and Treatment of Beriberi; and Observations on some Forms of Rheumatism in India. Madras, 1835.


Medical and Surgical History of the War of the Rebellion, 1861–65. 5 vols. 4to. Washington, 1870–76.


——. College, Bengal. Reports from 1840–41 to 1853. 2 vols.

——. Formulae used in the Jamsetjee Jejeebhoy Hospital, Bombay. 12mo. Bombay, 1877.
Medical, Geographical, and Agricultural Report of a Committee appointed by the Madras Government to inquire into the Causes of the Epidemic Fever in Coimbatore, Madura, &c., during 1809-11.

London, 1816.


Calcutta, 1851.

— Regulations, Bengal.

Madrás, 1831.

— Reports, containing Observations on Cholera, Dysentery, &c.

Madrás, 1850 and 1855.

— Reports selected by the Medical Board from the Records of their Office. 2 vols.

Folio. Calcutta, 1865.

— Reports upon the Character and Progress of Leprosy in the East Indies.

Madrás, 1843.

— Statistics of the Centre Division of the Madras Army.

Madrás, 1843.

— of the Southern Division of the Madras Army. Madras, 1843.

— United States Army, 1839–1859. 2 vols.


— Topography and Statistics of the Presidency Division of the Madras Army, including Fort St. George and its Dependencies.

Madrás, 1842.

— Ceded Districts, Coorg, and the Neilgherry Hills.

Madrás, 1844.


— Provinces of Malabar and Canara; and of the Mysore Division of the Madras Army.

Madrás, 1844.

— Nizam’s Military Cantonments and Army.

Madrás, 1852.

Michaelis, M. Recueil de Questions proposées à une Société de Savants qui par ordre de Sa Majesté Danoise font le Voyage de l’Arabie.

Amsterdam, 1774.

Monardès, N. Historia Medicinal: de las Cosas que se traen de neustras Indias Occidentales.

4to. Sevilla, 1580.

— Tradotta nella lingua Italiana. Venetia, 1582.

Moodeen Sheriff. Supplement to the Pharmacopœia of India.

Madrás, 1869.

Moore, James. The History of the Small Pox.

London, 1815.

— The History and Practice of Vaccination.

London, 1817.


London, 1861.

Morehead, C. Clinical Researches on Disease in India. 2 vols.

London, 1856.

Morice, A. Quelques Mots sur la Pathologie des Indigènes de la Basse-Cochinchine.

Paris, 1875.


Paris, 1786.


Calcutta, 1849.


London, 1873.


Calcutta, 1879.
——. Topography of Meerutt, and the principal Diseases which prevailed in the 1st Brigade of Horse Artillery at that place. Calcutta, 1839.
——. On the Channels through which Cholera is Communicable. London, 1873.
—— J. A. The Plants and Drugs of Sind. London and Bombay, 1881.
Nightingale, Florence. How some People have lived and not died in India. London, 1874.
Nobin Chandra Pal. The Indian Herbalist. Calcutta, 1873.
Oldham, C. F. What is Malaria, and why is it most intense in hot Climates? London, 1871.
——. The Bengal Pharmacopoeia and General Conspectus of Medicinal Plants. Calcutta, 1844.
Palmer, W. J. Rough Notes on the Common Forms of Skin Disease in Calcutta. Calcutta, 1873.
Peste, La, en Mésopotamie. Rapport. Constantinople, 1876.
Playfair, G. The Taleef Shereef, or Indian Materia Medica. Calcutta, 1838.

Raheem Khan. A Numerical List of Native Drugs used in Lahore and Amritsar. Lahore, 1875.


---. Report upon the Lying-in Hospital and Dispensary for Women and Children. Folio. Madras, 1868.


Regulations for the Medical Department of the Presidency of Bombay. Bombay, 1849.

--- for the Medical Department of the Presidency of Fort St. George. Madras, 1833.


--- of the Commissioners appointed to inquire into the Cholera Epidemic of 1861 in Northern India, with Appendix. Folio. Calcutta, 1862.


--- on the Effects of Artificial Respiration, Intravenous Injection of Ammonia, &c. in Indian and Australian Snake Poisoning. Calcutta, 1874.

--- on Vaccination throughout the Presidency and Provinces of Madras for 1865. Madras, 1866.

Reports on the Epidemic Cholera which has raged throughout Hindostan and the Peninsula of India since August 1817. Bombay, 1819.

Results of the Trial of Chinchona Febrifuge, &c. Calcutta, 1878–81.

Rhazes. Treatise on the Small Pox and Measles. Translated from the original Arabic by Dr. W. A. Greenhill. London, 1848.

Rogers, S. Reports on Asiatic Cholera in Regiments of the Madras Army from 1828 to 1844. London, 1848.

Rohlf's, Dr. H. Die Orientalische Pest. Wien, 1879.


Rules regarding the Measures to be adopted on the Outbreak of Cholera or Small-Pox. Calcutta, 1870.


__. P. A Treatise of the Plague, containing an Historical Journal and Medical Account of the Plague at Aleppo, 1760–1762, &c. 4to. London, 1791.


__. Calcutta, 1872.

__. Calcutta, 1876.

__. Calcutta, 1880.


__. Improvements in India up to the end of 1867. Folio. London, 1868.

Savage, H. The Anatomist; or Complete Description of the Muscles, Fasciae, &c. 18mo. Madras, 1842.

Schneider, F. Beri-Beri. Soerabaya, 1863.

__. Batavia, 1883.

Scot, W. Report on the Epidemic Cholera as it has appeared in the Territories subject to the Presidency of Fort St. George. 4to. Madras, 1824.

__. London, 1849.

Searle, C. Cholera, pathologically and practically considered. Madras, 1828.


Sigmond, T. Tea; its Effects, Medicinal and Moral. 12mo. London, 1839.


Solomon, A. The Indian Family Doctor. Calcutta, 1878.
Stafford House Committee for the Relief of the Sick and Wounded Turkish Soldiers, Russo-Turkish War, 1877-78. Report and Record of the Operations. 4to. London, 1879.


—. Medical Zoology and Mineralogy. London, 1838.


Thacker and Hallen, Messrs. Extracts from Manuals of the more deadly Forms of Cattle Diseases in India. Madras, 1880.


Treatise, A. on the Anatomy and Physiology of the Foot of the Horse. 12mo. Madras, 1849.


Twining, W. Clinical Illustrations of the more important Diseases of Bengal. Calcutta, 1832.


Van der Elst, A. Eenige Beschouwingen over het opstel “Beri-Beri,” van Dr. Gelpke. —— 1879.

Vegetable Materia Medica. Folio.

Venereal Disease, Madras Presidency, 1867.


Walker, W. Reports upon Epidemic Fever of a Contagious Type in some of the Jails of the N.W. Provinces. Folio. Roorkee, 1861.


—. Pharmacopoeia of India. London, 1868.

—. Remarks on the Uses of some of the Bazaar Medicines and common Medical Plants of India. 12mo. 3rd edition. London, 1875.

Water Analysis, Bengal; Reports, 1866-67. And Dr. Sheppard’s Special Report on the Analysis of the Delhi Waters. Calcutta, 1867.

— Analysis in the Madras Presidency, 1871.


Western Australia as a Sanatorium for European Soldiers.

White, J. A Companion to the Medicine Chest. 12mo. Guildford, ——


Williamson, G. Notes on the Wounded from the Mutiny in India, with a Description of the Preparations of Gunshot Injuries contained in the Museum at Fort Pitt. London, 1859.


Woodville, W. Medical Botany; with Plates of all the Medicinal Plants. 4 vols. 2nd edition. 4to. London, 1810.

——. 5 vols. 3rd edition. 4to. London, 1832.

ENGLISH AND GENERAL LITERATURE.


Asher, D., on the Study of Modern Languages in general, and of the English Language in particular. London, 1859.

Ayscough, Rev. S. An Index to the remarkable Passages and Words made use of by Shakspeare. London, 1790.


Cambridge Essays, contributed by Members of the University. 1857.


Chick, N. A. The Imperial Bouquet of Pretty Flowers from the Poetical Parterre of Robert, Lord Lytton. Calcutta, 1877.


Dasent, Dr. G. W. The Story of Gisli the Outlaw. From the Icelandic. Edinburgh, 1866.


Field of Ferozeshah. With other Poems. 12mo. London, 1848.


Graham, G. F. English Style, or a Course of Instruction for the Attainment of a good Style of Writing. 2nd edition. London, 1862.


Handbook of Familiar Quotations, chiefly from English Authors. 3rd edition. 12mo. London, 1859.


Kölling, Dr. E. Beiträge zur vergleichenden Geschichte der Roman-tischen Poesie und Prosa des Mittelalters. Breslau, 1876.


Milton, J. Paradise Lost; with Notes. For Indian Students. By J. Bradshaw. Madras, 1876.


Müller, Max. The German Classics from the 4th to the 19th Century. London, 1858.

Nares, Rev. R. A Glossary; or Collection of Words, Phrases, &c, which have been thought to require Illustration, in the Works of English Authors. New edition. 2 vols. London, 1859.

Nève, Félix. Mémoire Historique et Littéraire sur le Collège des Trois Langues à l'Université de Louvain. 4to. Bruxelles, 1856.


Picton, J. A. Notes on the South Lancashire Dialect. Liverpool, 1865.


Schneider, G. Geschichte der Englischen Sprache. Freiburg im Breisgau, 1863.
—. King Henry the Fifth: with Notes, &c. Benares, 1877.
—. Play of Macbeth, with an Explanatory Paraphrase. Mirzapore, 1848.
Small, J. English Metrical Homilies from Manuscripts of the Fourteenth Century. 4to. Edinburgh, 1862.
Stevens, W. B. Poems consisting of Indian Odes and Miscellaneous Pieces. 4to. Oxford, 1775.
Thornton, W. T. Zohráb: or a Midsummer Day's Dream; and other Poems. London, 1854.

ANGLO-INDIAN LITERATURE.

Burt, Major T. S. (Koi*Hai.) Poems: consisting of Tales from the Classics, &c. London, 1859.
Datta, Michael M. Is this called Civilization? A Faree. Calcutta, 1871.
Davis, J. Essays and Discussion Notes, or Remarks on Select Mental, Moral, and Historical Questions. Madras, 1876.
Dutt, G. C. The Loyal Hours. Poems welcoming the Prince of Wales and Duke of Edinburgh on their Advents to India in 1869 and 1875. Calcutta, 1876.
— Cherry Stones. Calcutta, 1881.
East Indian, The. Bombay, 1876.
Hutchinson, James. The Sunyasssee, or the Pilgrim of India, and other Poems. Calcutta, 1838.
Innes, L. C. Rediviva; A Drama. 2nd edition. 12mo. Madras, 1877.
Kaleeipada Bhattachariya. Prabhutatee Nataka. An Outline of the Plot in English by D. N. Banerjea. Calcutta, —
Keene, H. G. The Death of Akbar, and other Poems. 12mo. Allahabad, 1875.
Kunte, A. M. Risi. A Poem. Poona, —
Laughton, Mrs. Arnold. Poems. 12mo. Poona, 1867.


— Epitaphs from the Greek Anthology. London,


Ramanatha and Retnaji. 4to.

Ramaswami Raju, P. V. Lord Likely. A Drama. Madras, 1876.

Richardson, David L. Literary Leaves, or Prose and Verse, chiefly written in India. 2nd edition. 2 vols. London, 1840.


Social Incubus Removed: A Farce. Lahore, —

—. Scraps and Satires, by Chilli Chutnee. Bombay, 1878.

Stack, G. A. The Songs of Ind. Calcutta, 1872.

—. 1876.

Tara Chund Mookerjea. The Scorpions; or Eastern Thoughts. Allahabad, 1868.


Thoughts on some of the Fallacies in Life, by Homo. Madras, 1882.


FICTION.


—. 1830–32. Calcutta, 1843.


— or the Lord of the Fair Forger. A Hindu Drama. Mangalore, 1882.


Childhood in India; or English Children in the East. By the Wife of an Officer. London, 1871.


Dalton, W. The English Boy in Japan; or the Perils and Adventures of Mark Raffles. London, 1858.


Fletcher, Mrs. H. A. "Here's Rue for You": Novelettes, English and Anglo-Indian. 12mo. Calcutta, 1883.

Flores do Bosque. 12mo. Bombay, 1835.


Galand, M. Les Onze Journées. Contes Arabes. Revue et corrigée par C. * * *


Harry Fortescue, or the Grave in India. London, 1858.

Hartigan, H. Stray Leaves from a Military Man's Note Book. Calcutta, 1877.


Mess Stories, by "Tim Daly," Esq. Edited by F. E. W. Bombay, &c., —


Miseraveis da India, Os. Bombaim, 1869.


Nilkantha Majumder. English Fiction. Past and Present. Dacca, —


Ottley, T. H. Rustum Khan; or Fourteen Nights' Entertainment at the Shah Bhag, or Royal Gardens at Ahmedabad. 3 vols. London, 1831.


Peregrine Puluncey; or Life in India. 3 vols. London, 1844.


Prichard, Itudus. The Chronicles of Budgepore; or Sketches of Life in Upper India. 2 vols. London, —

Rafter, Captain. Savindroog: or the Queen of the Jungle. London, 1848.

Ramasswami Raju, P. V. Urjoon Sing, or The Princess regained. —

Short and Strange Relation of some Part of the Life of Tasfiletta, the Great Conqueror and Emperor of Barbary. 12mo. London, 1669.

Siege of Pandua, The. A Tale of the 12th Century. —


—. A Noble Queen. A Romance of Indian History. London, 1880.


Three Ways of Living. 12mo. Calcutta, 1883.


Vernieux, C. The Hermit of Motee Jhurna, or Pearl Spring: also Indian Tales and Anecdotes. 2nd edition. Calcutta, 1873.

Voyages de Glantzby dans les Mers orientales de la Tartarie, &c. 12mo. Amsterdam, 1730.


MISCELLANEOUS ORIENTAL LITERATURE.


Charma, A. Essai sur la Philosophie Orientale. Pondichéry, —.


Drew, F. The Possibility of applying the Roman Alphabet generally to the Languages of India. 1876.


Ethé, Dr. H. Morgenländische Studien. Leipzig, 1870.

Ewald, H. Über das alte und neue Morgenland. 4to. Göttingen, 1872.


Galland, A. Les Paroles Remarquables, les Bon-Mots et les Maximes des Orientaux. 18mo. Lyon, 1695.
Garcin de Tassy, M. Histoire de la Littérature Hindouie et Hindoustanie.  
—. La Langue et la Littérature Hindoustanies, 1850 à 1877. Paris, 1871 to 1878.


Grob, P. Firdusi; ein episches Gedicht in sieben Büchern. Stuttgart and Augsburg, 1856.


Hager, Dr. H. J. Leichenstein auf dem Grabe der Chinesischen Gelehrsamkeit.


Jolowicz, Dr. H. Polyglotte der Orientalischen Poesie. Leipzig, 1853.

—. Poems, consisting chiefly of Translations from the Asiatic Languages. 2nd edition. London, 1777.
—. With the Life of the Author, by Lord Teignmouth. 4to. London, 1799.


Literature of Bengal, The, being an Attempt to trace the Progress of the National Mind in its various Aspects, &c. 12mo. Calcutta, 1877.


Morgenländische Forschungen. Leipzig, 1875.


Paulinus a S. Bartholomaeo, P. Opera Diversa. 8 vols. 4to. Rome, 1790–1804.


Rajendralala Mitra. A Scheme for the rendering of European Scientific Terms into the Vernaculars of India. Calcutta, 1877.


Sayce, A. H. Babylonian Literature: Lectures delivered at the Royal Institution. London, —

Schlagintweit, E. Volkssprachen Ostunuiens und Tibetische Handschriften, &c. — 1875.


Trübner’s Oriental Series:—


Trübner's Oriental Series—cont.


Hershon, P. J. A Talmudic Miscellany; or, a Thousand and one Extracts from the Talmud, the Midrashim, and the Kabbalah. London, 1880.


Faber, E. The Mind of Mencius; or, Political Economy founded upon Moral Philosophy, translated from the original Text. Translated from the German by Rev. A. B. Hutchinson. London, 1882.


Trübner’s Oriental Series—cont.


Wagener, A. Essai sur les Rapports qui existent entre les Apologues de l’Inde et les Apologues de la Grèce. 4to. —— 1882.


Zarncke, Fr. Der Priester Johannes. Leipzig, 1876-79.

Sanscrit Literature.

Adelung, Fr. Versuch einer Literatur der Sanskrit-Sprache. St. Petersburg, 1830.

—. Translated from the German. Oxford, 1832.


—. Études sur le Lexique du Rig-Veda. I. Paris, 1884, &c.

Bruining, A. Bijdrage tot de Kennis van den Vedânta. Leiden, 1871.

Brunnhofer, Dr. H. Üeber den Geist der Indischen Lyrik. Leipzig, 1882.
Burnell, A. C. On the Aindra School of Sanskrit Grammarians; their Place in the Sanskrit and subordinate Literatures. Mangalore, &c., 1875.


———. With Life of the Author, by his Son S. E. Colebrooke. 3 vols. London, 1873.


Haug, M. Brahma und die Brahmanen. 4to. München, 1871.


Johantgen, Dr. F. Über das Gesetzbuch des Manu. Berlin, 1863.

Kaege, A. Der Rigveda, die älteste Literatur der Inder. Leipzig, 1881.


Kielhorn, Dr. F. Katayana and Patanjali: their Relation to each other, and to Panini. Bombay, 1876.


Malâti et Madhava. —— 1828.


———. Some Account of the Recent Progress of Sanskrit Studies. 4to. Edinburgh, 1863.


Nála et Damayanti. —— 1828.
Paris, 1852.
Pincott, F. On the Arrangement of the Hymns of the Rig-Veda.
Pischel, R. De Kâlîdâsae Çâkuntali Recensionibus. Varâ stimulated, 1870.
— A Peep into the Vaidik Age; or a Brief Survey of Ancient Sanskrit Literature. 12mo. Madras, 1879.
Roth, Dr. R. Zur Litteratur und Geschichte des Weda. Stuttgart, 1846.
Sörensen, Soren. Om Mahabharata’s Stilling i den Indiske Literatur. Kjobenhaven, 1883.
Sourindro Mohun Tagore. The eight Principal Rasas of the Hindus, &c. 4to. Calcutta, 1879.
Synopsis, A. of the Rukmini Harana Nâtaka. Calcutta, —
— Questions Védiques. —
— Indische Streifen. 3 vols. Leipzig, 1868–79.
— The History of Indian Literature, translated from the German by J. Mann and Dr. T. Zacharias. London, 1878.
SEMITIC LITERATURE.


Blix, E. De vigtigste Udtryk for Begreberne Herre og Fyrste i de semitiske Sprog. Kristiania, 1876.

Chwolson, D. Über die Überreste der Altbabylonischen Literatur in Arabischen Übersetzungen. 4to. St. Petersburg, 1859.

Dieterici, Dr. F. Der Streit zwischen Mensch und Thier. Berlin, 1858.


---. Die Propaedeutik im zehnten Jahrhundert. Berlin, 1865.

---. Die Logik und Psychologie der Araber im zehnten Jahrhundert n. Chr. Leipzig, 1868.

---. Die Anthropologie der Araber im zehnten Jahrhundert n. Chr. Leipzig, 1871.

---. Die Lehre von der Weltseele. Leipzig, 1872.


---. Göttingen, 1860.
Peiper, C. R. S. Deutsch-Morgenländische Frucht- und Blumenlese.
Hirschberg, 1850.
Renan, Ernest. Essay on the Age and Antiquity of the Book of
Schack, A. F. von. Poesie und Kunst der Araber in Spanien und
Schmölders, Auguste. Essai sur les Écoles Philosophiques chez les
Schrader, Eb. Zur Frage nach dem Ursprunge der Altbabylonischen
Cultur. 4to. Berlin, 1884.
Socin, Dr. A. Arabische Sprichwörter und Redensarten.
Tübingen, 1878.
Strack, Dr. H. L. A. Firkowitsch und seine Entdeckungen.
Leipzig, 1876.
12mo. Frankfurt, 1802.
Wenig, J. B. Zur Allgemeinen Charakteristik der Arabischen Poesie.
Innsbruck, 1870.
Willmet, J. Disputatio Philologica de Antara, ejusque Poëmate
Arabico Moallakah. 4to. Amstelodami, 1814.
Wünsche, Dr. August. Die Räthselweisheit bei den Hebräern.
Leipzig, 1883.
Wüstenfeld, Ferdinand. Geschichte der Arabischen Aerzte und
Naturforscher. Göttingen, 1840.

PERSIAN LITERATURE.

Bacher, Dr. W. Nizâmi’s Leben und Werke. Leipzig, 1871.
Champion, J. Essays characteristic of the Persian Poetry.
4to. Calcutta, 1790.
Fox, C. The Poems of Achmed Ardebeili, a Persian Exile.
London, 1797.
Friedel, J. Fragmentes über die Litteraturgeschichte der Perser.
12mo. Wien, 1783.
Garcin de Tassy, M. La Poésie Philosophique et Rédigieuse chez les
——. La Poésie Philosophique et Rédigieuse chez les Persans d’après
le Mantic Uttair, ou le Langage des Oiseaux de Farid-Uddin Attar.
Gladwin, F. Dissertations on the Rhetoric, Prosody, and Rhyme of the
Persians. Calcutta, 1801.
4to. Wien, 1818.


Hitzig, Dr. F. Die Grabschrift des Darius zu Nakschi Rustam. *Zürich*, 1847.


PHILOLOGY.

GENERAL AND COMPARATIVE.

—.  F. Catherinens der Grossen Verdienste um die Vergleichende Sprachenkunde.  4to.  St. Petersburg, 1815.
Alphabeto y Lengua de los Fenices y de sus colonias.  Folio.  Madrid, 1772.
Ancessi, V.  L'S Causatif et le Thème M dans les Langues de Sem et de Cham.
Application, The, of the Roman Alphabet to all the Oriental Languages.  Serampore, 1834.
—.  Studi Critici.  2 vols.  Roma, 1861-77.
—.  Lezioni di Fonologia Comparata del Sanscrito, del Greco e del Latino.  Torino e Firenze, 1870.
—.  Frammenti Linguistici.
Ayuso, F. G.  El Estudio de la Filología en su relación con el Sanskrit.  Madrid, 1871.
Bastian, Dr. A.  Sprachvergleichende Studien, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Indochinesischen Sprachen.  Leipzig, 1870.
—.  Outlines of Indian Philology.  Calcutta, 1876.
Bechtel, F.  Assimilation und Dissimilation der beiden Zitterlaute.  Göttingen, 1876.
—.  Über die Bezeichnungen der sinnlichen Wahrnehmungen in den indogermanischen Sprachen.  Weimar, 1879.

—. Orient und Occident insbesondere in ihren gegenseitigen Beziehungen. 3 vols. Göttingen, 1862–64.

—. Geschichte der Sprachwissenschaft und Orientalischen Philologie in Deutschland. München, 1869.

—. Miscellanea Philologica. 4to. Various Dates.


Bohien, P. A. Commentatio de Origine Linguae Zendicae e Sanscritâ repetenda. Regiomonti, N.D.


—. ——. Translated from the German by E. B. Eastwick. 3 vols. London, 1845–50.


—. Über die Verwandtschaft der Malayisch - Polynesischen Sprachen mit den Indisch-Europäischen. 4to. ——. 1840.


Brerewood, Edw. Enquiries touching the Diversity of Languages and Religions through the chief Parts of the World. 4to. London, 1622.


Brunnhöfer, Dr. H. Der Græco-italische Name der Milch. Aarau, 1871.

Byrne, W. A. Abbreviations, &c. Calcutta, 1871.


Chamberlayne, J. Oratio Dominica in diversas omnium fere gentium linguas versa. 4to. Amsterdam, 1715.


Charnock, Dr. R. S. Verba Nominalia; or Words derived from Proper Names. London, 1866.


---. Ueber die Sprache der Etrusker. 2 vols. Leipzig, 1874-75.

---. Beiträge zur Italienischen Sprachkunde. Leipzig, 1876.


Critical Researches in Philology and Geography. Glasgow, 1824.


---. Zur Kritik der neuesten Sprachforschung. Leipzig, 1885.

Cust, R. N. The Hamitic Languages of North Africa. ---.


Deecke, Dr. W. Die deutschen Verwandtschaftsnamen. Weimar, 1870.

---. Corssen and the Sprache der Etrusker. Stuttgart, 1875.


Delitzsch, Dr. Fr. Studien über Indo-Germanisch-Semitische Wurzelverwandtschaft. Leipzig, 1873.

Dietrich, Dr. F. E. C. Abhandlungen für Semitische Wortforschung. Leipzig, 1844.

---. Abhandlungen zur hebräischen Grammatik. Leipzig, 1846.

Donaldson, J. W. The New Cratylus, or Contributions towards a more accurate Knowledge of the Greek Language. Cambridge, 1839.

—. J. Studien zur Geschichte des Indogermanischen Consonantismus.
—. Faulmann, K. Entstehung der Buchstabenschrift. Wien, 1876.
—. Das Buch der Schrift. Wien, 1878.
—. Illustrirte Geschichte der Schrift. Leipzig, 1880.
Ferguson, R. The River Names of Europe. London, &c., 1862.
—. —. 3rd edition. Göttingen, 1874, &c.
—. Die ehemalige Spracheneinheit der Indogermanen Europas. Göttingen, 1873.
Freytag, Dr. G. W. Darstellung der Arabischen Verskunst. Bonn, 1830.


Geiger, L. Der Ursprung der Sprache. Stuttgart, 1869.

Geitler, Dr. L. Litanische Studien. Prag, 1875.

——. Die Albanesischen und Slavischen Schriften. Wien, 1883.


Grein, Dr. C. W. M. Das Gothiche Verbum in sprachvergleichender Hinsicht. Cassel, 1872.


Harkness, Capt. H. Ancient and Modern Alphabets of the Popular Hindu Languages of the Southern Peninsula of India. 4to. London, 1837.

Hassencamp, Dr. R. Ueber den Zusammenhang des Letto-slavischen und Germanischen Sprachstammes. Leipzig, 1876.

Haughton, G. C. A Short Inquiry into the Nature of Language, with a view to ascertain the original Meanings of the Sanskrit Prepositions, &c. London, 1832.


Helfenstein, Dr. J. A Comparative Grammar of the Teutonic Languages. London, 1870.


——. Die Sprachwissenschaft nach ihrem Zusammenhange mit Logik, menschlicher Geistesbildung, und Philosophie. Leipzig, 1875.

Herzfeld, Dr. L. Einblicke in das Sprachliche der Semitischen Urzeit. Hannover, 1888.
Heymann, Dr. W. Das I. der Indogermanischen Sprachen. Göttingen, 1873.
—. La Linguistique. 12mo. Paris, 1876.
Hübschmann, Dr. H. Zur Casuslehre. München, 1875.
Humperdinck, G. Die Sprachlaute. Siegburg, —.
Jolly, Dr. J. Geschichte des Infinitivs im Indogermanischen. München, 1873.
Kerbaker. La Filologia Comparata e la Filologia Classica. Napoli, 1875.
Krek, Gregor. Einleitung in die Slavische Literaturgeschichte. Graz, 1874.
Kuhn, A., und Schleicher, A. Beiträge zur Vergleichenden Sprachforschung auf dem Gebiete der Arischen, Celtischen, und Slawischen Sprachen. 8 vols. Berlin, 1858–73.


—. Dr. R. Zwei sprachvergleichende Abhandlungen. Berlin, 1836.

—. Paläographie als Mittel für die Sprachforschung zunächst am Sanskrit nachgewiesen. Leipzig, 1842.

—. Ueber die Tyrrhenischen Pelasger. Leipzig, 1842.


Lindner, B. Altindische Nominalbildung. Jena, 1878.


Luzzatto, P. Le Sanscritisme de la Langue Assyrienne. Padoue, 1849.


Médici, Minas. Grammaire Polyglotte. 4to. Venise, 1844.

Merguet, Dr. H. Die Entwicklung der lateinischen Formenbildung. &c. Berlin, 1870.


Meyer, Dr. G. Die mit Nasalen gebildeten Praesensstämme des Griechischen. Jena, 1873.

—. Zur Geschichte der Indogermanischen Stammbildung und Declination. Leipzig, 1875.


—. Altslowenische Formenlehre in Paradigmen mit Texten aus Glagolitischen Quellen. Wien, 1872.


—. Die Türkischen Elemente in den Südost- und Osteuropäischen Sprachen. In progress. 4to. Wien, 1884.

Miscellaneous Eastern Alphabets.
Erfurt, —

Müller, Dr. F. Reise der Novara. Linguistischer Theil.
4to. Wien, 1867.
Wien, 1876.
Wien, 1877.
Wien, 1878.

—. Grundriss der Sprachwissenschaft.
—. Über die Stellung des Armenischen im Kreise der Indogermanischen Sprachen.
—. Die Guttural-Laute der Indogermanischen Sprachen.

Philological Essays, 1860–63.
H. D. Sprachgeschichtliche Studien.
Dr. Max. Proposals for a Missionary Alphabet.
The Languages of the Seat of War in the East, with a Survey of the three Families of Language, Semitic, Arian, and Turanian.
2nd edition.

—. Suggestions for the Assistance of Officers in learning the Languages of the Seat of War in the East.
Lectures on the Science of Language.
2nd Series.

—. On the Stratification of Language.
—. Über die Resultate der Sprachwissenschaft.
—. Letter to Chevalier Bunsen on the Classification of the Turanian Languages.

Ocklins, S. Introductio ad Lingus Orientales, in quâ iis discendis via munitur, &c.
Cantabrigiae, 1706.

Orterer, G. Beiträge zur Vergleichenden Casuslehre des Zend und Sanskrit.
München, 1873.

Osthoff, Dr. H., und Dr. K. Brugman. Morphologische Untersuchungen auf dem Gebiete der Indogermanischen Sprachen.
4 vols.

Paciis Annis MDCCCXIV et MDCCCXV Federatis Armis restitutae Monumentum.
Folio. Vratislaviae,

Papers on the Application of Roman Letters to the Languages of India, with the Report of the Madras Literary Society.
London, 1858.

Papillon, T. L. A Manual of Comparative Philology, as applied to Greek and Latin Inflections.
Oxford, 1876.

Pardo de Tavera, T. H. Antiguos Alfabetos Filipinos.
Losana, 1884.

Pauli, Dr. C. Altitalsiche Studien. In progress.
Hannover, 1883.

Penka, Karl. Die Nominalflexion der Indogermanischen Sprachen.
Wien, 1878.

Paris, 1875.

—. Glottologia Aria Recentissima.
Torino, 1877.

Pictet, Adolphe. De l'Affinité des Langues Celtiques avec le Sanscrit.
Paris, 1837.

—. Les Origines Indo-Européennes, ou les Aryas Primitifs.
2 vols.

Pott, Dr. A. F. Etymologische Forschungen auf dem Gebiete der Indo-Germanischen Sprachen. 2 vols.
Lemgo, 1833–54.

Prendergast, Thos. The Mastery of Languages, or the Art of speaking Foreign Tongues idiomatically. London, 1864.
Prichard, Dr. J. C. The Eastern Origin of the Celtic Nations, proved by a Comparison of their Dialects with the Sanskrit, Greek, Latin, and Teutonic Languages. Oxford, 1831.
——. Edited by Dr. R. G. Latham. London, 1837.
Radl Def. J. G. Die Sprachen der Germanen in ihren sächsmischen Mundarten. Frankfurt am Main, 1817.
Richardson, Dr. C. On the Study of Language. London, 1854.
Romanauth Tagore. India Alphabets. Folio. —— 1871.
Röscher, Prof. W. Das Wesen und die Geschichte der Sprache. Berlin, 1873.
Rumpelt, Dr. H. B. Die Deutschen Pronomina und Zahlwörter historisch dargestellt. Leipzig, 1870.
——. Indogermanische Christomathie. Weimar, 1869.
——. Compendium der Vergleichenden Grammatik der Indogermanischen Sprachen. Weimar, 1871.


Schoebel, C. Analogies constitutives de la langue Allemande avec le Grec et le Latin, expliquées par le Sanskrit. Paris, 1845.

Sievers, E. Grundzüge der Lautphysiologie. Leipzig, 1876.


——. Principes de Phonétique dans la Langue Finnoise. Paris, 1876.


Voigtmann, Dr. C. G. Dr. Max Müller’s Bau-Wau-Theorie und der Ursprung der Sprache. Leipzig, 1865.


 Weske, Dr. M. Untersuchungen zur vergleichenden Grammatik des Finnischen Sprachstammes. Leipzig, 1873.

Westergaard, N. L. On the Connexion between Sanskrit and Icelandic.
Weston, Stephen. A Specimen of the Conformity of the European Languages, particularly the English, with the Oriental Languages, especially the Persian. London, 1803.

—. Calcutta, 1816.


—. Oriental and Linguistic Studies. The Veda; the Avesta; the Science of Language. New York, 1873.


—. The Life and Growth of Language. London, 1875.

—. On Inconstancy in Views of Language. —— 1880.

Wilhelms, Dr. E. De Infinitivi Linguarum Sanskritae, Bactrice, Persicae, Graecae, Oscae, Umbrice, Latinae, Gotice, formâ et usu. Isenaci, 1872.

Wilkins, Rev. Dr. J. An Essay towards a Real Character and a Philosophical Language. Folio. London, 1668.

Williams, Prof. Monier. Original Papers illustrating the History of the Application of the Roman Alphabet to the Languages of India. London, 1859.


Zehetmayr, S. Lexicon Etymologicum Latino- etc. Sanscritum Comparativum quo eodem sententia verbi analogice explicatur. Vindobona, 1873.


Ziemer, Dr. H. Vergleichende Syntax der Indo-germanischen Com-parison. Berlin, 1884.
GRAMMARS AND DICTIONARIES.

AFRICAN.


Blumhardt, Rev. C. H. Outlines of Amharic, containing an English, Oordoo, and Amharic Vocabulary, &c. Serampore, 1867.


Dialogues, &c., in the English, Arabic, Hausa, and Bornu Languages. London, 1853.


Mitterrutzner, Dr. J. C. Die Dinka-Sprache in Central-Afrika. Bri xen, 1866.

Müller, Dr. F. Die Sprachen Basa, Grebo, und Kru im Westlichen Afrika. Wien, 1877.


——. Die Amharische Sprache. Halle, 1879.

Reinisch, Leo. Die Barea-Sprache. Wien, 1874.

——. Die Nuba-Sprache. Wien, 1879.


——. Die Chamir-Sprache in Abessinien. Wien, 1884.

Richardson, James. Tourarie Alphabet, with the corresponding Arabic and English Letters. London, 1847.
AFRICAN.

Schweinfurth, Dr. G. Linguistische Ergebnisse einer Reise nach Centralafrika. Berlin, 1873.
Sierakowski, A. G. Das Schaüü. Dresden, 1871.
Steere, Dr. E. A Handbook of the Swahili Language, as spoken at Zanzibar. London, 1870.

Zimmerman, Rev. J. A Grammatical Sketch of the Akra- or Gá-Language. Stuttgart, 1858.

EGYPTIAN.

Abel, Dr. C. Koptische Untersuchungen. Berlin, 1876.
Macdonald, W. B. Sketch of a Coptic Grammar adapted for Self-Tuition. Edinburgh, 1856.
Peyron, A. Grammatica Linguæ Copticae, &c. Taurini, 1841.
Scholz, Chr. Grammatica Ægypticae utriusque Dialecti, quam breviavit &c. C. C. Woide. 4to. Oxon., 1778.
Uhlemann, M. A. De Veterum Ægyptiorum Linguâ et Litteris. Lipsiae, 1851.

——. Linguae Copticæ Grammaticæ.
Wiedemann, A. Sammlung Altägyptischer Wörter. Leipzig, 1883.

ARABIC.

Agapitus, Fr. Flores Grammaticales Arabici Idiomatis. Patavii, 1687.
Alphabetum Arabicum. Roma, 1591.
Arabic and English Grammatical Exercises and Familiar Dialogues.

—— Grammar compiled for the Use of Travellers. 4to. Bombay, 1834.
Arnold, Dr. F. A. Chrestomathia Arabica. 2 vols. Halis, 1853.


Barthélémy, M. Vocabulaire Phraséologique Français-Arabe. 18mo. Leipzig, 1854.


—. Cours de Littérature Arabe. Alger, 1879.


Caspari, C. P. Grammatica Arabica in usum Scholarum Academiarum. Lipsia, 1848.


Cotelle, H. Le Langage Arabe Ordinaire ou Dialogues Élémentaires. Alger, —.


Derenbourg, H. Notes sur la Grammaire Arabe.


—. Arabisch-Deutsches Handwörterbuch zum Koran, und Thier und Mensch. Leipzig, 1881.


Dozy, R. Dictionnaire détaillé des Noms des Vêtements chez les Arabes. Amsterdam, 1845.

—. Supplément aux Dictionnaires Arabes. 2 vols. 4to. Leyde, 1881.


—. Grammatica Arabica. 4to. Lugduni Batavorum, 1656.

—. Elementa Linguae Arabicae. Londini, 1750.


—. Rudimenta Linguae Arabicae. Lugduni Batavorum, 1770.


Fraenkel, S. Beiträge zur Erklärung der mehrlautigen Bildungen im Arabischen. Leiden, 1878.


Girgas, W. O. On the Structure of the Arabic Language. (Russian.) St. Petersburg, 1873.

— and Rosen, W. R. Arabic Christomathy. (Russian.) St. Petersburg, 1876.

Goldenthal, Dr. J. Grammaire Arabe écrite en Hébreu. Vienne, 1857.


Hassan, A. Kurzgefasste Grammatik der Vulgär-Arabischen Sprache. 
Wien, 1869.

Paris, 1844.

2nd edition. Alger, ——.


Hunt, T. De Antiquitate, &c., Linguae Arabicae. 4to. Oxonii, 1739.


Lane, E. W. An Arabic-English Lexicon. In progress. 4to. London, 1863, &c. Lahore, ——.

Leitner, G. W. Arabic Grammar.

Lockett, Capt. A. The Miu Amil and Shurhoo Miu Amil; two elementary Treatises on Arabic Syntax. 4to. Calcutta, 1846.


Nobie, J. An Arabic Vocabulary and Index for Richardson’s Arabic Grammar. 4to. Edinburgh, 1820.


Penrice, J. A Dictionary and Glossary of the Kor-ân. 4to. London, 1873.
Podesta, J. B. Cursus Grammaticalis Linguarum Orientalium, Arabicae scilicet, Persicae et Turcicae. 4to. Vienne, —.
Raphelengius, F. Lexicon Arabicum. 4to. Leidae, 1613.
—. —. —.  London, 1801.
Roorda, T. Grammatica Arabica. Leovardiae, 1858.
—. Institutiones ad Fundamenta Linguæ Arabicæ. Lipsiae, 1818.
—. Alifiyya, ou la Quintessence de la Grammaire Arabe. Paris, 1833.
Savary, M. Grammaire de la Langue Arabe. 4to. Paris, 1813.
—. Jacobus. Glossarium Arabico-Latinum. 4to. Lugduni Batavorum, 1769.
Schiaparelli, C. Vocabulista in Arabico. Firenze, 1871.
Schwab, M. Des Points-Voyelles dans les Langues Sémitiques. —.
Spitta-Bey, Dr. W. Grammatik des Arabischen Vulgärdialectes von Ägypten. Leipzig, 1880.
Tables of Arabic Grammar. Folio. —.
Trumpp, Ernst. Einleitung in das Studium der Arabischen Grammatiker. München, 1876.
—. Der Arabische Saizbau. München, 1879.
Tychsen, T. C. Grammatik der Arabischen Schriftsprache. Göttingen, 1823.
Tytler, Dr. R. Treatise concerning the Permutations of Letters in the Arabic Language. Calcutta, 1810.
Vieyra, A. Arabicam Linguam, &c., addiscendi Methodus. 4to. Dublin, 1789.
ASSYRIAN AND BABYLONIAN.

Chossat, E. de. Répertoire Assyrien. 4to. Ly:n, 1879.
——. Classification des Caractères Cunéiformes Babyloniens et Ninivites. 4to. Paris, ——.
Delitzsch, Dr. F. Assyrische Studien. Leipzig, 1874.
——. Assyrische Lesestücke nach den Originalen. 4to. Leipzig, 1876.

——. Die Sprache der Kossäer. 2te Auflage. Folio. Leipzig, 1878.
Hitzig, Dr. F. Sprache und Sprachen Assyriens. Leipzig, 1871.
——. An Elementary Grammar of the Assyrian Language in the Cuneiform Type. 4to. London, 1875.
——. Lectures upon the Assyrian Language and Syllabary. London, 1877.
HEBREW, PHŒNICIAN, CHALDEE, SYRIAC, ÆTHIOPIC.


Bernstein, Geo. H. Lexicon Syriacum Chrestomathiae Kirchschianae. Lipsiae, 1836.


Dillmann, Dr. A. Grammatik der Äthiopischen Sprache. Leipzig, 1857.


—. Scripturæ Linguae Phæniciae Monumenta. 4to. Lipsia, 1837.


Hottingerus, J. H. Grammatica Quatuor Linguarum Hebraicae, Chaldaicae, Syriacæ et Arabicae, Harmonica. 4to. Heidelberg, 1659.


König, Dr. E. Neue Studien über Schrift, Aussprache und Allgemeine Formenlehre des Æthiopischen. Leipzig, 1877.


Martin, Dr. P. Syro-Chaldaicae Institutiones seu Introductio practica ad Studium Linguæ Aramaeæ. Parisii, 1873.


Merx, Dr. A. Grammatica Syriaca. Halis, 1867.

Nestle, Dr. E. B. Brevis Linguæ Syriacæ Grammatica, &c. Carolsruæ, 1881.

—. Grammatik der Neusyrischen Sprache am Urmia-See und in Kurdistan.
   *Leipzig*, 1868.
—. Mandäische Grammatik.
—. Kurzgefasste Syrische Grammatik.
Payne-Smith, R. Thesaurus Syriacus. In progress.
   *4to. Oxonii*, 1868, &c.
Petermann, Dr. J. H. Brevis Linguæ Samaritane Grammatica, &c.
   *Bologna*, 1873.
Philippi, F. W. M. Wesen und Ursprung des Status Constructus im Hebräischen.
   *Weimar*, 1871.
Phillips, Dr. G. Syriac Grammar.
Pike, S. A Compendious Hebrew Lexicon adapted to the English Language.
   *Glasgow*, 1802.
Schaff, C. Lexicon Syriacum.
   *4to. Lugduni Batavorum*, 1717.
Schröder, Dr. P. Die Phönizische Sprache.
   *Halle*, 1869.
Socin, Dr. A. Die Neu-Aramäischen Dialekte von Urmia bis Mosul.
   *Tübingen*, 1882.
Strack, Dr. H. L. Hebräische Grammatik mit Übungsstücken, Litteratur und Vokabular.
   *Karlsruhe und Leipzig*, &c., 1883.
   *Karlsruhe und Leipzig*, 1884.
Whitfield, P. A Dissertation on the Hebrew Vowel-Points.
   *4to. Liverpool*, 1748.
Zschokke, Dr. H. Institutiones Fundamentales Linguæ Aramaicae seu Dialectorum Chaldaicæ ac Syriacæ.
   *Vindobona*, 1870.

**PERSIAN, ANCIENT AND MODERN. PUSHTO.**

   *Calcutta*, 1804.
Bartholomeæ, Ch. Das Altiranische Verbum in Formenlehre und Syntax.
   *München*, 1878.
—. Arische Forschungen. In progress.
   *Halle*, 1882, &c.
—. Handbuch der Altiranischen Dialekte.
   *Leipzig*, 1883.
Bellev, H. W. A Dictionary of the Pukkhto or Pushto Language; in which Words are traced to their Sources in the Indian and Persian Languages.
   *4to. London*, 1867.
—. A Grammar of the Pukkhto or Pushto Language.
   *London*, 1867.
Benfey, Theodor. Einige Beiträge zur Erklärung des Zend.
   *Göttingen*, 1850–53.
Berésine, E. Recherches sur les Dialectes Persans.
   *Casan*, 1853.
—. Persian Grammar. (Russian.)
   *Kazan*, 1853.
Bergé, A. Dictionnaire Persan-Français.
   *Leipzig*, &c., 1868.
Blochmann, H. The Prosody of the Persians according to Saïf, Jami, &c. Calcutta, 1872.


The Students’ Persian and English Dictionary. Surat, 1879.


Dombay, F. de. Grammatica Linguae Persicæ. 4to. Vindobonæ, 1804.

Edmonstone, N. B. A Treatise on Persian Writing. 4to. —— 1802.

English and Persian Vocabulary. 4to. Calcutta, 1800.


Fleischer, Dr. H. L. See Mirza Mohammed Ibrahim.


Garcin de Tassy, M. Grammaire Persane de Sir W. Jones. 2me édition Francaise. Paris, 1845.

Geiger, Dr. W. Handbuch der Awestasprache. Erlangen, 1879.

Geitlin, Dr. G. Principia Grammaticæ Neo-Persicæ cum Metrorum Doctrinà et Dialogis Persicis. Helsingforsie, 1845.

Geldner, Karl. Über die Metrik des Jüngeren Avesta. Tübingen, 1877.

Gilchrist, J. B. A New Theory and Prospectus of the Persian Verbs, with their Hindoostane Synonimes. 4to. Calcutta, 1801.


Gladwin, Fr. Dissertations on the Rhetoric, Prosody, and Rhyme of the Persians. 4to. Calcutta, 1798.


Dissertations on the Rhetoric, Prosody, and Rhyme of the Persians. Calcutta, 1801.

Persian Moonshee. 4to. Calcutta, 1801.


Ignatius, P. F. Grammatica Linguæ Persicæ. 4to. Roma, 1661.


Leech, R. A Grammar of the Panjabee Language. Also a Grammar of the Pashto or Afghanee Language. Calcutta, 1838 and 1839.


Moises, Rev. E. The Persian Interpreter. 4to. Newcastle, 1792.
Müller, Dr. F. Bemerkungen über den Ursprung des Nominalstammes im Neupersischen. Wien, 1878.
Persian Arabic, and English Vocabulary. 4to. Calcutta, 1709.
--- Reader; or Select Extracts from various Persian Writers. Calcutta, 1835.
Pizzi, J. Manuale della Lingua Persiana. Lipsia, 1883.
Rudimenta Grammaticae Persicae, ad usum Seminarii Patavini. 4to. Patavii, 1789.
Rudiments of Persian Grammar. Bombay, ---
Schlimmer, J. L. Terminologie Médico-Pharmaceutique et Anthropologique Francaise-Persane. Theheran, 1874.
---. Grammatik der Huzváresh-Sprache. Wien, 1856.
---. Grammatik der Altbaktrischen Sprache. Leipzig, 1867.
Trumpp, E. Grammar of the Pasto, or Language of the Afghans. London, &c., 1873.
Wahrmund, Dr. A. Praktische Grammatik der Neu-Persischen Sprache. *Giessen*, 1875.

---

SANSKRIT, PRAKRIT, PALI.

Böhtlingk, O., und Roth, R. Sanskrit-Wörterbuch. 7 vols. 4to. *St. Petersburg*, 1855-75.
Bopp, Franz. Über das Conjugations-System der Sanskritsprache. *Frankfurt am Main*, 1816.
—. Glossarium Sanscritum. 4to. *Bologna*, 1830.
Brookhaus, Dr. H. Ueber den Druck Sanskritischer Werke mit Lateinischem Buchstaben. Leipzig, 1841.


Burkhard, C. Flexiones Prâcritae. Vratislavie, 1874.


—— Cosha, or Dictionary of the Sanskrit Language, by Amera Sinha. 4to. Serampore, 1808.

—— 2nd edition. 8vo. —— 1825.


Edgren, H. Sanskritsprâkets Formlara. Lund, 1883.


Flechia, G. Grammatica Sanscrita. Torino, 1856.


—— Grammatica Sanskrita. Monachi, 1821.

Frankfurter, D. O. Handbook of Pali. 4to. Wirceburgi, 1823.


Goldschmidt, S. Prâkritica. Strassburg, 1879.


Holtzmann, A. Grammatisches aus dem Mahabharata. Leipzig, 1884.

Kellner, C. Kurze Elementargrammatik der Sanskrit-Sprache. Leipzig, 1868.


Kielhorn, Dr. F. A Grammar of the Sanskrit Language. Bombay, 1870.


Kuhn, E. W. A. Beiträge zur Pali-Grammatik. Berlin, 1875.


Lassen, Dr. C. Institutiones Linguæ Pracriticæ. Bonne ad Rhenum, 1837.


Ludwig, A. Der Infinitiv im Veda. Pray, 1871.

Minayeff, J. Pali Grammar. (Russian.) St. Petersburg, 1872.


——. ———. Translated into English by C. J. Adams. ——— 1882.

Müller, Dr. E. Beiträge zur Grammatik des Jainaparakrit. Berlin, 1876.


——. ———. Aus dem Englischen übersetzt von Dr. F. Kielhorn und Dr. G. Oppert. Leipzig, 1868.


Paulinus a S. Bartholomæo, P. Vyasarana, seu Locupletissima Sans-Seridamicæ Linguæ Institutionis. See under Oriental Literature. 4to. Rome, 1804.

Pischel, R. De Grammaticis Pracriticis. Vratislavie, ———.


Radicals of the Sanskrit Language. 4to. London, 1815.


—. —. De Lexicographia Sanscrita Principiis. *Vratislawic*, —.

Storck, G. De Declinatione in Linguæ Paliæ. *Berolini*, —.


Terms of Sanskrit Grammar. 4to. *London*, —.


Wilkins, Dr. C. A Grammar of the Sanskrit Language. 4to. *London*, 1808.


HINDI.


Bate, J. D. A Dictionary of the Hindee Language. 2nd edition. *Benares*, 1875.
English and Hindui Student’s Assistant. *Calcutta*, 1838.


Hindi-English Dictionary for the Use of Schools. *Benares*, 1873.

Purniya Vocabulary. MS. *Folio.*

URDU. (HINDUSTANI.)


----- The Practical Oriental Interpreter, or Hints on the Art of translating English into Hindostanee and Persian. London, 1843.


----- A Vocabulary of Gentoo and English. 4to. Madras, 1818.


Carnegy, P. Kutcherry Technicalities, or Vocabulary of Law Terms. Allahabad, 1853.


----- and Hindustani Student's Assistant. Calcutta, 1837.

----- and Hindustani Vocabulary. 12mo. Madras, 1854.


—. A Dictionary, Hindustani and English; and English and Hindustani. London, 1848.


—. The Anti-Jargonist; or, a Short Introduction to the Hindooostanee Language. Calcutta, 1800.


—. Dialogues, English and Hindoostanee. Calcutta, 1804.


—. Practical Outlines; or, A Sketch of Hindoostanee Ortho-epy in the Roman Character. Imperfect. Calcutta, —

Glossary of Indian Terms, for Use of Officers of Revenue, &c.

Hadley, Capt. G. Grammatical Remarks on the Indostan Language commonly called Moors; also a Vocabulary, English and Moors.

Madras, 1877.


Hindoostanee and English Student’s Assistant; or, Idiomatical Exercises. Calcutta, 1826.

Hindoostanee Grammar for the Use of Students in the Presidency of Madras. 2nd edition. Madras, 1851.


Holroyd, Capt. W. R. M. Tashil ul kalâm, or Hindustani made Easy.

London, 1873.


Idiomatic Sentences and Dialogues in English and Hindustani.  
Lahore, 1872.  
Lahore, 1873.  
Lahore, 1878.  

Indian Vocabulary. To which is prefixed: The Forms of Impeachments.  
12mo. — 1788.  

Indostana Gramatica.  
Roma, 1778.  
Lisbooa, 1805.  

Introduction to the Hindoostanee Grammar, adapted to the Use of Students in the Presidency of Madras.  
4to. Madras, 1842.  
— to the Study of the Hindostany Language as spoken in the Carnatic.  
Calcutta, 1808.  

4to. London, 1801.  

Lyall, C. J. Sketch of the Hindustani Language.  
Edinburgh, 1880.  

Memorandum on a Point of Dakhini Grammar.  
London, 1878.  

Muhammad Ali. The Hindustani Teacher.  

London, 1882.  

Platts, J. T. A Grammar of the Hindustani or Urdu Language.  
London, 1874.  

—. A Dictionary of Urdu, Classical Hindi, and English.  
London, 1884.  

London, 1876.  

Pocket Hindoostanee Vocabulary.  
Calcutta, 1869.  

Price, W. A Grammar of the Three Principal Languages, Hindoostanee, Persian, and Arabic.  
4to. London, 1823.  

Prochnow, J. D. Anfangsgründe einer Grammatik der Hindustanischen Sprache.  
Berlin, 1852.  

Raverty, Capt. H. G. Thesaurus of English and Hindustani Technical Terms.  
Hertford and London, 1859.  

Agra, 1854.  

—. 1 vol.  
Allahabad, 1868.  

Roberts, T. T. An Indian Glossary: Words and Terms commonly used in the East Indies.  
London, 1800.  

Roebuck, T. An English and Hindoostanee Naval Dictionary.  
12mo. Calcutta, 1811.  

London, 1841.  

Rousseau, S. A Dictionary of Mohammedan Law, Bengal Revenue Terms, &c., used in the E. Indies.  

Royal School Dictionary in English and Roman-Urdu.  
12mo. Lucknow, 1880.  

Allahabad, 1873.  

Schulzius, B. Grammatica Hindostanica.  
4to. Halle Saxonum, 1745.  

Series of the Hindostany Primitives.  
Madras, 1815.  

Shakespear, J. Hindustani Grammar.  
London, 1813.  
     —.  —.  A Dictionary, Hindustani and English. 4to. London, 1817.
     —.  —.  Hindustani and English, and English and Hindustani.
[Stenart.] Introduction to the Study of the Hindostany Language as
     —.  spoken in the Carnatic. 4to. Madras, 1843.
Thompson, J. T. An English and Oordo School Dictionary in Roman
Translator’s Assistant; Hindustani and English. Bangalore, 1869.
Vinson, J. Éléments de la Grammaire Générale Hindoustanie.
     —.  Paris, 1883.
Vocabulary of Hindustani Technical Terms.
     —.  of Technical Terms used in Elementary Vernacular School Books.
     —.  Lahore, 1879.
Walter, Lieut. A. Dictionary of the Hindustani Language. MS.
     —.  Williams, Monier. An Easy Introduction to the Study of Hindustani.
     —.  London, 1858.
     —.  —.  Hindústáni Primer.
     —.  —.  London, 1860.
     —.  —.  A Practical Hindustani Grammar; also Hindustani Selections
     —.  by Cotton Mather. London, 1862.
     —.  —.  —.  London and Calcutta, 1847.

BENGALI. ASSAMESE. URIYA.

Bandyopadhyay, G. C. Dictionary, English and Bengali, for Students
Bengali and English Dictionary, for the Use of Schools. Calcutta, 1877.
Biswas, S. P. An Introductory English Grammar, with Bengalí
     —.  Explanation. Calcutta, 1876.
Bronson, M. A Dictionary in Assamese and English. Sibsagar, 1867.
Brown, N. Grammatical Notices of the Assamese Language.
     —.  Sibsagar, 1848.
Bysack, G G. An English and Bengalee Vocabulary of the English
     —.  Reader, No. IV. Serampore, 1870.


---. Dialogues intended to facilitate the acquiring of the Bengalee Language. Serampore, 1801.

---. A Dictionary of the Bengali Language. 2 vols. 4to. Serampore, 1825.


---. Bengalee Colloquies.

Dass, A. C. An English and Bengalee Vocabulary of Chambers’ Rudiments of Knowledge. Calcutta, 1869.

Dictionary, A, in English and Bengalee, for the Use of Schools. Serampore, 1869.

---. ---. Calcutta, 1873.


Enlarged Dictionary in English and Bengali, for the Use of Schools. Calcutta, 1880.


Glossary of Vernacular Terms used in Official Correspondence in the Province of Assam. Shillong, 1879.


---. Bákỳábálí, or Idiomatical Exercises, English and Bengali. Calcutta, 1868.

---. ---. Calcutta, 1877.


---. A Glossary, Bengali and English, to explain the Tótá-Ithás, &c. 4to. London, 1825.

---. A Dictionary, Bengali and Sansserit, explained in English. 4to. London, 1833.


---. ---. Calcutta, 1877.


---. ---. Calcutta, 1876.

Maltby, T. J. A Practical Handbook of the Uriya or Odiya Language. Calcutta, 1874.
—. —. 3rd edition. Calcutta, 1876.
Mohunpersaud Takoor. A Vocabulary, Bengalee and English, for the Use of Students. Calcutta, 1810.
—. Bakyabali, or Idiomatical Sentences, English and Bengali. Calcutta, 1850.
Shama Churn. Introduction to the Bengali Language. Calcutta, 1850.

MARATHI. KONKANI.

Candy, T. Hints for the Guidance of Translators from English into Marathi. Bombay, 1850.
—. Idiomatic Sentences, English and Marathi. Bombay, 1876.


Easy Lessons in Reading, with an English and Marathi Vocabulary. *Bombay*, 1851.


Hommel, P. M. Vocabulario Inglez, Portuguese, e Concamin. Tomo I. *Assagao*, 1873.


Mahratta Dictionary. (MS.) *Bombay,* 4to.


GUJARATI.


Mahomed Cauzim. A Dictionary, Goorjratee and English. 4to. Bombay, 1846.


Narharram Nartheram. The Student’s Companion in the Acquisition of English and Gujarati Grammar and Idioms. Ahmedabad, 1869.

Notes in English on Gujarati Grammar. 12mo. Bombay, 1875.


SINDHI. PUNJABI.

—. Vocabularies of Seven Languages spoken in the Countries west of the Indus. *Bombay*, 1843.

TAMIL.

Beschi, C. J. Grammatica Latino-Tamulica. 4to. Trangambia, 1739.

—. Madraspatnam, 1813.


—. Madras, 1848.


—. Clavis Humanarum Litterarum Sublimioris Tamulici Idiomatis. Tranquebar, 1876.

—. Dictionarium Tamulico-Latinum. 12mo. Trichinopoly, 1882.


—. Madras, 1876.


Fabricius and Breithaupt. A Dictionary, Malabar and English, and English and Malabar. 4to. Madras, 1779.


Hoole, Elijah. The Lady's Tamil Book, containing the Morning and Evening Services, &c. London and Madras, 1870.


Latino-Gallico-Tamilicum Dictionarium. Pudicherii, 1846.


Nicholas, J. Vocabulary of English and Tamil Words. Madras, 1840.

—. Madras, 1845.


—. A Larger Grammar of the Tamil Language. Madras, 1858.


Rottler, Rev. J. P. A Dictionary of the Tamil and English Languages. 4to. Madras, 1834.


Tamil and English Dialogues. Madras, 1845.


Text Book containing 1,500 Conversational Sentences. Madras, 1869.


Ziegenbalg, Barth. Grammatica Damulica. 4to. Hale Saxonum, 1716.

---

TELUGU.


A Grammar of the Telugu Language. Madras, 1840.


Vakyavali, or Exercises in Idioms, English and Telugu. Madras, 1853.


A Dictionary of the mixed Dialects and Foreign Words used in Telugu. Madras, 1854.


Campbell, A. D. A Grammar of the Teloogoo Language. 4to. Madras, 1816.


Ramakrishna Sastruloo, C. A Vocabulary in English and Telugu. Madras, 1841.


Short Lexicon, A, of the Teloogoo Language. 4to. Bellary, 1852.

Telugu Selections compiled from the several Text Books in that Language. Madras, 1858.


MALAYALAM.


Bailey, Rev. B. A Dictionary of High and Colloquial Malayalam and English. 4to. Cottayam, 1846.


—. and English Vocabulary. Tellicherry, 1877.


Spring, F. Outlines of a Grammar of the Malayalam Language. 4to. Madras, 1839.
CANARESE.

Carey, Rev. Dr. W. A Grammar of the Kurnata Language.

Cole, Capt. R. A. An Elementary Grammar of the Coorg Language.

English-Canarese Dialogues together with Forms of Letters, &c.


---. 


Græter, A. First Canarese-English Translator.

--- B. Tables of Canarese Grammar.
Grammatica Canarico-Latina, ad usum Scholarum.

Secunda editio. Bangalore, 1869.

Hodson, Thomas. An Elementary Grammar of the Kannada or Canarese Language.

Krishnamacharya. A Grammar of the Modern Canarese Language.

4to. Madras, 1838.

Krishnasawmy Jyengar. Canarese Dialogues on Revenue and Judicial Matters, &c.

Bangalore, 1860.

Lingum Letchmajee. An Introduction to the Khond Grammar.

Calcutta, 1853.


4to. Madras, 1820.


Ramasamy, M. A Grammatical Vocabulary in English and Canarese.

2nd edition. 12mo. Bangalore, 1858.


4to. Madras, 1824.

---. A Dictionary, Carnatica and English. 2 vols.

4to. Madras, 1832.

School-Dictionary, A. English and Canarese.

Mangalore, 1876.

Sham Rao, J. A Canarese Primer.

Bangalore, 1854.

Ziegler, F. A Practical Key to the Canarese Language.

Mangalore, 1882.

SINGHALESE.

Alwis, Rev. C. The Romanized Handbook of Singhalese Conversation.

Colombo, 1857.


C c 2
Carter, Rev. C. An English and Singalese Lesson Book on Ollendorff's System.
—. Sinhalese Verbs reduced to Conjugations.
D’Alwis, James, The Sidath Sangarawa, a Grammar of the Singalese Language, translated into English.
Lambrick, Rev. S. A Grammar of the Sinhalese Language.
Nederduytsch en Singaleesch Woordboek.
Sinhalese made Easy: or Phrase Book of Colloquial Sinhalese, &c.

MISCELLANEOUS INDIAN.
Bronson, M. Phrases in English and Garo.
Elmslie, W. J. A Vocabulary of the Kashmiri Language.
Endle, Rev. S. Outline Grammar of the Kachâri (Bârî) Language as spoken in District Darrang, Assam. Shillong, 1884.
Flex, Rev. O. Introduction to the Uraun Language. Calcutta, 1874.
Hodgson, B. H. Essay on the Kocch, Bódo, and Dhimál Tribes; Vocabulary, Grammar, &c.
—. Progressive Colloquial Exercises in the Lushai Dialect of the 'Dzo' or Kúiki Language.
Marston, E. W. Grammar and Vocabulary of the Mekranee Beloochee Dialect.
Mockler, Major E. A Grammar of the Baloochee Language.
Nottrott, A. Grammatik der Kolh-Sprache.
Phillips, Rev. J. An Introduction to the Sántál Language.
Pryse, Rev. W. An Introduction to the Khasia Language, comprising a Grammar, Selections for Reading, and a Vocabulary.
Ram Nath Chuckerbutty. English, Bengali, and Garrow Vocabulary.
FURTHER INDIAN.

Anglo-Burmese Spelling and Reading Book.  — 1875.
———  Elementary Book of Spelling, Reading, and Grammar.
Rangoon, 1876.

Aymonier, E.  Vocabulaire Cambodgien-Français.
———  Dictionnaire Khmër-Français.
———  Textes Khmers. Iquë Série.
Saigon, 1874.
Saigon, 1878.
Saigon, 1878.

Rangoon, 1877.

Bennett, C.  Vocabulary and Phrase Book in English and Burmese.
Rangoon, 1864.

Rangoon, 1875.

———  A Classified Vocabulary of Burmese Roots. (MS.)  ——  1857.
Maulmain, 1852.

Cochin-Chinese Vocabulary.
———  1838.

Comparative Vocabulary, A, of the Burma, Malayu, and Thai Languages.
Serampore, 1810.


Dictionnaire Annamite-Français, et Notions pour servir à l’Étude de la Langue Annamite. J. M. J.
Tan Dinh, 1877.


Ewald, L.  Grammatik der Tai oder Siamesischen Sprache.
Leipzig, 1881.

Fryer, Capt. G. E.  Questions and Answers on Police Duties.

Hancock, R. B.  A Key to the Pronunciation of the Burman Language.
12mo. Rangoon, ——.

Haswell, Rev. J. M.  Grammatical Notes and Vocabulary of the Peguan Language.
Rangoon, 1874.

Hough, G. H.  An English and Burman Vocabulary, preceded by a Concise Grammar.
Serampore, 1825.

Janneanu, G.  Étude de l’Alphabet Cambodgien.
Saigon, 1869.
———  Manuel Pratique de Langue Cambodgienne. 4to. Saigon, 1870.

Judson, A.  A Dictionary of the Burman Language.
Calcutta, 1826.

———  A Dictionary, Burmese and English.
Rangoon, 1852.

---. ---. Edited by E. O. Stevens. Rangoon, 1883.
---. ---. Traduite en Francais par L. Vossion. Rangoon, 1878.
Lane, C. A Dictionary, English and Burmese. 4to. Calcutta, 1841.
4to. London and Calcutta, —
Lonsdale, A. W. The First Step in Burmese, being an Introduction to
the Language. Rangoon, 1878.
Low, Capt. J. Grammar of the Thai, or Siamese Language.
Calcutta, 1828.
Maulmain, 1880.
Morice, A. Etude sur deux Dialectes de l'Indo-Chine. Les Tians et
Notes on the Languages and Dialects spoken in British Burma.
Rangoon, 1884.
Pallegoix, D. J. B. Grammatica Linguae Thai. 4to. Bangkok, 1850.
---. Dictionarium Linguae Thai sive Siamesis. 4to. Paris, 1854.
Röepstorff, F. A. de. Vocabulary of Dialects spoken in the Nicobar
and Andaman Isles. Folio. Port Blair, 1874.
---. Vocabulary of Dialects spoken in the Nicobar and Andaman
---. A Dictionary of the Nancowry Dialect of the Nicobarese Lan-
guage. Calcutta, 1884.
Selong Language Primer. Maulmain, 1846.
Sloan, W. H. A Practical Method with the Burmese Language.
Rangoon, 1876.
Taberd, A. J. L. Dictionarium Anamitico-Latinum et Latino-Ana-
miticum. 2 vols. 4to. Serampore, 1838.
Wade, J. Rules for the Transliteration of Foreign Terms into Karen.
Rangoon, 1875.
4to. Rangoon, 1883.

MALAYO-POLYNESIAN LANGUAGES.

Bijdragen tot de Kennis der Alfoersche taal in de Minahasa. Part I.
Rotterdam, 1866.
Bikkers, A. J. W. Malay, Achinese, French, and English Vocabulary.
London, 1882.
Dennys, N. B. A Handbook of Malay Colloquial, as spoken in Singa-
pore. London and Singapore, —


Eck, R. van. Beknopte Handleiding bij de Beoefening van de Balineesche Taal, &c. Utrecht, 1874.

—. Eerste Proeve van een Balineesch-Hollandsch Woordenboek. Utrecht, 1876.


Howison, J. A Dictionary of the Malay Tongue. 4to. London, 1801.


Matthes, B. F. Makassarsche Spraakkunst. Amsterdam, 1858.
—. Makassarsch - Hollandsch Woordenboek, met Hollandsch-Makassarsche Woordenlijst, &c. Amsterdam, 1859.
—. Makassarsche Christomathie. Amsterdam, 1860.
—. Kort Verslag aangaande alle mij in Europa bekende Makassaarsche en Boegineesche Handschriften. Amsterdam, 1875.
Meursinga, A. Maleisch Leesboek. Leyden, 1847.
Nederlandsch-Laagmaleisch Woordenboekje. Leiden, 1870.
—. On the Alfoor Language.
—. Dictionnaire de la Langue Commerciale de l'Archipel d'Asie (dite Malaise). Bordeaux, 1873.
Robinson, W. An Attempt to elucidate the Principles of Malayan Orthography.
—. Uit het Engelsch vertaald door E. Netscher. Batavia, 1855.
Roorda, T. Nederduitsch-Maleisch, en Soendaasch Woordenboek. Amsterdam, 1841.
—. Beknopte Javaansche Grammatica. Amsterdam, 1874.
—. Maleisch en Nederduitsch. Batavia, 1825.
—. Algemeen Nederduitsch-Maleisch Woordenboek. s'Gravenhage, 1855.
Si-Daoed Radja Medan. Ménangkabansch-Maleische Zamenspraken. s'Gravenhage, 1872.
—. Bataksch-Nederduitsch Woordenboek. Amsterdam, 1861.
CHINESE.


Castañeda, B. Gramatica Elemental de la Lengua China Dialecto Cantonés. Hong Kong, 1869.


Davis, J. F. A Vocabulary containing Chinese Words and Phrases peculiar to Canton and Macao. 4to. Macao, 1824.


Endlicher, S.  Anfangsgründe der Chinesischen Grammatik.                         Wien, 1845.

Giles, H. A.  Glossary of Reference on Subjects connected with the             Hong Kong, 1878.
   Far East.

   —.  Arte China constante de Alphabeto e Grammatica.                      4to. Macao, 1829.
   —.  China-Portuguez.                                                      Macao, 1833.

Grube, Dr. W.  Die Sprachgeschichtliche Stellung des Chinesischen.             Leipzig, 1881.


Hager, Dr. J.  An Explanation of the Elementary Characters of the             Folio. London, 1801.
   Chinese.

Hernisz, S.  Guide to Conversation in the English and Chinese Lan-
   guages.                                                                 Boston, 1854.

   —.  Méthode pour déchiffrer et transcrire les Noms Sanscrits, qui se     Paris, 1861.
       rencontrent dans les Livres Chinois.

Kleczkowski, Comte.  Cours Graduel et Complet de Chinois parlé et          Paris, 1876.
   écrit.  Vol. I.


Lobscheid, Rev. W.  Select Phrases in the Canton Dialect, collected by     Hong Kong, 1867.
   Dr. Kerr.


Marshman, J.  Dissertation on the Characters and Sounds of the             Serampore, 1809.
   Chinese Language.
   —.  Elements of Chinese Grammar.                                        4to. Serampore, 1814.


   Language.                                                               Batavia, 1835.
   —.  Chinese Dialogues, Questions, and Familiar Sentences.               Shanghai, 1844.


   —.  Dialogues and Detached Sentences in the Chinese Language.           Macao, 1816.
   —.  and Montucci, A.  Urh-Chih-Tzse-Täen-Se-Yin-Pe-Keaou; being a      London, 1817.
       Parallel drawn between the two intended Chinese Dictionaries.


Needham, L’Abbé. Lettres sur les Caractères Chinois. 4to. Bruxelles, 1773.

Pflizmaier, Dr. A. Zur Geschichte der Erfindung und des Gebrauches der Chinesischen Schriftgattungen.

Premare, P. Notitia Linguae Sinicae. 4to. Malacca, 1831.
—. Translated into English by J. G. Bridgman. Canton, 1847.

Premiers Rudiments de la Langue Chinoise.
—. Élémens de la Grammaire Chinoise. 4to. Paris, 1822.
—. Nederlandsch-Chineesch Woordenboek. In progress.


Vocabulary of the Hok-kêen Dialect. Also a Japanese Dictionary. 1838.

—. Anfangsgründe der Chinesischen Grammatik. Leipzig, 1883.

Williams, Dr. S. W. A Syllabic Dictionary of the Chinese Language. 4to. Shanghai, 1874.

JAPANESE AND COREAN.

Collado, D. Ars Grammaticae Japonicae Linguæ. 4to. Rome, 1632.
—. Dictionarium sive Thesauri Linguæ Japonicae Compendium. 4to. Rome, 1632.
Grammaire Coréenne. Par les Missionnaires de Corée.

—. Textes Faciles et Gradués en Langue Japonaise. Paris, 1873.
Ross, Rev. J. Corean Primer. 12mo. Shanghai, 1877.
Schils, G. H. Elementa Linguae Yaponice Classicae. Leodiis, 1884.

MANCHU AND MONGOLIAN.

—. Grammaire de la Langue Tongoue. Paris, —
Kaulen, Fr. Lingue Mandschure Instituciones. Ratisbonae, 1856.
Orloff, A. Mongol-Buryat Grammar. (Russian.) —— 1878.
Popof, A. Kalmuk Grammar. (Russian.) Kazan, 1847.
Schmidt, J. J. Grammatik der Mongolischen Sprache. 4to. St. Petersburg, 1831.
—. Mongolisch-Deutsch-Russisches Wörterbuch. St. Petersburg, 1835.

TIBETAN.

Csoma de Körös, A. A Grammar of the Tibetan Language, in English. 4to. Calcutta, 1834.
—. Essay towards a Dictionary, Tibetan and English. 4to. Calcutta, 1834.
Georgius, A. Alphabetum Tibetanum. 4to. Roma, 1662.


Schmidt, J. J. Grammatik der Tibetischen Sprache. 4to. Leipzig, 1839.

——. Tibetisch-Deutsches Wörterbuch. 4to. St. Petersburg, 1841.


FINNIC. BASK.

Ahlqvist, Dr. A. Die Kulturwörter der Westfinnischen Sprachen. Helsingfors, 1875.


Ahrens, Eduard. Grammatik der Eebtsnischen Sprache, Reval, 1853.


Boller, Prof. Zur Magyarischen Etymologie.

Budenz, J. Ugrische Sprachstudien. Pest, 1869-70.

——. Vocabularium Cereissicium.


——. Outlines of Basque Grammar.

Fauvin, L'Abbé Léon. Études sur la Langue Magyare; Essai de Grammaire Hongroise.


Hunfalvy, P. Ostjak Vocabulary. Budapest, 1875.


——. Outlines of Basque Grammar.

Thomson, Dr. W. Über den Einfluss der Germanischen Sprachen auf die Finnisch-Lappischen. Halle, 1870.

Ujfalvý de Mező-Kövesd, Ch. E. La Langue Magyare, son Origine, &c. Versailles, 1871.


——. Principes de Phonétique dans la Langue Finnoise. Paris, 1876.


---

**TURKISH.**

Barker, W. B. A Reading Book of the Turkish Language, with a Grammar and Vocabulary. *London,* 1854.
Budagoff, L. Manual of the Turkish Dialect of Aderbidshan. (Russian.) *Moscow,* 1857.
—. Dictionary of the Turkish-Tartar Dialects. (Russian.) *St. Peters burg,* 1869.
Kazan Tartar Vocabulary. (Russian.) Kazan, 1876.
Pfizmaier, A. Grammaire Turque. Vienne, 1847.
—. A Turkish and English Lexicon. In progress. Constantinople, 1884, &c.
Shaw, R. B. A Sketch of the Turki Language as spoken in Eastern Turkestan. Lahore, 1875.
Starchefsky, A. Grammars and Vocabularies of Turkish Dialects. (Russian). St. Petersburg, 1878.
Turkish Grammar for the Use of Travellers. Bombay, 1834.
Ujfalvy, M. de. La Langue des Yagnobis. ——
—. Uigurische Sprachmonumente und das Kudatku Bilik. Ato. Innsbruck, 1870.
Wahrmund, Dr. A. Praktisches Handbuch der Osmanisch-Türkischen Sprache, mit Schlüssel. Giessen, 1884.
—. Dictionnaire Turc-Arabe-Persan. Leipzig, 1866.

CAUCASIAN. ARMENIAN.

GREEK. ALBANIAN.

Camarda, D. Saggio di Grammatologia Comparata sulla Lingua Albanese. Livorno, 1864.
Jannarakis, Dr. A. Deutsch-Neugriechisches Handwörterbuch. Hannover, 1883.
Morosi, Prof. G. Studi sui Dialetti Greci della Terra d' Otranto. 4to. Lecce, 1870.
LATIN AND ROMANCE LANGUAGES.


Alexi, J. Grammatica Daco-Romana sive Valachica. Vienne, 1826.

Aubert, L. C. M. Beiträge zur Lateinischen Grammatik. Christiania, 1856.


——. Supplemento. 2 vols. Lisboa, 1727.


Deecke, Dr. W. Etruskische Forschungen. Stuttgart, 1875.

—— und Pauli, Dr. C. Etruskische Forschungen und Studien. In progress. Stuttgart, 1881.


——. Editio nova. In progress. 4to. Niort, 1882, &c.

Faber Soranus, B. Thesaurus Eruditionis Scholasticae. 2 vols. Folio. Lipsiae, 1735.
Landré, G. N., et Agron, P. Nouveau Dictionnaire portatif des Langues Françoise et Hollandoise. La Haye, &c., —
Scheler, Dr. Auguste. Dictionnaire d'Étymologie Française. Paris et Bruxelles, 1873.
Schultz, Dr. F. Latin Exercises. Bombay, 1875.


Vieyra, A. A Dictionary of the Portuguese and English Languages. 4to. London, 1794.


---

ENGLISH. TEUTONIC.


Bezzenberger, A. Untersuchungen über die Göttischen Adverbien und Partikeln. Halle, 1873.


Boardman, J. A Vocabulary of the English, Latin, German, French, Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese Languages. London, ---


Dietrich, Dr. F. E. C. Altnordisches Lesebuch. Aus der skandinavischen Poesie und Prosai bis zum XIV. Jahrhundert. Leipzig, 1864.


Ettmüllerus, Dr. L. Vorda Vealhstóð Engla and Seaxna. Lexicon Anglosaxonicum ex Petarum Scriptorumque Prosaicorum operibus collectum. Quedlinburgh et Lipsia, 1851.


Graff, Dr. E. G. Althochdeutscher Sprachschatz, oder Wörterbuch der Althochdeutschen Sprache. 7 vols. 4to. Berlin, 1834-46.


Hahn, K. A. Mittelhochdeutsche Grammatik, ausgearbeitet von Dr. F. Pfeiffer. Frankfurt-am-Main, 1865.


Johnson, Dr. Samuel. A Dictionary of the English Language. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1799.


Manual of Phraseology.


Pfeiffer, Dr. Fr. Altnordisches Lesebuch. Leipzig, 1860.

Richardson, Dr. C. A New Dictionary of the English Language. 2 vols. 4to. London, 1863.

Roget, Dr. P. M. Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases. London, 1852.


Schulze, E. Gothisches Glossar. 4to. Magdeburg, 1847.


——. A Dictionary, Dutch and English. Reviewed and augmented by Egbert Buys. 4to. Amsterdam, 1766.


Stamm, F. L. Vorschule zum Ulfila, oder Grammatik der Gotischen Sprache. Paderborn, 1851.
— Ulfilas, oder die uns erhaltenen Denkmäler der Gotischen Sprache. Paderborn, 1865.
Stratmann, F. H. A Dictionary of the Old English Language, compiled from Writings of the XIII, XIV., and XV. Centuries. Krefeld, 1867.
Technological Dictionary in English, German, French. 3 vols. Wiesbaden, 1868–70.
Trench, Dr. R. C. A Select Glossary of English Words used formerly in Senses different from their present. 3rd edition. 12mo. London, &c., 1865.
Webster, Dr. N. Dictionary of the English Language. Revised and enlarged by C. A. Goodrich. London, 1848.

SLAVONIC.

Almann, Dr. C. C. Lettisches Wörterbuch. Theil I. Riga, 1872.
Fröhlich, R. A. Theoretisch-Praktische Grammatik der Ilirischen Sprache. Wien, 1850.
Jordan, Dr. F. P. Die Polnische Sprache. Leipzig, 1845.
Kurschat, Dr. Fr. Grammatik der Littauischen Sprache. Halle, 1876.
Leskien, A., und Brugman, K. Litauische Volkslieder und Märchen. 
Strassburg, 1882.

Miklosich, Fr. Formenlehre der Altslovenischen Sprache. Wien, 1850.

——. Russian, French, German, and English Dictionary. 4 vols.
4to. St. Petersburg, 1862–69.

London, 1878.

Schleicher, A. Die Formenlehre der Kirchenslawischen Sprache.
Bonn, 1852.

——. Litauische Grammatik.
Prag, 1856.

Tomicek, J. S. Lehrbuch der Böhmischen Sprache für Deutsche.
Prag, 1851.

---

**CELTIC.**

——. Prospectus of a Dictionary of the Language of the Aire Coti, or Ancient Irish, &c. 4to. London, 1802.
Zeuss, Dr. J. C. Grammatica Celtica. 2 vols. Berlin, 1871.

---

**AMERICAN.**

Markham, Clements R. Contributions towards a Grammar and Dictionary of the Quichua, the Language of the Yncas of Peru. London, 1864.
Weniaminoff, I. Grammar of the Aleutian Language. (Russian.) St. Petersburg, 1846.
——. Grammar and Vocabulary of the Kolosh and Kadyak Language. (Russian.) St. Petersbourg, 1846.
PICTORIAL WORKS.

—. Chinese Puzzles.
Andrassy, Graf E. Reise in Ostindien, &c. Pest, 1859.
Angas, G. F. South Australia illustrated. 1847.
Arabic and Turkish Calligraphy.
Bartlett, W., and Beattie, W. The Danube: its History, Scenery, and Topography.
Bax, J. Indian Drawings.
—. The Sundhya, or the Daily Prayers of the Brahmins. Allahabad, 1851.
—. Scenes in Ethiopia, Munich, 1851.
Bowler, T. W. Four Views of Cape Town, Cape of Good Hope. Cape Town, —


Buchanan-Hamilton Drawings.


—. The Rock Temples of Elephanta or Ghârápuri. Bombay, 1871.

—. The Temples of Satrunjaya, near Pálítanâ in Káthiâwâd. Bombay, 1869.

—. Drawings of the Ajunta Cavel. —

Burmese Drawings illustrative of the Jatakas. —

—. Drawings, Inscriptions, &c. —

Calligraphic Orientale. —

Carne, J. Syria, the Holy Land, &c. Illustrated. 3 vols. London, —


Carr, M. W. Descriptive and Historical Papers relating to the Seven Pagodas on the Coromandel Coast. Madras, 1869.


—. Original Designs of the most celebrated Masters of the Bolognese, Roman, Florentine, and Venetian Schools. London, 1812.

Charivari Album. —

Chinese Drawings. Manufactures. 4 vols. —

— (Native) Drawings in Water Colours. —


Copies of Sculpture from the Rock Caves and Temples of Iwullee and Badamee, Bombay. — 1853.


Dalton, R. The Manners, Customs, &c., of the present Inhabitants of Egypt. London, 1749.


—. Antiquities of India. 2 vols. London, 1799 and 1804.

—. A Picturesque Voyage to India by the way of China. London, 1810.


—. Twelve Select Views of Windsor Castle. London, —

Darrell, Sir H. China, India, and the Cape.


D'Oyly, C. Antiquities of Dacca. London, 1816.


Dunlop, J. Mooltan during and after the Siege. London, 1849.


Eden, Hon. E. Portraits of the Princes and People of India. London, 1844.


— et Coste, P. Voyage en Perse. 6 vols. Paris, ——

Forrest, Lieut-Col. A Picturesque Tour along the River Ganges and Jumna, in India. London, 1824.


Fraser, J. B. Views of Calcutta. London, 1824.


Gill, Lieut. Drawings of the Ajunta Caves.


Grant, C. A Series of Views in Burmah, taken during Major Phayre's Mission to the Court of Ava in 1855.


Haileybury College. Eight Drawings.

Four Views. Hertford, —


Sketches of the Pulmi Mountains. 2 Series.

Dr. F. Genealogical Tables of the Deities, Princes, Heroes, &c., of the Hindus. Edinburgh, 1819.


Harris, C. The Ruins of Mandoo, the Ancient Mahommedan Capital of Malwah. London, 1860.


Havilland, Lieut.-Col. St. Andrew's Church and Bridge, Madras.

Hawkins, E. Inscriptions in the Cuneiform Character, from Assyrian Monuments discovered by Dr. Layard. London, 1851.

Hayden, F. V. The Grotto Geyser of the Yellowstone National Park, &c.

Hayward, G. S. U. Original Sketches in Kashmir.


Heine, W. Graphic Scenes in the Japan Expedition. New York, 1856.

Hendley, T. H. Memorials of the Jeyapore Exhibition of 1883. 4 vols. London —


Hindu Mythology. (Native Coloured Drawings.)


Home, Mr. Select Views in Mysore. London, 1794.

Hooper, W. Eight Photographs of the Hill Tribes called Sowrahs.

Houghton, Capt. Photographs of Tombs at Tatta in Sind.


Indian Alphabets.

Indian Seals.

Inscriptions on the Sikh Guns captured by the Army of the Sutlej, 1845–46.

Insignia of Orders conferred on the Duke of Wellington.
Jackson, Sir K. A. Views in Afghanistan. London, ---
Javaasche Oudheden. --- 1852.
--- and Henderson, Messrs. The Indian Amateur's Photographic Album. Bombay, ---
Jones, O., and Goury, J. Views on the Nile: from Cairo to Second Cataract. London, 1843.
Junghuhn, F. Pictures of Java. ---
Karasine, H. H. Campagne de Chiwa. ---
Kershaw, Capt. J. Views in the Burman Empire. London, ---
Kerchu. Photographs. ---
Kinsbergen, J. van. Oudheden van Java op last der Ned.-Indische Regering: 5 vols. ---
Kittoe, M. Drawings. 2 vols. ---
---. Illustrations of Indian Architecture from the Muhammadan Conquest downwards. Calcutta, 1838.
Leemans, Dr. G. Boitou Boudour dans l'Ile de Java. 3 vols. Leiden, ---
Luard, Capt. J. Views in India. ---
Ludovici, L. Lapidarium Zeylanicum, being a Collection of Monumental Inscriptions, &c., Ceylon. Colombo, 1877.
Maisey, Lieut. F. Drawings. 2 vols.
Manson, J. Twelve Water-colour Drawings of Almorah.
Mariette, A. Le Serapéum de Memphis.
Mayer, L. Views in Egypt from the original Drawings in the Possession of Sir R. Ainslie, taken during his Embassy to Constantinople. London, 1801.
McCurdty, E. A. Views of the Neigheerries or Blue Mountains of Coimbetoor, Southern India. London, ---


Miscellaneous Drawings. 3 vols.


Natural History Drawings:
Vol. 1. From the Collections of Dr. Marsden, Dr. Heyne, Dr. Horsfield, and Marquis Wellesley.

2. G. and B. Parry.
3. Dr. Buchanan Hamilton.
4. Sir Stamford Raffles.
5. Dr. C. Finlayson, Dr. N. Wallich, Mr. B. Hodgson, and Dr. Forbes Royle.

6. Dr. J. McClelland.
7. Mysore and Dr. Griffiths.
8. Dr. Cantor, Mr. E. Blyth, Dr. F. Day.
9. Dr. Horsfield. (Lepidoptera.)


Penley, A. The English School of Painting in Water Colours; its Theory and Practice. *London,* 1889.


— Views of Ceylon, Madras, Cape Town, and Calcutta. 4 vols.

Photographs of Views of Temples, &c., in the Southern Mahratta Country.

Pigou, W. A. Photographs taken at Humpy and Anigoondee, &c. — Plan of Peking.

Postans, T. A Panoramic Sketch of Surat. — 1830.

— Drawings of Temples, Sculptures, &c., in the West of India. —

Ransonnet, Baron E. de. Sketches of Ceylon. Vienna, 1867
—. Skizzen aus Singapur und Djohor. Braunschweig, 1876.
Romein de Hooge, Sr. Les Indes Orientales et Occidentales. Leyde, —
Salt, H. Twenty-four Views taken in St. Helena, the Cape, India, Ceylon, Abyssinia, and Egypt. And Description of Plates. London, 1809.
—. Hermann de. Plans and Views in India and High Asia.
Scott, —. Views in the Old Fort of Bassein.

" " Bhore Ghaut.
" " Caves of Karlee.
" Island of Bombay.

—. Illustrated with Mythological Pictures. Calcutta, 1883.
Selection of Facsimiles of Water-colour Drawings from the Works of the most distinguished British Artists. London, 1825.
Sketches and Scenes in India. London, 1851.
Smyth, Capt. R. Plans of Ordnance captured by the Army of the Sutledge during the Campaign of 1845–46.
Solvyns, F. B. A Collection of Two Hundred and Fifty Coloured Etchings descriptive of the Manners, Customs, and Dresses of the Hindoos. 2 vols. Calcutta, 1799.


Stack, F. R. Souvenir of the Emperor Napoleon; consisting of six Drawings made in the Island of St. Helena. London, 1851.


——. Architecture in Dharwar and Mysore. London, 1866.


Tillotson, J. The Route of the Overland Mail to India. London, —


Tripe, Capt. L. Photographs of the Elliot Marbles, and other Subjects, in the Central Museum, Madras. — 1858.

——. Photographs of Madura, Poodoccottah, Ryakotta, Tanjore, Trichinopoly, and Seringham.

——. Photographs taken during Col. Yule's Embassy to Ava, &c., in 1855.

——. Stereographs of Trichinopoly, Tanjore, &c. — 1858.

——. Stereographs of Madura. With Descriptions by the Rev. W. Tracy. — 1858.


Van de Velde, C. W. M. Gezichten uit Neêrlands Indië. Amsterdam, —

Vater Unser, Das.


—— of Beejapore and the Deccan. — 1845.


Watson, Dr. J. F. The Textile Manufactures and the Costumes of the People of India. London, 1866.


PERIODICALS, TRANSACTIONS OF LEARNED SOCIETIES.

Aardrijkskundig Genootschap gevestigd te Amsterdam. Tijdschrift. 4to. Amsterdam, 1876.


—. Septième Série. St. Pétersbourg, 1859, &c.


—. Bulletin Scientifique. 10 vols. St. Pétersbourg, —.


—. Mélanges Asiatiques. St. Pétersbourg, 1852, &c.

Academy, The. Croydon, 1846.

Addiscoe Magazine, The.


Annual Register. London, 1758, &c.


Archives de Médecine Navale. Paris, 1871, &c.

Archivio Glottologico Italiano. Roma, 1873, &c.

Arya, The. Lahore, 1882, &c.


—. Miscellany. See under Oriental Literature. 4to. Calcutta, 1789.


Athenaeum, The. 4to. London, 1848, &c.


—. Verhandelingen. 4to. Batavia, 1852–58.


Beiträge zur Kunde der Indogermanischen Sprachen. Göttingen, 1877, &c.
Benares Magazine.
Bengal Asiatic Society. Journal.
—— ———. Proceedings.
—— Magazine.
—— Sporting Magazine.
Bombay Educational Record.
—— Geographical Society. Transactions.
—— Magazine.
—— Medical and Physical Society. Transactions.
—— ———.
—— Municipal Record for 1868.
—— Quarterly Magazine.
—— Quarterly Review.
British and Foreign Review.
—— and Foreign State Papers.
—— Association for the Advancement of Science.
—— ———.
—— Friend of India.
—— Journal.
Calcutta Annual Register.
—— Christian Advocate.
—— Christian Observer.
—— Journal of Medicine.
—— Journal of Natural History.
—— Journal of Politics and General Literature. 4to.
—— Magazine.
—— ———.
—— Medical News.
—— Monthly Journal.
—— Review.
—— ———. Selections.
Canton Miscellany.
Chameleon, The.
China Imperial Maritime Customs, Returns, and Reports of Trade.
—— ———. Customs Gazette.
—— ———. Medical Reports.
—— ———. Notices to Mariners.
China Review.
Chinese Miscellany.
—— Repository.
Christian College Magazine.
—— Intelligencer.
—— Spectator.
Chrysanthemum, The.
Church Missionary Register.
Cobbett's Annual Register.
Colburn's United Service Magazine.
Collins' Journal of Eastern Asia.
Colonial and Asiatic Review.
—— Magazine.
Mirzapore, 1848–52.
Calcutta, 1832, &c.
Calcutta, 1865, &c.
Calcutta, 1872, &c.
Calcutta, 1867–78.
Calcutta, 1834–45.
Bombay, 1861, &c.
Bombay, 1836–74.
Bombay, 1850–52.
Bombay, 1838–44.
Bombay, 1845–62.
Bombay, 1869, &c.
Bombay, ———.
Bombay, 1850–53.
Bombay, 1855–57.
London, 1835–44.
London, 1841, &c.
Reports.
Calcutta, 1821–22.
Calcutta, 1839–53.
Calcutta, 1832–66.
Calcutta, 1868, &c.
Calcutta, 1818–23.
Calcutta, 1830–32.
Calcutta, 1873, &c.
Calcutta, 1880, &c.
Calcutta, 1809–41.
Calcutta, 1843, &c.
Calcutta, 1881, &c.
Canton, 1831.
Mirzapore, 1872–73.
Shanghai, 1871, &c.
4to. Shanghai, 1871, &c.
4to. Shanghai, 1871, &c.
Shanghai, 1862, &c.
Hongkong, 1872, &c.
Shanghai, 1849–50.
Canton, 1832–51.
Madras, 1883.
Calcutta, 1829–63.
Calcutta, 1872–76.
Yokohama, 1881–83.
Singapore, 1875.
London, 1852–53.
London, 1840–42.
St. Petersburg, 1876.
Firenze, 1878.
Berlin, 1881.

Contemporary Review.  
London, 1866-78.

Cosmos.  
Torino, 1873, &c.

Cotton Supply Reporter.  
Manchester, 1858-68.

Décade Egyptienne.  
Kaire, —

Delhi, 1850.

Deutsche Gesellschaft für Natur- und Völkerkunde Ostasiens. Mittei-  
thilungen.  
Yokohama, 1873, &c.


— Abhandlungen für die Kunde des Morgenlandes.  
Leipzig, 1859, &c.

Dublin Quarterly Journal of Science.  
Dublin, 1861-66.


London, 1867, &c.

— and Colonial Magazine.  
London, 1840-42.

— Political Register.  

East Indian United Service Journal.  

Eclectic Review.  
London, 1844-45.

Economist, The.  
London, 1861-76.

Edinburgh Journal of Science.  
Edinburgh, 1824.

— Review.  
Edinburgh, 1804, &c.

Elphinstone School Papers.  
Bombay, 1859-63.

Ethnological Journal, I.-VI.  
London, 1865.

London, 1848-56.

— Transactions.  

European Quarterly Review.  
London, 1835-36.

Evangelist, The.  
Bombay, 1834-48.

Food Journal, The.  

Foreign and Colonial Quarterly Review.  
London, 1843-45.

— Quarterly Review.  

Fortnightly Review.  
London, 1865, &c.

Free Churchman, The.  
Calcutta, 1843-40.

Gardener's Magazine.  
London, 1826-43.

— Chronicle.  
Folio. London, 1841, &c.

Geographisches Jahrbuch.  
Gotha, 1874, &c.

London, 1845, &c.

— Transactions. 4to.  
London, 1811-42.

Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin. Zeitschrift für Allgemeine  
Erdkunde.  
Berlin, 1853-65.

— Zeitschrift.  
Berlin, 1866, &c.

Haileybury Observer.  
London, 1842-56.

Hindu Reformer and Politician.  
Madras, 1882, &c.

— Spectator.  
Calcutta, 1874-75.

— Watchman.  
Madras, 1861.

Histoire et Mémoires de l'Institut de France.  

— de l'Académie Royal des Inscriptions et Belles Lettres.  
India Journal of Medical Science.
— Review.
Indian Annals of Medical Science.
— Antiquary.
— Baptist.
— Christian Intelligencer.
— Evangelical Review.
— Forester.
— Journal of Arts, Sciences, and Manufactures. Madras, —
— 2nd Series. Madras, 1856.

Indian Law Journals—
Indian Jurist.
— Law Magazine.
— Law Reports, Cheap edition. Lahore, —
Allahabad Series.
Bombay Series.
Calcutta Series.
Madras Series.
Judgments of the Privy Council on Appeals from India.
Serampore, 1883, &c.
Madras Jurist.
Notes of Cases decided upon Points of Procedure. Calcutta, 1883, &c.
Punjab Record. Lahore, 1866, &c.
Reports of Cases on Appeal. Calcutta, 1868.
Revenue Civil and Criminal Reporter. Calcutta, 1868.

Indian Review.
— Selector. Calcutta, 1884, &c.
— Society. Lahore, 1878.
— Student. Calcutta, 1870, &c.

Indische Bij.
— Gids. Leyden, 1848.
— Studien. Amsterdam, 1879, &c.

Internationale Zeitschrift für Allgemeine Sprachwissenschaft.
Leipzig, 1884, &c.

Jaarboek van het Mijnwezen in Nederlandsch Oost-Indië.
Amsterdam, 1872, &c.
Journal Asiatique.
— of Science and the Arts. 4to. Paris, 1816, &c.
Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften. Denkschriften.
Singapore, 1847-59.
4to. Wien, 1854-57.

--- Berichte.

Koninklijke Akademie. Verhandelingen. 4to. Amsterdam, 1858, &c.

--- Verslagen en Mededelingen. Amsterdam, 1855, &c.


Linnean Society. Transactions. 4to. London, 1791, &c.

--- Journal.


--- Reprint. 8vo. Bombay, 1877.

Literatur-Blatt für Orientalische Philologie. Leipzig, 1884, &c.


Madrasah Literary Club Budget.

Masonic Herald.

--- Record of Western India.

Matriculation Journal.


Meerut Universal Magazine.


--- Magazine.


--- London, 1879, &c.

Nineteenth Century.


Notes and Queries. 4to. London, 1866–84.

--- of China and Japan.

Notices et Extraits des MSS. de la Bibliothèque du Roi. Hong Kong, 1869–70.

--- 4to. Paris, 1787, &c.

Occasional Papers on Missionary Subjects. Calcutta, —

On Guard.

Agra, 1835–37.

Orient, The.

Bombay, 1881, &c.

Oriental, The.

London, 1873–75.

--- Annual.


--- Baptist.

Calcutta, 1878, &c.

--- Christian Spectator.

Bombay, 1844–61.

--- Herald and Colonial Review.


--- Magazine.

Calcutta, 1823–27.

--- Miscellany.

Calcutta, 1879, &c.

--- Sporting Magazine, 1828–33.

London, 1873.

--- New Series.

Calcutta, 1871, &c.

Orientalist, The.

4to. Kandy, 1884, &c.

Palm Leaves.

Calcutta, 1874, &c.


Progress. 4to, Calcutta, 1882.

Panjab Notes and Queries. Allahabad, 1888, &c.


Quarterly Journal of Veterinary Science in India. Bangalore, 1882, &c.

— Review.

Reale Accademia dei Lincei, La. Atti, &c. 4to, Roma, 1880, &c.

Revue Critique.

— d'Assyriologie et d'Archéologie Orientale.

— de l'Extrême Orient.

— de Linguistique.

— de l'Orient.

— Orientale.

— Orientale et Algérienne.

— Orientale et Américaine.

Rivista Orientale.


— Journal. (Shanghai Literary and Scientific Society.) Shanghai, 1848, &c.

— Straits Branch.


— Proceedings.

— Supplemental Papers.


Saturday Review.

Saunders' Monthly Magazine.

Smithsonian Institution. Reports. Washington, 1851, &c.

— Miscellaneous Collections. Washington, 1858, &c.

— Contributions to Knowledge. 4to, Washington, 1868, &c.

Società Italiana per gli Studi Orientali. Roma, &c., 1873.


— Ethnologique. Mémoires.


— Comptes Rendus.


Standard, The.


London, 1838, &c.
Stray Feathers. Calcutta, 1873, &c.
Student's Magazine. Calcutta, 1882, &c.

Tropical Agriculturist, The. Zalt-Bommel, 1863, &c.
Universal Review. Colombo, 1881, &c.
Voice of India. Calcutta, 1871, &c.

— für die Wissenschaft der Sprache. Berlin, 1846; Greifswald, 1853.
— für Keilschrift-forschung. Leipzig, 1884, &c.
— für Vergleichende Sprachforschung. Berlin, 1852, &c.
—— Transactions. 4to. London, 1835-49.

NEWSPAPERS.

Aligarh Institute Gazette. Aligarh, 1875-78.
— ——. Overland. Madras, 1875, &c.
Bangalore Examiner. Bangalore, 1877, &c.
— Times. Dacca, 1876, &c.
Bengalee, The. Calcutta, 1876, &c.
— Gazette. Bombay, 1813, &c.
— ——. Overland. Bombay, 1875, &c.
Calcutta Courier. Calcutta, 1832-42.
Ceylon Observer. Colombo, 1873-75.
Civil and Military Gazette. Umballa, Simla, and Lahore, 1876, &c.
Daily Telegraph and Deccan Herald. Poona, 1876.
Delhi Gazette.

Englishman, The.

— ——. Overland.

Friend of India.

Government Gazettes:—

Agra Gazette.

Assam Gazette.

Bombay Gazette.

British Burma Gazette.

Calcutta Gazette.

Central Provinces Gazette.

Gazette of India.

Madras or Fort St. George Gazette.

North-West Provinces Gazette.

Punjab Gazette.

Sind Official Gazette.

Hindoo Patriot.

Home News.

Homeward Mail.

India Gazette.

Indian Agriculturist.

— Daily News.

— ——. Overland.

— Economist.

— Herald.

— Mirror.

— News.

— Public Opinion.

— Statesman.

See Statesman and Friend of India.

Journal de St. Pétersbourg.

— Officiel.

Lahore Chronicle.

Madras Courier.

— Mail.

— ——. Weekly.

— Male Asylum Herald.

— Spectator.

— Standard.

— Times.

— ——. Overland.

Maulmain Chronicle.

Mofussilite, The.

Mooreshadabad News.

Morning Chronicle.

— —— Post.

Naval and Military Gazette.

Pall Mall Gazette.

Penang Register and Miscellany.

Pioneer.

— ——. Overland.

Delhi, 1837.

Calcutta, 1834, &c.

Calcutta, 1875, &c.

— —— 1835, &c.

Agra, 1850–54.

Shillong, 1874, &c.

Bombay, 1831, &c.

Rangoon, 1875, &c.

Calcutta, 1784, &c.

Nagpore, 1875, &c.

Calcutta, 1864, &c.

Madras, 1801, &c.

Allahabad, 1861, &c.

Lahore, 1872, &c.

Karachi, 1870–75.

Calcutta, 1876, &c.

London, 1862–84.

London, 1857, &c.

Calcutta, 1821–43.

Calcutta, 1879, &c.

Calcutta, 1867, &c.

Calcutta, 1875, &c.

Calcutta, 1869–75.

Allahabad, 1879, &c.


London, 1840–58.

Lahore, 1870, &c.

Calcutta, 1872.
Poona Observer.  
Prince of Wales Island Gazette.  
Singapore Chronicle.  
South of India Observer.  
Spectator.  
Statesman and Friend of India.  
Statistical Reporter.  
Temps, Le.  
Times, The.  
—— of India.  
—— ——. Overland.  
Union Postale.  
Weekly Examiner.  
—— Intelligencer.  

Poona, 1876, &c.  
George Town, 1806–29.  
Singapore, 1827–34.  
Ootacamund, 1877, &c.  
Madras, 1844–58.  
Calcutta, 1877, &c.  
Calcutta, 1870–77.  
Paris, 1870, &c.  
London, 1829, &c.  
Bombay, 1860, &c.  
Bombay, 1876, &c.  
Berne, 1875, &c.  
Calcutta, 1840–41.  
Calcutta, 1841.
# TRACTS.

## VOL. 1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sullivan, John</td>
<td>Remarks on the Affairs of India.</td>
<td>London, 1852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Are we bound by our Treaties?</td>
<td>London, 1853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, G.</td>
<td>A Scheme for the Government of India.</td>
<td>London, 1853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dickinson, John</td>
<td>India; its Government under a Bureaucracy.</td>
<td>London, 1853</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## VOL. 2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, H. H.</td>
<td>The present State of the Cultivation of Oriental Literature.</td>
<td>London, 1852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Letter to Lord Campbell on Reforms in the Common Law.</td>
<td>London, 1851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bombay Briberies, by Indus.</td>
<td></td>
<td>London, 1853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopkinson, Sir Ch.</td>
<td>Hints to Cadets, &amp;c.</td>
<td>London, 1850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Remarks on Crawford’s Letters.</td>
<td>Calcutta, 1832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strachey, R.</td>
<td>On the Physical Geography of the Provinces of Kumaon and Garhwal.</td>
<td>London, 1851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Facts about New South Wales.</td>
<td>Madras, 1852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Letter on the Subject of a Turkish Tombstone, &amp;c.</td>
<td></td>
<td>London, 1852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memorial of the Hindoo Inhabitants of Bengal, &amp;c.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Calcutta, 1850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duff, Rev. Alexander, D.D.</td>
<td>The Church of Scotland’s India Mission.</td>
<td>Edinburgh,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## VOL. 3.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Steinthal, Dr. H.</td>
<td>Die Entwicklung der Schrift.</td>
<td>Berlin, 1852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heyse, Paul.</td>
<td>Die Brüder.</td>
<td>Berlin, 1852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Die Zeitrechnung der Babylonier und Assyrier.</td>
<td>Heidelberg, 1853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Werne, Ferd.</td>
<td>Reise durch Sennaar nach Mandera, &amp;c.</td>
<td>Berlin, 1852</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## VOL. 4.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oakes, Captain A. F.</td>
<td>Instructions for the Service of Light Field Ordnance.</td>
<td>Madras, 1850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Remarks on the Causes for which Native Soldiers were discharged, etc.</td>
<td>Madras, 1851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sykes, Lieut.-Col.</td>
<td>Mortality and Chief Diseases of the Troops under the Madras Government</td>
<td>Madras, 1850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>——</td>
<td>Mortality and Sickness of the Bombay Army, &amp;c.</td>
<td>Madras, 1851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account of the Convalescent Station of Malcolm Palt.</td>
<td></td>
<td>London, 1831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Packman, J. D. V.</td>
<td>Remarks on some Affections of the Liver and Bowels.</td>
<td>Madras, 1850</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## VOL. 5.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bombay Briberies, by Indus.</td>
<td>3rd edition.</td>
<td>London, 1853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reid, Lestock R., Esq.</td>
<td>Letter in Answer to Indus.</td>
<td>London, 1853</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Norton, John Bruce, Esq.  The Administration of Justice in Southern India.  Madras, 1853.

Manockjee Cursetjee.  A few passing Ideas for the Benefit of India and Indians.

Cobden, R., Esq.  How Wars are got up in India.  London, 1853.

Maclean, J. S., Esq.  Exposure of the Mal-Administration, &c.

**Vol. 6.**

An Analysis of the Evidence before the Select Committees of both Houses, &c.  London, 1853.


Centurion's Letter on the Present Government of India.  Calcutta, —


**Vol. 7.**

Papers, Engineering College, Roorkee, No. II.  Umballa, 1850.  Roorkee, 1852.

Railways in India.  Madras, 1851.


**Vol. 8.**

Shakespear, A.  Note on the Navigation of the River Nurbudda.

Curnin, John.  Letter to the Court of Directors.


Catalogue of Seinde Prize Booty.

Monckton, E. H. C.  Letter to the Court of Directors on the Village Police.

Brecon, Rev. C. D.  Address and Proposal for the Foundation of a Church, &c., at Sarawak.


Cunningham, A.  On Monograms upon the Grecian Coins of Ariana and India.


**Vol. 9.**


The Khond Agency and the Calcutta Review.

War in the Punjab, No. I.  Madras, 1849.

Briggs, Maj.-Gen.  What are we to do with the Punjab?

Smith, Lieut. R. Baird.  Agricultural Resources of the Punjab.


Cruttenden, Lieut. C. J. Memoir on the Western or Edoor Tribes. Bombay, 1848.


Vol. 10.


— A Summary of Recent Nilotic Discovery. London, 1851.

Le Sage ten Broek, C. M. Shipwreck of the English Ship "Handy." Zierikzee, 1852.

Vol. 11.

The Overland Mail and the Austrian Lloyd's. London, 1849.


—. Railways in India. London, 1847.

The Overland India Mail. London, 1847.

Vol. 12.

Fränk, C. M. Das Muhammedanische Münzkabinett, &c., des Asiatischen Museums. St. Petersburg, 1821.


Oppert, Dr. Julius. Das Lautsystem des Altpersischen. Berlin, 1847.

Société Royale des Antiquaires du Nord. — 1845.

Det Kongelige Nordiske Oldskrift-Selskab. 1844.

Die Königliche Gesellschaft für Nordische Alterthumskunde. — 1838.


Lettre à Mr. Humbert sur quelques Monnaies des Califes, &c. —

Lettres à M. F. Duval, M. Joussenæe d'Avignon, et M. F. Séguin sur quelques Monnaies Orientales inédites, trouvées à Bokhara.


Vol. 13.


Bombay Civil Service List. London, 1840.


Piddington, Henry. Sixth and Seventh Memoir with reference to the Law of Storms in India. Calcutta, 1842, 1843.


The East India Company's Military Seminary.


**Vol. 15.**

Minute by the Governor-General on Native Education. Calcutta, 1839.
The Medical College of Bengal. Bombay, 1843.
The Ceremony of laying the Foundation Stone of the Medical College, &c. Calcutta, 1842.
The Distribution of Prizes to the Students of the Hindoo College, &c. Calcutta, 1842.
Oriental Department. Scholarships of 1841, 1842.
Tytler, John. Memorial to the Court of Directors, &c. Calcutta, 1842.
—. Copies of Documents, &c. 1836.
Suggestions to the Masters of Colleges and Schools, &c. Calcutta, 1842.

**Vol. 16.**

Sherwood, Mrs. Little Henry and his Bearer. Bombay, 1836.
Knight, Rev. S. On Confirmation. Madras, 1844.
—. Journal of Missionary Labours at Cochin.

An Affectionate Appeal, &c., by the Ven. the Archdeacon of Bombay.
Jeffreys, Archdeacon. On the Effects of Intoxicating Stimulants.
Malan, Cesar. The Error of a Christian, &c.

**Vol. 17.**

Bibliotheca Geseniana. Halis ad Salam, 1843.
Bohlen, P. Commentatio de Motenabbio. Bonne, —.

**Vol. 18.**


**Vol. 19.**

Stuhr, Dr. P. F. Untersuchungen über die Ursprünglichkeit und Alterthümlichkeit der Sternkunde. Berlin, 1831.
Leemans, C. Beredeneerde Beschrijving der Asiatische en Amerikaansche Monumenten van het Museum te Leyden. Leyden, 1842.

**Vol. 20.**

Proposed Plan of the University of Calcutta. 1845.

Introduction to an Essay on the Second Marriages of Widows, &c.

Haines, Capt. Stafford Bettesworth. Memoir of the South and East Coasts of Arabia.

Selby, Lieut. W. B. Account of the Ascent of the Kárún and Dizful Rivers, &c.

Westergaard, N. L., and Bird, James. The minor Baudhha Caves of Beira and Bajah.

A Note on Boodhism and the Cave Temples of India. *Calcutta*, 1844.

Cunningham, A. Monograms found upon the Grecian Coins of Ariana and India.


**Vol. 21.**


Steam to India via the Red Sea and via the Cape of Good Hope. *London*, 1838.


Facts relating to Steam Communication with India. *London*, 1839.


Letters from the Vakeels of the Rajah of Satara to the Court of Directors, &c. —.

**Vol. 22.**


Howard, M. John Elliot. Sur l'Origine du Quininaea Colombiea Mon. 1873.


**Vol. 23.**


**Vol. 24.**

The Enquirer, Nos. 1 to 6. —. 1835.

Unitarian Repository and Christian Miscellany, Nos. 1 to 12. —. 1823-4.

**Vol. 25.**


O'Shaughnessy, W. B. On the Preparations of the Indian Hemp. Calcutta, 1839.
Practical Hints on Road-Making in India. Madras, 1843.


Vol. 27.

Malcolmson, John G. Clinical Remarks on some Cases of Liver Abscess. London.
The Medical College of Bengal. Calcutta, 1839.
Brown, F. C: Letters to and from the Government of Madras relative to the Disturbances in Canada, &c. London, 1838.

Vol. 28.

——. Statistics of the Free City of Frankfort-on-the-Main. 1843.
Galloway, John Alex. Communication with India, China, &c. London, 1844.
The Graeco-Bactrian Coins. London.
Latter, Thomas. A Note on Boodhism and the Cave Temples of India. London, 1838.
The Stone-Worship of the Ancients.
TRACTS.

Vol. 29.


Wallich, N. Catalogue of Indian Woods.

India Revenue Letter, March 1839.

Minute by the Governor-General of India. Simla, 1839.


Royle, J. F. On the Production of Iisinglass along the Coasts of India. London, 1842.


Vol. 30.


Nève, Félix. L'Empereur Frédéric II. et la Philosophie Musulmane. Louvain, 1853.


Reinaud et Favé. Controversé à propos du Feu Grégeois.

Pfizmaier, Dr. August. Notizen aus der Geschichte der Chinesischen Reichle. Wien, 1856.

Vol. 31.


— of the Literary Society of Bombay. 5th Dec. 1827.

Deed for Continuing the Madras Civil Fund, &c. Madras, 1838.

Letters of Detector. 1782.

Vol. 32.


Letter to the Chairman of the East India Company. London, 1797.

Historical Account of the Revolutions in Persia, &c. London, 1797.

A Letter, &c., to Mons. Chapelle. 1668.

Teixeira, P. Travels from India to Italy.


Vol. 33.


Mackintosh, Capt. A. An Account of the Mhadeo Kolies. 1836.

—. An Account of the Mann Bhows. 1836.

VOL. 34.

The Public Advantages of entrusting the Records of the Exchequer to the King's Remembrancer. By a Member of the Temple. London, 1834.


Papers connected with the Case of Thomas Hervey Baber, Esq.

Trial of Capt. John Betham.

VOL. 35.


——. Speech on the Roman Catholics in India, on 23rd September 1841. London, 1841.


Short Statement relative to the Presents transmitted to England by the King of Oude. London, 1837.

Anti-Conversion Petition to the Governor in Council of Bombay. Bombay, 1840.

Strachan, J. M. Connexion of the East India Company with the Superstitious and Idolatrous Customs and Rites of the Natives. London, 1840.

Notes on the Relations of British India with some of the Countries West of the Indus. London, 1839.


VOL. 36.


Inquiry into the Causes of the Stationary Condition of India, &c. London, 1830.

—— into the alleged Proneness to Litigation of the Natives of India, &c. London, 1830.

VOL. 37.


—— of the Asiatic Society Library. 1810.

—— of the Library of the late William Platel, Esq., &c. 1812.

—— of the Collection of Manuscripts of Dr. Samuel Guise.

—— of Persian Books, &c.

—— of Oriental Manuscripts and Books.

VOL. 38.


Maclean, Ch., M.D. Observations on Quarantine. Liverpool, 1824.
Zees, George, M.D. Lectures on Carbon, Oxygen, and Vitality, &c. London, 1832.

**Vol. 39.**


**Vol. 40.**

Barnes, George. Sermon in behalf of the Society for Promoting the Education of the Poor. Bombay, 1816.
The Anglo-Chinese College at Malacca. 1818.
Meeting of the Trustees of the Singapore Institution, on the 15th April 1823. London, 1817.
Marshman, Joshua. Advantages of Christianity in promoting the Establishment and Prosperity of the British Government in India. 1813.
A Sermon to Sailors at Wampoa, &c. Malacca, 1823.
Case of the Rev. Dr. Philip. London, 1830.

**Vol. 41.**

Nève, F. Établissement et Destruction de la première Chrétienté dans la Chine. Lowain, 1846.
Nève, F. De l'état présent des Études sur le Bouddhisme. Gand, 1846.
VOL. 42.

Lassen, Dr. C. Beiträge zur Deutung der Eugubinischen Tafeln. Bonn, 1833.

Fränk, C. M. Das Muhammedanische Münzkabinett des Asiatischen Museums. St. Petersburg, 1821.

Bödiger, Dr. E. Versuch über die Himjaritischen Schriftmonumente. Halle, 1841.

VOL. 43.


A Review of a Pamphlet by Mr. John Bowen. London, 1823.


— to Sir Charles Forbes on the Administration of Indian Affairs. London, 1826.

— to the Earl of Buckinghamshire on Open Trade to India. London, 1821.


VOL. 44.


The Descriptive use of the Universal Time-Piece. London, 1834.


Specimens of Types for Printing.


VOL. 45.


Letter to the Rajpoots of India. Agra, 1852.

An Examination of the Competitory Mode of Admission into the Civil Service. London, 1855.


Letter to the Proprietors of India Stock, from a Proprietor.


Spirit of the Press in India.

Manners in the East; a Drama.
Vol. 46.

Intercepted Correspondence from India, &c. London, 1805.
Martyn, Thomas. A Dive into Buonaparte's Councils. London, 1804.
Catalogue of the Collection of Manuscripts, &c., of Dr. Samuel Guise. 1812.
Memoir of the Public Conduct and Services of W. Collins Jackson, Esq. London, 1812.

Vol. 47.

Junius. Two Letters on the Education of the People of India. 1835.
British India. Address before the Society of Friends, &c. 1839.
Memorial of Ranghunder Surmona. Calcutta, 1838.
The Policy of the Government of British India. 1839.
Bateman, Josiah. La Martiniere. London, 1839.
Translation of a Letter to the East India Company from the Rajah of Satara. 1838.

Vol. 48.

Hay, E. W. A. Letter on a Roman Sculpture representing the Theban Sphinx. Colchester, 1821.
List of Rupees most current in Poona, &c. Poona, 1829.
Miller, Patrick. Narrative of Facts relative to Steam Navigation. 1825.

Vol. 49.

Maisey, Lieut. F. Description of the Antiquities at Kalinjar. —

Vol. 50.

Dalrymple, Alex. Full and Clear Proof that the Spaniards have no Claim to Balambangan. London, 1778.
A Letter to the Committee of Proprietors of India Stock. London, 1769.
The Rights of the East India Company. 1773.
Observations on East India Shipping. 1774.
The Conduct of the East India Company. 1774.
TRACTS.

Vol. 51.

Banerjea, Rev. K. M. Discourse at the Hindu College on the Hare Anniversary. Calcutta, 1849.
Address to the Hon. C. H. Cameron, and his Reply. Calcutta, 1848.
Reports on the Grant Medical College. Bombay, 1849.
Abstract of the Family Payment Regulations, &c. Madras, 1850.
Doubts on Drill. By an Officer. Madras, 1849.
[Collyer, Dr.] Philosophers Mite to the Exhibition of 1851. London.
Cinnamon Revenue. —
Stewart, James. Letter to Sir Colin Campbell in 1842.
On the Prosperity of Ceylon as regards the Singhalese. —
Prosperity of Ceylon as regards the English. —
Memorandum on the Operations of the Bareilly Road Fund. Agra, 1845.

Vol. 52.

India, Great Britain, and Russia. London, 1838.
Notes on the Relations of British India with some of the Countries West of the Indus. London, 1839.
Caulfeild, Col. J. Letter to the President of the Board of Control. London, 1838.
Russia versus India. By an Old Indian. London, 1838.
Westmacott, Capt. G. E. Indian Commerce and Russian Intrigue. 1838.

Vol. 53.


Vol. 54.

—. Third, with an Introductory Preface. London, 1783.

Vol. 55.

Series of Facts showing the present Political State of India as far as concerns the Powers at War, &c. London, 1783.
The Saddle put on the Right Horse, relative to the Nabobs, &c. By the Author of the Vindication of Gen. R. Smith. London, 1785.
Price, Joseph. Letter to Mr. Benjamin Lacam, 1782.
Vol. 56.
Original Minutes, &c., on the Appointment of Sir Elijah Impey to be Judge of the Sudder Danby Adawlet. London, 1781.
A Hint upon the present Debates on Indian Affairs. London, 1782.
Proceedings held at the India House on November 7th, 1783, relative to the Hon. Warren Hastings. London, 1783.

Vol. 57.
Retrospective View and Consideration of Indian Affairs, particularly of the Mahratta War. London, 1783.
Letter to the Earl of Shelburne on the Subject of Mr. Secretary Townshend’s Letter to the East India Company. London, 1783.

Vol. 58.
Scott, Major. Conduct of late Ministers as affecting the East India Company and Mr. Hastings. London, 1784.
Major Scott’s Speech on a Motion by the Rt. Hon. William Pitt, &c., on July 2nd, 1784. London, 1784.
Letters to a Member of Parliament on the Unprecedented Transaction in the last House of Commons. London, 1784.

Vol. 59.
Costford, Edward. Letters to the Court of Directors, &c., on the Appointment of a Successor to Lord Macartney. 1784.
We have been all in the Wrong; Thoughts upon Dissolution, &c., and Mr. Fox’s East India Bills. London, 1785.

Vol. 60.
Narrative of all the Proceedings, &c., in both Houses on East India Affairs, and on the Bill of the Right Hon. William Pitt, &c. London, 1784.

Vol. 61.
A Complete History of the War in India from 1749 to 1761, &c. London, 1761.

Vol. 62.
Exposure of the Misrepresentations, &c., in Mr. Marsh’s Review of Sir George Barlow’s Administration, &c. London, 1813.
TRACTS.

VOL. 63.
Review of the Question concerning the Government of the British Possessions in India. London, —
Thoughts on the Slavery of the Negroes as affecting the British Colonies in the West Indies, 1788. London, 1783.

VOL. 64.
The Case of the East India Company before the House of Lords, &c. London, 1784.
Pulteney, William. The Effects to be expected from the East India Bill, &c. London, 1784.

VOL. 65.
Proceedings of a General Court-Martial at Bangalore, on March 9th, 1812, on Mr. Assistant-Surgeon Macdonald. London, 1814.

VOL. 66.
Hints on the present State of the Question relative to the Renewal of the East India Company's Charter. London, 1813.
Bruce, John, Esq., M.P. Speech respecting India Affairs, May 31st, 1813. London, 1813.
Hill, Robert. Address to the Public on an important Subject connected with the Renewal of the East India Company's Charter. London, 1815.

VOL. 67.
A Letter to the Proprietors of East India Stock in Answer to the Statements of the Court of Directors respecting Private Trade. London, 1802.
Demonstration of the Necessity and Advantages of a Free Trade to the East Indies, &c. London, 1809.
**Vol. 68.**

**Wellesley,** Marquis. Letter to the Court of Directors, &c., on the Trade of India. London, 1812.


**Free Trade.** Inquiry into the Pretensions of the East India Company to the exclusive Trade of the Indian and China Seas. London, 1812.


**Short Conversation on the present Crisis of the Trade with the East Indies.** London, 1813.

**Opinions of the late Lord Melville and Marquis Wellesley upon an open Trade to India.** London, 1813.


**Some Facts** relative to the China Trade. Edinburgh, 1813.

**Grenville,** Lord. Speech on Marquis Wellesley's Motion, April 9th, 1813, for the Production of certain Papers on Indian Affairs. London.

**Vol. 69.**


**Brief Remarks on the Mahratta War and on the French Establishment in Hindostan under de Boigne and Perron.** London, 1804.

**Francis,** Philip. Speeches in the House of Commons on the War against the Maharratas. London, 1805.


**Letter to the Court of Directors relative to the Indian Army, &c.** Nework, 1812.


**Vol. 70.**


**A Refutation of the Answer of Philip Francis, Esq., relative to the Nundcomar Charge.** London, 1788.


**Supreme Court, Madras. The Hon. Company versus Robert Sherson and others.** London, 1815.

**Vol. 71.**

**An Answer to Mr. Cotton's Review of the East India Shipping System.** By a Proprietor. London, 1799.


TRACTS.

VOL. 72.

The Carnatic Question considered in a Letter to a Member of Parliament. London, 1806.


Correspondence of Messrs. Abbott, Parry, and Maitland with the Court of Directors on the Subject of a Protest, &c. London, 1813.

Summary View of what has passed relative to the Debts of the Nabobs of Arcot, by the Relatives of Sir George Barlow. London, 1814.

VOL. 73.

Letter to the Rt. Hon. C. J. Fox relative to the Charges made by Mr. Paul against the Marquis Wellesley. London, 1806.


Brand, J. Refutation of the Charge against the Marquis of Wellesley on his conduct to the Nabob of Oude. London, 1807.


VOL. 74.

Letters intercepted on board the "Admiral Aplin." London, 1804.


 Intercepted Correspondence from India, 1805. London, 1805.


VOL. 75.


Francis' Speech on the Affairs of India, July 1803. London, 1803.


VOL. 76.


Historical Account of the Settlement and Possession of Bombay, and of the War with the Mahratta Nation. London, 1781.


VOL. 77.


Retrospective View, &c., of the Mahratta War. London, 1788.

Proceedings at a General Court, &c., on November 7th, 1783, relative to the Hon. Warren Hastings. London, 1783.
Letter to the Earl of Shelburne on Mr. Secretary Townshend's Letter to the East India Company. London, 1783.


Popular Topics, or the Grand Question discussed, &c. 2nd edition, corrected. London, 1784.


Cotsford, Edward. Letters to the Court of Directors, &c., on the Appointment of a Successor to Lord Macartney. — 1784.

Francis, Philip. Speech in the House of Commons, July 2nd, 1784.

London, 1784.

Vol. 78.


Political Letters written in March and April 1784, by a late Member of Parliament. London.

We have been all in the Wrong; or Thoughts upon the Dissolution, &c. London, 1785.


London, reprinted.

Vol. 79.


Meeting of the British Inhabitants of Fort St. George, September 19th, 1785, on Mr. Pitt's East India Bill. London, 1786.


Hastings, Mr. Review of the State of Bengal. London, 1786.

Vol. 80.


—. Letter to Philip Francis, Esq. London, 1791.

Vol. 81.

Letters to the Right Honorable Henry Dundas on his Inconsistency as the Minister of India. London, 1792.

Burke, Mr. Speech in Westminster Hall, February 18th and 19th, 1788, with explanatory Notes. London, 1792.


Strictures, &c., upon the System of British Commerce with the East Indies. London, 1792.
Vol. 82.

Observations on a Letter from Earl Cornwallis to the Court of Directors, &c. London, 1792.

Representation and Petition from the Nabob of the Carnatic to the House of Commons, March 5th, 1792. London, 1792.


Speech in reply to Mr. Dundas, April 23rd, 1793. London, 1793.


Observations on the Conduct of Mr. Fox in the Impeachment of Mr. Hastings. London, 1793.

Vol. 83.

A Treatise wherein is demonstrated that the East India Trade is the most National, &c. By Φιλοσάτρις. London, 1681.

Supplement. 1689.


England and East India inconsistent in their Manufactures. London, 1697.

Reasons for the passing a Bill for Hindering the Home Consumption of East India Silks, &c. London, 1697.


Vol. 84.

Dalrymple, Alexander. Plan for extending the Commerce of this Kingdom and of the East India Company. London, 1799.


An Enquiry into the Rights of the East India Company of making War and Peace. London, 1772.

Remarks on the late Shipping Arrangements of the East India Company. London, 1775.


Vol. 85.


Vol. 86.


TRACTS.

Vol. 87.
An Examination of Mr. Sherson's Case. London, 1815.
Barlow, Sir G. H. Reply to the examined Case and Trial of Mr. Sherson. London, 1816.


Vol. 88.

Vol. 89.
East and West India Sugar, &c. London, 1823.
Observations on the Claims of the West India Colonies to a protecting Duty on East India Sugar. London, 1823.

Vol. 90.
White, T. Memorial to the Court of Directors, &c., April 25th, 1820. London, 1823.
—— Capt. William. Petition to the Proprietors of East India Stock, also Petition of Mayput Sing to the Marquis of Hastings, &c. London, 1823.
—— Thoughts relative to India. London, 1823.
Marryat, Joseph. Speech in the Commons, June 5th, 1820, upon the Petition of the London Shipowners. Madras, 1823.
Note on the Carrying Trade between Canton and the Continents of Europe and America. London, 1820.
Observations on the Sunn Hemp of Bengal, &c. 1790.
Brulles, Abbé. Mode of Cultivating and Dressing Hemp.

Vol. 91.

Vol. 92.
Longlands, Henry. Review of the Warehousing System as connected with the Port of London. London, 1824.
Review of Mill's History of British India.

VOL. 93.

Short Examination of the Hyderabad Papers, &c., by an Enemy to Oppression. London, 1825.

VOL. 94.


VOL. 95.

Letter from a Field Officer at Madras to a Member of the Board of Control on the Conversion of the Hindoos. London, 1813.
Thoughts on the Necessity, &c., of propagating the Gospel in India. London, 1813.

VOL. 96.

— to the Board of Control on the Propagation of Christianity in India. London, 1807.
Talghomouth, Lord. Consideration on the Practicability, &c., of communicating to the Natives of India the Knowledge of Christianity. London, 1808.
Vol. 97.


Four Letters of Carnatics on the Indian Army, the Missionaries, and Press of India, 1821.

European Missions to the East, 1820.


— of Notes on the Cape of Good Hope, 1821.

— of statements respecting the East India College, by the Rev. T. R. Malthus, &c.

Letter to the Chairman, &c., on the College at Haileybury, by a Civilian. London, 1823.


Vol. 98.

Account of the late Discontents of the Army on the Madras Establishment. London, 1810.

Vol. 99.


Conferences between the Danish Missionaries at Tranquebar. London, 1812.

Vol. 100.


Rickards, Rev. S. Letter to the same on the same Subject. London, 1824.


Vol. 101.


Maclean, Charles. The Affairs of Asia in their effects on the Liberties of Britain. London, 1806.

The Carnatic Question considered.

Remarks on the Oude Question.


Jackson, Randle. Speech at a General Court of East India Proprietors for the Consideration of certain Papers, &c. London, 1806.
VOL. 102.

London, 1785.

Select Committee for Consideration of the Administration of Justice in Bengal, Bahar, and Orissa. Ninth Report.  
London, 1785.

Eleventh Report.  
London, 1785.

VOL. 103.

Original Papers relative to the Nabob of Arcot and the Rajah of Tanjore.  
London, 1785.

Political Letters written in March and April, 1784.  
London, 1785.

We have all been in the Wrong.  
London, 1785.

Account of the Loss of the "Grosvenor."  
London, 1785.

VOL. 104.

Narrative of the Proceedings and Debates on the Bill of the Right Hon. William Pitt, &c.  
London, 1784.

VOL. 105.

Cotsford, Edward. Letter to the Court of Directors on the Appointment of a Successor to Lord Macartney.  
London, 1784.

Scott, Major. Speech on Pitt's Motion, July 2nd, 1784.  
London, 1784.

Hastings, Warren. Letter to the Court of Directors, 30th April, with P.S., May 13th, 1784.  
London, 1784.

Short State of the present Situation of the India Company.  
London, 1784.

London, 1785.

VOL. 106.

Letter to Earl Shelburne on Mr. Secretary Townshend's Letter to the East India Company.  
London, 1783.

Proceedings at a General Court, &c., November 7th, 1783, relative to the Hon. Warren Hastings.  
London, 1783.

London, 1784.

Popular Topics, &c. 2nd edition.  
London, 1784.

Letters to a Member of the present Parliament on the transactions in the last House of Commons.  
London, 1784.

Francis, Philip. Speech in the House of Commons, July 2nd.  
London, 1784.

Scott, Major John. The Conduct of H.M. late Ministers considered.  
London, 1784.

VOL. 107.

Thoughts on our Acquisitions in the East Indies.  
London, 1771.

London, 1772.

Thoughts on Improving the Government of the British Possessions in the East Indies.  
London, 1780.

Letter to the Right Hon. James Fox, by an Indian Proprietor.  
London, 1788.

--- to Philip Francis, Esq., from the Committee for managing the Impeachment of Mr. Hastings.  
London, 1788.

Petrice, William. Statement of Facts to Lord Minto on his arrival at Madras.  
London, 1810.

Malthus, Rev. T. R. Letter to Lord Grenville on the East India Company's Establishment for the education of their Civil Servants.  
London, 1813.

White, Lieut. W. Appeals to the Commander-in-Chief relative to Mr. Grant, Mr. Travers, and Mr. Magniac.  
London, 1807.

VOL. 108.

Campbell, Lawrence Dundas. Reply to the Strictures of the Edinburgh Review on Marquis Wellesley's Foreign Policy in India.  
London, 1807.

Lauderdale, Earl of. Inquiry into the Practical Merits of the System of the Government of India under the Board of Control.  
Edinburgh, 1809.
VOL. 109.

Thoughts on the present East India Bill, with Copy of the Bill. London, 1784.


Tone, William Henry. Letter to an Officer on some Institutions of the Maratta People. Bombay, 1798.

Thoughts on the Expedience of Permanent Leases with the Landholders in Bengal, Bahar, and Orissa. London, 1792.

The intercepted Correspondence, &c., taken on board the "Admiral Aplin." London, 1804.


Hume, Joseph. Speech at the East India House, October 6th, 1813, on an Increase of the Salaries to the Directors, &c. London, 1814.

Proceedings in the Case, George Collier versus the Cutter "Dispatch." Calcutta, 1817.


VOL. 110.


VOL. 111.


Hint upon the Debates on Indian Affairs. London, 1782.

Retrospective View, &c., of the Mahratta War. London, 1783.


Debates in the House of Lords upon Fox's Bill, December 1783. London, 1783.

VOL. 112.


VOL. 113.


Hasting, Mr. Review of the State of Bengal. London, 1766.


Anderson, George. General View of the Variations in the Affairs of the East India Company since 1784. 1792.

VOL. 114.

Brief Sketch of the Services of Sir G. H. Barlow. London, 1813.


Exposure of the Misrepresentations, &c., in Mr. Marsh's Review, &c. by the Relatives of Sir George Barlow. London, 1813.
TRACTS.

VOL. 115.
Further Proceedings in addition to the Correspondence between Colonel James Oliver and the East India Company. London, 1811. Correspondence between Colonel James Oliver and the Court of Directors, &c. London, 1809.
Letter to the East India Company on their College at Haileybury, by a Civilian. London, 1823.

VOL. 116.
Considerations on the Policy of Renewing the exclusive Privileges of the East India Company. London, 1812.
Papers respecting the Negotiation for a Renewal of the Company’s Charter. London, 1812.
Richards, Mr. Present System of our East India Government, &c. London, 1813.
Hughson, D. The East India Question fairly elucidated. London, 1813.

VOL. 117.
État actuel de l’Inde. Londres, 1787.

VOL. 118.

VOL. 119.
White, Capt. W. Thoughts introductory to Documents relative to India, ready for the Perusal of the Marquis of Hastings, &c. London, 1823.
Review of John Crawford’s History of the Indian Archipelago, from the Quarterly Review.

VOL. 120.
Case of William Brodie, Acting Judge of Zillah Purnea.
Special Committee of Shipping. Third Report, March 25th, 1802.

VOL. 121.

VOL. 122.
The Colony of Sierra Leone.


VOL. 123.


Authentic Statement proving the Transfer and Destruction of the Property of Mr. Buckingham of the late Calcutta Journal. London, 1825.

Statement relative to the Services and Conduct in India of George P. Tyler, Esq., &c. London, 1827.


VOL. 124.


Stewart, Lieut.-Col. Considerations on Indian Policy with reference to the Invasion of Burmah. London, 1825.

VOL. 125.


VOL. 126.


View of the relative Situations of Mr. Pitt and Mr. Addington to Mr. Patten's Motion. London, 1804.


State of the Negotiation; with Details of its Progress, &c. London, 1806.

Reply to a Pamphlet intituled "The State of the Negotiation, &c." London, 1806.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>127</td>
<td>Melville, Lord Viscount. Speech in the House of Commons, June 11th, 1805</td>
<td></td>
<td>London, 1805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brief Remarks on the Proceedings concerning Lord Melville on April 8th, 1805</td>
<td></td>
<td>London, 1805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Compendious Report of the Trial of Henry Viscount Melville for High Crimes and Misdemeanors</td>
<td></td>
<td>London, 1806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>Smith, Nathaniel. Observations on the present State of the East India Company</td>
<td></td>
<td>London, 1771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>——. The Measures to be pursued in India with regard to the Commerce of the Company farther considered</td>
<td></td>
<td>London, 1772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>——. General Remarks on the System of Government in India</td>
<td></td>
<td>London, 1773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Smith, Nathaniel. Observations on East India Shipping.</td>
<td></td>
<td>London, 1774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>——. Address, to the Proprietors, &amp;c. relative to their Shipping.</td>
<td></td>
<td>London, 1778</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>——. On the Debt of the Nation compared with its Revenue, &amp;c.</td>
<td></td>
<td>London, 1781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Strictures and occasional Observations upon British Commerce with the East Indies.</td>
<td></td>
<td>London, 1792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prinsep, John. Letter to the Proprietors, &amp;c. on the present Crisis of the Company’s Affairs</td>
<td></td>
<td>London, 1793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bengal Sugar. Letter from a Planter, &amp;c., to his Friend in London.</td>
<td></td>
<td>London, 1794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>—— for 1837.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bombay, 1838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Twentieth Report of the Society for Promoting the Education of the Poor.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bombay, 1835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Report of the Native Poor Asylum for 1834-36.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bombay, 1837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Supplement to the Catalogue of the Library of the Bombay Branch of the R.A.S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bombay, 1837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Munger, Rev. S.B. Sermon on the Death of Mr. W.C. Sampson, Dec. 22nd, 1835.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bombay, 1836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>View of the American Muratreeh Mission for 1836.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bombay, 1837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Agricultural and Horticultural Society’s Garden, 1836.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Notice of the Egyptian Society, 1836.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Society for promoting Christian Knowledge.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rules of the Bombay Medical Retiring Fund, &amp;c.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bombay, 1835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Report of the Native Poor Asylum for 1834-36.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Bombay, 1837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jeffrey's, Rev. H. The Almighty’s everlasting Circles.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Temperate Reply to Bronte’s Letter on Temperance Societies.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Regulations and By-Laws of the Maratha Mission.


Experience of a Color Sergeant on Temperance, 1836.

Jeffreys, Rev. H. The Tide of public Opinion explained.

— A long Life and a merry one, &c.

— Miscellaneous. Coming to close Quarters.

— Who would not be an Enthusiast?

Correspondence and Report of the Bombay Temperance Society, 1836.

Report of the Poona Branch of the Temperance Society for 1835-36.


Agricultural and Horticultural Society of Western India. Bombay, Jan. 1837.

Vol. 132.

Origin and Authentic Narrative of the present Marratta and late Rohilla War in 1723 and 1744. London, 1781.

Retrospective View, &c., of Indian Affairs and the Mharatta War. London, 1783.


— Two Letters to the Right Hon. Edmund Burke, relative to the ninth Report from the Select Committee, &c. London.

Letter of Detectors to the Proprietors of East India Stock, Nov. 7th, 1783.

Observations on a Letter to the Court of Directors from Warren Hastings, Esq., March 20th, 1783.


Vol. 133.

Journal of the "Boseawen's" Voyage to Bombay.

Two Letters to the Remembrancer and Occasional Thoughts, by Philalethes. London, 1790.


Letter to the Proprietors, &c., relative to the Critical Situation of their Affairs. London, 1767.

An Address to the Public concerning the business between the Government and the East India Company. London, 1767.

Correct Copy of the Protest against the Bill for Rescinding the East India Dividend. Paris, 1767.

— Copies of the two Protests against the Bill to repeal the American Stamp Act. Paris, 1766.


Letter to the Proprietors of East India Stock on Propositions to be moved on July 12th.

— to the Proprietors, &c., in reply to an old Proprietor's letter, &c., by a Steady Proprietor. London, 1769.


Address to the Proprietors on the Political State of Indostan, &c. London, 1769.


Vol. 134.


Kovalevsky, Prof. Précis de l'Introduction, &c., des Langues Orientales à l'Université de Kasan, traduit par A. de Plagny. Casan, 1842.
VOL. 135.


Narrative of Events in Bombay and Bengal relative to the Maharatta Empire since July 1777. London, 1779.


VOL. 136.

Female Education.


Chalmers, Rev. Thomas. The Influence of Bible Societies on the temporal Necessities of the Poor. Cupar, 1814.


VOL. 137.

Hindu Caste.


Statement of the Case of Raja Rundheer Singh Bahadoor. Lucknow, 1868.

Dall, C. H. A. Lecture on Woman in America and Bengal. Bellore, 1868.


Proceedings of a Meeting in honour to the Memory of the Rajah Sir Radhakant Bahadoor. Calcutta, 1868.

Brief Account of the Tagore Family. Calcutta, 1869.

VOL. 138.

Knight, Robert. The Indian Empire. London, 1866.
Draft of an Address relative to a Plan for creating Limited Entails in Bengal. Calcutta, 1852.
Memorial against the proposed Hindu Wills Bill, March 1st, 1870. Calcutta.
Toybbee, Henry. Our Sailors’ Wants, and how to meet them. London, 1865.
Fishbourne, Capt. E. G. Means employed to raise the Condition of British Seamen. 1862.
Clark, Thomas. Metrical Enumeration of the Churches in Brighton.
Erredege, J. A. Nomenclature of Trades in Brighton.
Hastings, George W. History and Objects of the National Association for the Promotion of Social Science. London, 1862.
Hunt, Dr. James. Address at the second annual Meeting of the Anthropological Society of London.
London Society for the Protection of young Females. 27th Report, August 12th, 1862.

VOL. 139.

Selection of Discourses read before the Society for the Acquisition of general Knowledge. Vol. III. Calcutta, 1843.
Note on the internal Admeasurement of European Barracks in the Bengal Presidency.
Selections from the Bethune Society Papers, Number III. Calcutta, 1857.
Tagore, U. N. Bengalis as they are and as they ought to be. Calcutta.
Moncrieff, R. Scott. Lecture to Educated Hindoos on Fidelity of Conscience and Trustworthiness. Calcutta, 1866.
Reply to Mr. R. Scott Moncrieff’s Lecture on Fidelity of Conscience, by a Bengalee. Calcutta, 1866.

VOL. 140.

Proposed Minute on the Re-marriage of Native Converts Bill. 1859.
Indian Marriage Act. 1852.
Kedernath Dutt, Babu. The Marriage System of Bengal.
Graul, Rev. K. Explanations concerning the Principles of the Leipzig Missionary Society with regard to the Caste Question, 1851.
Minute on Polygamy, 1857.
TRACTS.

What is Caste?
Tagore, G. M. On the Formation and Institution of the Caste System; read before the Ethnological Society June 2nd. 1863.
Banerjee, B. C. Visible Changes due to English Education. 1864.
Carpenter, Mary. Addresses to the Hindoos. Calcutta, 1867.
Dall, C. H. A. Lecture on Woman in America and Bengal. 1857.

Vol. 141.

Smith, D. B. Early Records of Cholera.
Annual Report of the Medical College of Bengal, Session 1845–46.

Hygeia.
Kissory Chand Mittra. Hindu Medicine and Medical Education. Calcutta, 1865.
— Notes on Indian Midwifery, from the Monthly Journal of Medical Science, April. 1854.
— Observations on the History of Lithotomy, March 1859.

Chuckerbutty, Dr. S. Gooden. Clinical Retrospect of Hospital Experience. Calcutta.
— Cases illustrative of the Pathology of Dysentery.

Vol. 142.

Pratt, Hodgson. Bengal Planters and Ryots. 1862.

Vol. 143.

The Christian Intelligence, Vol. XXXIV., Part IX. 1861.
Letter from Native Students to the Rev. James Long, August 1861.
Bibelblätter, herausgegeben von der Bibelgesellschaft in Basel, No. 4. 1861.
Long, Rev. J. Statement of his Connection with the Nil Darpana. Calcutta, 1861.
— Strike, but hear! Calcutta, 1861.
— Report from January to December, 1861. Calcutta, 1862.
TRACTS.

Vol. 144.

Madras School of Industrial Arts. Reports, &c. Madras, 1853, &c.

Rules and Regulations of the Madras Diocesan Board of Education. Madras, 1866.


Four Lectures before the Native Christian Literary Society. Madras, 1869.


Letters to the Madras Athenæum, &c., by a Native of India. Madras, 1868.


Vol. 145.


Smith, George. The Study of Comparative Grammar as affecting India. Calcutta, 1854.


Key to Prof. H. H. Wilson's System of Transliteration. Calcutta, 1869.


The Bible in India. Calcutta, 1853.

Contributions towards a History of Biblical Translations in India. Calcutta, 1854.


Remarks on the Psalms newly translated into Bengali and English. Calcutta, 1854.

Lambrick, Rev. S. Essay on Conformity to the Original in translating the Personal Pronouns in Holy Scripture. Calcutta, 1826.


Remarks on the Psalms, &c. Calcutta, 1858.


Vol. 146.


India and Lord Ellenborough. Calcutta, 1834.

Memorial of James Kyd to the Court of Directors, 1835. Calcutta, 1842.

Correspondence connected with Mr. Kyd's Case. Calcutta, 1841.

Selection of Discourses before the Society for the Acquisition of General Knowledge. Calcutta, 1841.

Prinzep, G. A. Sketch of Proceedings, &c., of the Sangor Island Society. 1831.

The Darjeling Affair. Calcutta, 1841.


Extracts from an Essay on Malaria by the late John Maculloch.
TRACTS.

Vol. 147.

Kumar Harendra Krishna. On Female Education in Bengal. Calcutta, —


German Mission in Tirhoot. Report for 1865. —


Nouveau Coup-d’œil sur l’œuvre de la Propagation de la Foi. —

Benares Auxiliary to the London Missionary Society from January 1848 to January 1849. Mirzapore, 1849.


Agra Church Missionary Association, &c., for 1862. —

Church Missionary Society’s Mission to the Afghans at Peshawur, 1856 to 1859. Lahore, 1859.

Vol. 148.

Clark, John. Letter to Joseph Sturge on the Settlement of the Emancipated Peasantry near Brown’s Town, Jamaica. Birmingham, —

Brougham, Lord. Speech upon the Slave Trade, January 29th, 1838. Lindfield, 1838.

Additional Note on the Cost of Slave and Free Labour. —

The Anti-Slavery Reporter, December 1st. 1865.

Hincks, Francis. Results of Negro Emancipation. Speech at a London Meeting, August 1st. 1859.

The West India Labour Question. London —

What the South is fighting for. London, 1863.


Williams, James. Narrative of Events since August 1st, 1834, &c. London, 1838.

Slavery and the Slave Trade in British India, &c. London, 1841.

Anti-Slavery Reporter, June 25th, 1831. —

L'Abolitioniste Français, 3e livr. 1846.

The Colonial Intelligencer, December. 1869.

Aborigines’ Friend and Colonial Intelligencer, January 1861 to December 1864.

The Crisis of Emancipation in America. —


The Cape Colony and the Native Tribes, &c. By a late Resident of South Africa. London, 1858.

The British West India Colonies in connexion with Slavery &c. London, 1858.

Vol. 149.


TRACTS.

Madras Auxiliary Bible Society for 1865, 1866.
— Missionary Conference. Resolutions, &c.
The Book and its Missions, February 1st, 1864.
Monthly Reporter of the British and Foreign Bible Society, February 1st, 1864.

Church Missionary Society. Report for the Seventieth Year, May 4th, 1869. —
Church Missionary Society. Regulations, &c.
Society for Promoting Female Education in the East. Occasional Papers, No. XX., February 1865.
Sermon, A, and Notes.

Vol. 150.
The (Bengali) Canticles newly arranged, &c. Calcutta, 1870.
Vernacular Literature Society. Reports from February 1856 to May 1857, and from July 1st, 1858, to December 31st, 1859. Calcutta, 1860.
Garin de Tassy, M. Notice des Biographies Originales des Auteurs qui ont écrit en langue Indienne ou Hindoustanie.
— Discours à l'ouverture de son cours d'Hindoustani, &c. 1855.

Vol. 151.
— Reports of the Bengal Branch for 1866, &c. Calcutta.
— of the Madras Branch. Madras, 1866, &c.

Vol. 152.
Association for India, May 1860. Madras, 1863.
Symonds, Rev. A. R. Address to the Graduates of Madras University, March 18th, 1861.
Lasseron, M. Edmonton and Tottenham Ragged School, &c. Tottenham.
TRACTS.

Ritchie, Mr. Address to the Senate of the University of Calcutta, March 6th, 1860. Calcutta, 1860.


Bethune Society Meetings, 1839, &c. London.

The Yelverton Marriage Case, 1861. London.


Association of Friends for the Promotion of Social Improvement Report, January 27th, 1857.


Brown, F. C. Obstructions to Trade in India. Edited by John Dickinson. Calcutta, —

Bethune Society. Session 1865-66 and 1867-68. London, —


Selections from the Bethune Society’s Papers, No. II. Calcutta, 1855.


Vol. 153.

Christian Vernacular Education Society. Reports up to 1867. Calcutta, 1863, &c.

The Educational Destination in Bengal and Behar. Calcutta, 1858.


Sivaprasad. Strictures upon the Strictures of Sayyad Ahmad Khan Bahadur. Benares, 1870.

Murdoch, John. Remarks on “the Payment for Results System.” Madras, 1868.

Vol. 154.

Bible and various Missionary Societies’ Reports from 1852 to 1862.

Vol. 155.


Duff, Alexander, D.D. Foreign Missions; Address delivered June 1st, 1866. Edinburgh, 1866.


How can Christianity be naturalized in India; signed Verum, from the “Calcutta Christian Observer.” Calcutta, —

Brief Notice of the late Rev. J. J. Weitbrecht, from the “Calcutta Christian Intelligence.” —

The Bishop of Calcutta on the Tinnevelly Missions.

Affiliation and Government Grant with Reference to the General Assembly Institution. Calcutta, 1866.


Costain, Rev. Father. Madagascar Missions. Mayotte, April 14th, 1853.

Rizzolati, R. R., Dr. China Missions. Hong-Kong, August 4th, 1853.


Miche, Rt. Rev. Dr. Laos Missions. August 11th, 1853.

Lefebre, R. R., Dr. Cochin-China Missions; Martyrdom of Philip Mink, &c., July 9th, 1853.


Educational Operations of the Church Missionary Society in North India. London, —


Statement concerning Sir Mordaunt Wells's Judgement in the Case of Hema
Explanations relative to the Training of educated Native Ministers, &c.
Borelle, M. Missions du Tong-King et de la Cochinchine, January 15th, 1859.

Vérot, Mgr.; ODING, Mgr.; Nève, Mr. de: Missions d'Amérique, 1858-59.
Church Missionary Society; First Paper, issued 1851, on Native Pastorate and
Church Organization.

Lecture on Difficulties in receiving the Bible, &c., arising from the Progress of
Human Knowledge.

De, Rev. Lal Behari. Searchings of the Heart; Address delivered December 6th,
1858. Serampore, 1858.

Meeting of the Pupils of the Rev. Alexander Duff, October 2nd, 1863.
Duff, Alexander, D.D. Foreign Missions; Address delivered on May 31st, 1867.

VOL. 156.

Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge; Report of the Bombay Committee for
1866 and 1867. Bombay, 1868.
Manockjee Cursetjee. Minute on the Fatal Defects in the Law, &c., by which
Perjury has been supposed to be spread. 1855.
Alexandra Native Girls' English Institution; Reports from 1863 to 1867.

Papers connected with the Case of Surajlal Narisdas. Bombay, 1865, &c.
Manockjee Cursetjee. Correspondence on the Law of Inheritance among the

Bombay Association; Meeting of March 5th, 1868. Bombay, 1868.
Manockjee Cursetjee. Correspondence relative to the Foundation of the
Alexandra Institution, 1863-64.

The Parsee Panchayet. Letters in the "Bombay Times," 1844-45, signed Q. in
the Corner. Bombay, 1860.

Bombay Association. Meeting on October 16th, 1869, relative to the Cotton
Trade. Bombay, 1869.

Manockjee Cursetjee. Correspondence on Mr. Crawford's Haradia Case,
1864-65.

Letters and Extracts addressed to Manockjee Cursetjee, Esq., &c.
Bombay Association. Petition to Parliament relative to the British-Indian

Bethune, Hon. J. E. D., and Cursetjee, Manockjee. Correspondence on Female
Education, 1849-50.


Strong, F. P.. Correspondence connected with the Topography of Calcutta.

Parental Academic Institution; First Annual Report.
The Reviewer reviewed.

Hindoo Debating Society; Proceedings of May 7th, 1860.

—. Report from 1856-58.


Moncrieff, R. Scott. Lecture to Educated Hindoos on Fidelity of Conscience, &c.,

Reply to Mr. R. Scott Moncrieff's Lecture, &c., by a Bengalee.

Testimonials of the Services of Rajah Prosunno Narain Deb Bahadoor.

Stray Leaves; The Heart's Devotion. 1850.

Catalogue of the Government Presents received during the late Durbar at Agra,
&c., to be sold on April 29th, 1867.

Chuckerbutty, Dr. S. G. Native Education in India in a Psycholgical Point
of View.

TRACTS.


The Last Struggle for Empire.
Mullic, Baboo Gosto Behary. Earl Mayo and his Work. 1869.
Legislative Council, June 1860.
Narrative of Nizamut Affairs.
Dall, Rev. C. H. A. Lecture on True Patriotism in Bengal, January 21st, 1858.

Vol. 158.

German Mission in Tihoot. Reports for 1851 and 1856–57.
Dacca and East Bengal Baptist Mission for 1868.
Strictures on Mr. Forbes’ Plea for India Missions. Calcutta, 1865.
Miller, Rev. William. The Aims of Education; Address delivered March 5th, 1869. Madras, 1869.
What may be done. Tract for Persons engaged in Education, &c.
The Colonial Church Chronicle, &c., June 1870.
—. Reports for 1867 and 1869–70. Calcutta, 1868 and 1870.
Bombay Robert Money School for 1868.
Dadabhai Naroji. The Parsee Religion. 1861.
Church Missionary Association, Allahabad, for 1863, &c. Allahabad, 1864, &c.
— Mission to the Afghans at Peshawur, October 1st, 1859, to December 31st, 1863. Lahore, 1864.
Free Church of Scotland. Reports, May 1865. Edinburgh, 1865.
L’Agession des Français contre l’Ile de Tahiti.

Vol. 159.

Tract and Book Society, Madras. Report for 1867.
TRACTS.

Tract and Book Society, North India. Reports. \textit{Allahabad, 1866, &c.}


Tract Society, North India and Punjab Report. \textit{—— 1868.}

Christian School Book Society. Report from April to December 1853. \textit{Allahabad, 1854.}

Irish Society for Promoting the Scriptural Education, &c., of Irish Roman Catholics. Reports from 1853. \textit{Dublin, 1853, &c.}

British and Foreign Bible Society. Monthly Reporter, November 1868. \textit{——}


Madras School Book and Vernacular Literature Society. Report from July 1st, 1865, to June 30th, 1867. \textit{Madras, 1867.}

**VOL. 160.**


Punjab Medical Mission. Report for 1867. \textit{Lahore.}


Kasmir Medical Mission. Report for 1868. \textit{Lahore, 1869.}

Church Missionary Association, Jubbulpore. Reports for 1863 and 1865. \textit{Jubbulpore, ——}


Calcutta. Various Reports. \textit{Cuttack, 1869, &c.}

American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions. Report, September 1866. \textit{Boston.}

Colonial Church Chronicle, October 1850, June and July 1865, February 1870. \textit{——}


Delhi Mission. Report for 1863. \textit{——}


Maigret, Mr. Missions de l’Océanie, Honolulu, 27 Juillet 1859. \textit{——}

Berneux, Mr. Missions de la Corée; Corée, Août 14, 1858. \textit{——}

Daguin, Mr. Dernière lettre, &c. Sy-wang, 12 Sept. 1857. \textit{——}

Missionary Association; St. Paul’s Cathedral. Report for 1851–52. \textit{Cuttack, 1852.}

Cathedral Mission College. Report for 1869. \textit{——}

**VOL. 161.**

Spatzmann, R. Festrede zum hundertjährigen Jubiläum der Oekonomischen Gesellschaft des Kantons Bern, &c. \textit{Bern, 1860.}

Tayler, W. Brief Sketch of the Behar Industrial Institution. \textit{Cuttack, 1857.}

The Benares Institute. Session 1864–65. \textit{Benares, 1865.}

Manockjee Cursetjee. Minute on the Fatal Defects in the Law on Perjury. \textit{——}

Mout, Fred. J. On Prison Discipline and Statistics in Lower Bengal; read before the Statistical Society of London January 15th, 1867. \textit{——}


Essay on Hindu Caste. \textit{——}

Remarks on Indian Churchyards. \textit{Cuttack, 1857.}

Memorial to the Native Christian Inhabitants of Calcutta to the Marquis of Dalhousie, 1849. \textit{——}

Dadabhai Naoroji. Observations on Mr. John Crawford’s Paper on the European and Asiatic Races, March 27th, 1866. \textit{——}

British Indian Association. Petition relative to the Plurality of Judges, &c., in the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, 1854. \textit{——}

Petition on the Bill for the better Supervision of Embankments, 1854. \textit{——}

The Weekly Chronicle, June 6th, 1853.


Conning Institute. Sessions 1866–68.

Selections from the Bethune Society’s Papers. No. 1.

Reports on the Suppression of Dacoity in Bengal for 1856. Nos. 32 and 35.

VOL. 162.

The Rise of the French Power in India.


Evidences on the Efficiency of Native Agency in India.

Poorooshottom, C. Letter on the Case of the Nawab of the Carnatic.


Malleson, Major G. B. A Native State and its Rulers; Lecture before the Dalhousie Institute, February 20th, 1865.

Stokes, William. Indian Reform Bills.


Wilson, James. Letter to John Bright on the India Question.


Address of the Missionaries residing in Calcutta to the Rt. Hon. Sir John Laird Mair Lawrence.


Moore, Francis. The Coming Time.

Letters of Indophilus.

Present Condition of British India.

Lewin, Malcolm. Has Oude been worse governed by its Native Princes than our India Territories by Leadenhall Street. 2nd edition.

The War in Oude.

La Spoliation d’Oudh. Traduit de l’Anglais.

Bright, Mr. Speech in Birmingham, December 18th, 1862.


Stanley, Lord. Speech on Indian Finance.

The India Review, &c.

Banerjea, Rev. K. M. Remarks on the Earl of Ellenborough’s Speech against Act XXI. of 1850.

VOL. 163.


Society for Promoting Female Education in the East. Occasional Paper, No. XX.

Chemin, M. L. Les Missionnaires, Drame, &c.

Dublin University Prayer Union, 1861, &c.


A Missionary Statement on the Settlement of Nāsīk.


Brief Account of the Church Missionary Society, &c.


Foreign Parts. By W. C. D.

Spencer, George Trevor. Account of the Kishnagar Mission.

Driberg, Rev. C. E. Narrative of the Progress, &c., of the Barripur Mission.

The Missionary Labors. By S. C. M.

Tucker, H. Carre. The Bible in India, 1859.
Examination of the Evidences of Hinduism. Bombay, 1853.
Tracts for Thoughtful Hindus. Nos. 1 and 2.
The Mission of Englishwomen to their Indian Sisters. Calcutta, 1868.
Histoire des Petites Soeurs de Paris.
Simpson, Rev. W. O., on Cowper.
Prochnow, J. D. Der Christliche Hausfreund, October 1863. Berlin.


VOL. 164.

Selections from the Bethune Society’s Papers. No. I.
Memorial of Native Christians to the Marquis of Dalhousie.
Honigberger, J. M. Cholera, and Epidemics in general.

Chuckerbutty, Dr. S. G. Report of Dispensary Cases, 1855.
Duff, Rev. Dr. What is Caste? How is a Christian Government to deal with it? Calcutta, 1858.
Society for the Promotion of Industrial Art, Rules, May 1859.
Anti-Polygamy Tracts, No. 1.
Kur Chunder Dutt. Bengali Life and Society.
Coley, J. Moral and Social Emancipation of the Native Females of India. Calcutta, 1851.

The Arian Race; from the “Calcutta Review” for June 1856.
Evans, Geo. E. Lecture on Chemistry applied to Agriculture. Calcutta, 1857.

VOL. 165.


Debate on gradual extinction of the National Debt and the Principles of a Property and Income Tax. London, 1853.


British Indian Association. Petition to the Commons.


Non-Exemption Meeting, Calcutta, April 6th, 1857.

Russia: her Military Strength and Resources.

Munro, Sir Thomas. Minute on Disaffection in the Native Army. Calcutta.

Notes on the Evidence on Indian Affairs.


Letters of Indophilos on the Mutiny of Vellore, &c.


Evidences relative to the Efficiency of Native Agency in India. Calcutta, 1853.

Perry, Sir Erskine. Speech of April 18th, 1856, on Indian Finances and the Policy of Annexation. London, 1856.

British India. Public Meeting.


—. No. II. Finances of India. London, 1853.


—. No. IV. The Native States of India. London, 1853.


—. No. VII. India Wrongs without a Remedy. London, Manchester.

Note to Tract No. IV. "The Native Princes of India."

Thoughts of a Native of Northern India on the Rebellion, &c. London, 1858.


VOL. 166.

Slater, Rev. S. Narrative of a Conference with a Mussulman. Calcutta, 1849.

Reminiscences of the Progress of Truth in North India during the last Fifty Years. Calcutta, 1850.


Sheffield Reformation and Protestant Association General Meeting.

Some further Remarks on the Bengali New Testament of 1847.

Speeches delivered at a Public Meeting in behalf of Church Extension. London, 1839.


Rammohun Roy. Translation of Céna Upanishad, one of the Chapters of the Sáma Veda. Calcutta, 1816.


Vernacular Christian Literature for Bengal.

Analysis of the History of Assam.

Missions in the Kishanagar District.

Collycoomar Dass. Address delivered before the Meeting held for establishing the Calcutta Phrenological Society. — 1845.


Vernacular Translation Society. Reports. Delhi, 1845.

Report of the Transactions of the Native Hospital, &c., for 1849. Calcutta, 1850.

Vol. 167.

State of the British Authority in Bengal under Mr. Hastings, &c. London, 1781.
The Origin, &c., of the present Maratta War and the late Rohilla War. London, 1781.
Retrospective View, &c., of India Affairs, particularly the Maratta War, &c. London, 1783.

Vol. 168.


Vol. 169.

The Letters of One of the Commons on Mr. Hastings' Impeachment, with the Letters of a Minor. London, 1790.

Vol. 170.

Letter to Sir George Colebrooke on Supervision and Dividend. London, 1772.
Hint upon present Debates on Indian Affairs. London, 1782.
Letter to the Earl of Shelburne on Mr. Secretary Townshend's Letter, &c. London, 1783.
Address to the Proprietors of East India Stock. London, 1783.
Substance of a Speech delivered at a General Court of Proprietors, December 3rd, 1783. London, 1783.
Pulteney, William. The Effects to be expected from the East India Bill, &c. 2nd edition, with P.S. London, 1783.
—. Two Speeches on the original and amended East India Bill on July 16th and 26th, 1784. London, 1784.
Scott, Major. Speech in the Commons on March 7th, 1788. London, 1788.

Vol. 171.

Hint upon the present Debates on Indian Affairs. London, 1782.
— on Mr. Dundas’s India Budget. London, 1790.
Broome, Ralph. Comparative Review of the Administration of Mr. Hastings and Mr. Dundas. London, 1791.

Vol. 172.

Burke, Mr. Speech on December 1st, 1783, on Mr. Fox’s East India Bill. London, 1784.
The Case of the East India Company at the Bar of the House of Lords on December 15th and 16th, 1783, &c. London, 1784.
Debates in the House of Lords, December 1783, on the East India Bill. London, 1783.

Vol. 173.

Letter to the Earl of Shelburne on Mr. Secretary Townshend’s Letter, &c. London, 1783.

Vol. 174.

Dangers and Disadvantages, &c., from the East India Company’s building and navigating their own Ships. London, 1768.
Account of the Trade to the East Indies, &c. London, printed 1691, reprinted 1772.
Dodwell, George. Letter to the Proprietors, &c., relative to his claims. London, 1777.
Consideration on the Benefits to be derived from the East India Company’s building and navigating their own Ships. London, 1778.
Address to the Proprietors, &c., on Errors and Mistakes relative to their Shipping. London, 1778.
State of the British Authority in Bengal under Mr. Hastings, exemplified in the Case of Mahomed Riza Khan, &c. London, 1780.
— of the East India Company, with Examination of the Propositions now before the Proprietors, &c. London, 1780.
Heads of an Agreement between Parliament and the East India Company. 1780.

Vol. 175.

State of the British Authority in Bengal under Mr. Hastings, exemplified in the Marhatta War, &c. London, 1781
Letter to the Right Hon. Edmund Burke on his Charges against the Governor-General of Bengal. London, 1783.

**Vol. 176 A.**

Sykes, Col. Statistics of the Educational Institutions of the East India Company in India. 1844.
Minute by the Governor-General on Native Education. 1839.
Revised Scheme of Study, March 1, 1846.
Hints relative to Native Schools, &c. London, 1817.
Native Schools. Third Report, 1820.
Bateman, Josiah. La Martiniere, &c. London, 1839.
The Bible, why omitted from the Colleges, &c., of British India. Calcutta, 1847.
—. Ditto on History, November 13th, 1847. Calcutta, 1847.

**Vol. 176 B.**

Unedited Autonomous and Imperial Greek Coins. Read before the Numismatic Society, April 27th, 1848.

**Vol. 177 A.**

Hints for collecting Information compiled for the Expedition to China. Calcutta, 1840.
India, Great Britain, and Russia. London, 1838.
View of the present State and future Prospects of Free Trade and Colonisation in India. London, 1828.

**Vol. 177 B.**

The Great Indian Crisis in five minutes' Reading. London, 1858.
Eastwick, Capt. Speech at a special Court of Proprietors, &c., Jan. 20th, 1858. London, 1858.
The Opium Revenue of India. London, 1857.

Vol. 178.
The Case of the East India Company at the Bar of the House of Lords. London, 1784.
Summary View relative to the Debts of the Nabobs of Arcot. By the Relatives of Sir George Barlow. London, 1814.
Debates at the General Court, March 19th and 21st, 1823, on the East India Sugar Trade. London.
Jackson, Randle. Speech at a special General Court, December 13th, 1826, on a Motion of Thanks to Lord Amherst, &c. London, 1827.
Scott, Major-General Robert. Letter to the Court of Directors, &c., April 20th, 1831.
Jordaø, J. L. Examination of the Question of Parliamentary Reform. London, 1832.
Opinions on the East India Question.

Vol. 179.
Considerations relative to the India Question, addressed to the Right Hon. Charles Arbuthnot. London, 1830.
The East India Question fairly stated. London, 1831.
Remarks on the East India Company's Administration over one hundred millions of British Subjects, &c. Dublin, 1830.
Inquiry into some of the Monopolies of the East India Company. London, 1830.

The Mutiny of the Bengal Army. By one who has served under Sir Ch. Napier. Part II. London, 1858.
A few Words anent the "Red" Pamphlet. By one who has served under the Marquis of Dalhousie. London, 1858.


**VOL. 181.**

**Letter** to the Proprietors and Directors of India Stock, April 20th, 1782. London, 1782.

**Letters** to the Editor of the “London Courant.”


**Second** and Third Letter to Edmund Burke. London, 1782.

**A Series** of Facts on the Political State of India, addressed to Earl Shelburne. London, 1783.

**One** of the two Anonymous Memorials conveyed January 2nd, 1788, to Lord Cornwallis, &c. Calcutta, 1790.


**VOL. 182.**


—. Interesting Historical Events relative to Bengal and the Empire of Indostan. Parts I. and II. London, 1765, 1767.

**Fragments** sur l’Inde, sur le General Lalli et sur le Comte de Morangieés. 1773.

**VOL. 183.**


**VOL. 184.**

**Observations** on Mr. Hastings' Narrative of his Transactions at Benares in 1781. London, 1786.


**Answer** to the Anonymous Remarks on a Letter from Warren Hastings, Esq., to the Court of Directors. London, 1786.


**Copy** of a Letter from Warren Hastings, Esq., to the Court of Directors, with their Answer; and a Letter from Mr. Hastings to William Devaynes, Esq., &c. London, 1786.

**Original** Minutes of Fort William on Sir Elijah Impey’s Appointment, &c. London, 1781.

**Minutes** on the Bullock Contract, August 31st, 1779. London, 1787.

**Original Letters from Warren Hastings, &c., to Sir Thomas Rumbold, &c.** London, 1785.


**Burke**, Mr. Speech on a Motion made for Papers, &c., February 28th, 1785. London, 1785.
VOL. 185.


Sheridan, Richard Brinsley. Speech on the Begum Charge, June 3rd, 6th, 10th, and 18th, 1788. London.


Scott, Major. Speech on the Fourth Charge against Mr. Hastings, February 8th, 1787. London, 1787.

An Appeal, &c.


Letter from the Committee for the Impeachment of Mr. Hastings to Philip Francis, Esq., with Remarks. London, 1788.

VOL. 186.


Sykes, Colonel. Speech at the General Court, &c., June 21st, 1853, on the proposed India Bill. London, 1853.


VOL. 187.


Manomohan Ghose. The open Competition for the Civil Service of India. London, 1866.


VOL. 188.

Jenkins, Alexander Howell. The Political Causes which led to British Sovereignty in India. Le Bas Prize Essay for 1850. Cambridge, 1851.


Parker, Henry Meredith. The Empire of the Middle Classes. London, 1858.


VOL. 189.


Macdonald, Rev. K. S. Notes on Byron's "Siege of Corinth."
Forbes, Duncan. Two Letters to Edward B. Eastwick, Esq., relative to his Lucubrations on the Bhag o Bahar. 1852.


Address to the Lord Bishop of St. David’s, April 29th, 1874.


Masson, C. Route from Seleucia to Apobatana, as given by Isidorus of Charax.

Vol. 190.

Petition of Hydur Jung Bahadoor, to the Honorable Commons of Great Britain. 1853.


Treaties, &c., between the Nawabs of the Carnatic and the East India Company. London, 1856.

British Policy in India, with special Reference to the Nawab Nazim of Bengal, by an Englishman. London.


Vol. 191.

Account, &c., of the late Discontents of the Madras Army. Postscript to the same, with Remarks and Appendix. London, 1810.

Vol. 192.


Vol. 193.


Letter from an Officer at Madras on the late Insurrection in the Indian Army. London, 1810.

Correspondence of Messrs. Abbott, Parry, and Maitland with the Court of Directors, &c. London, 1813.


Letter, &c., upon the late Discontents in the Madras Presidency, with Comments on Sir G. Barlow’s Government. London, 1810.


Vol. 194.

The Honorable Company versus Robert Sherson and others, March 29th, 1814.

Macknaghten, F., and Wayle, W. Correspondence, 1814.


Vol. 195.


Vol. 196.

Proceedings at Fort William respecting the Administration of Justice amongst the Natives in Bengal. London, 1775.


Madras Committee at Fort Saint George, September 19th, 1785, Resolutions and Petition. London, 1786.

One of the two Anonimous Memorials conveyed January 2nd, 1788, to Lord Cornwallis, &c. Calcutta, 1870.

Vol. 197.


Hudleston, John. Speech in the Commons, April 5th, 1805, on the Motion of Philip Francis, Esq. London, 1805.


Paull, Mr. Letter to Samuel Whitebread, Esq. London, 1808.

Vol. 198.


---. Statements respecting the East India College, &c. London, 1817.

Vol. 199.


Gleanings from the Asiatic Researches of Dr. Vincent, &c., respecting the Temples of Jagha-Nauth, &c. Bath, 1813.

Vol. 200.


Letter to the Court of Directors relative to the Indian Army on Renewal of the Charter. Newark, 1812.


Vol. 201.


Barlow, Sir Robert. Dissents or Protests of five Directors of the East India Company against the Recall of Earl Minto, Sir G. Nugent, and Sir G. Barlow from their respective Posts. London, 1813.


Exposure of the Misrepresentations, &c., in Mr. Marsh's Review of Sir George Barlow's Administration, &c. London, 1813.

Summary View of what has passed relative to the Debts of the Nabobs of Arcot, &c. London, 1814.

Letter to the Proprietors, &c., containing the Negotiations with Government from 1767 to the present Time. London, 1769.
To the Proprietors of East India Stock relative to the Nabob Meer Jaffier’s Restitution for losses in 1763, by the Sufferers.
Thoughts on our Acquisitions in India. London, 1771.

Vol. 203.

Popular Topics, &c. London, 1784.
Cotnsford, Edward. Letters to the Court of Directors on the Appointment of a Successor to Lord Macartney. 1784.
Political Letters written in March and April 1784 by a late Member of Parliament. London, 1784.
We have been all in the Wrong, &c. London, 1785.

Vol. 204.

Select Committee on the Administration of Justice in Bengal, Bahar, and Orissa. Ninth and Eleventh Reports. London, 1785.
Proceedings at Fort William, September 19th, 1785, with Address and Petitions on the subject of Mr. Pitt’s East India Bill. London, 1785.

Vol. 205.

The Indian Penal Code, with Index. Calcutta, 1862.
Propositions regarding Marriage and Divorce as affecting Native Converts, 1841.

Bengalis as they are and as they ought to be. By U. N. T. Calcutta, 1865.

Hints to Travellers. Papers published by the Royal Geographical Society. ——
A Synopsis in English of “Jamum Kurmo, Tameney Phal,” farce in Bengalee. Calcutta, ——

Petitions relative to the Re-Marriage of Converts Bill, 1865.
Reply to Mr. R. Scott Moncrieff’s Lecture on “Fidelity of Conscience,” by a Bengalee. Calcutta, 1866.
Correspondence, &c., in reference to the Defalcations of Sir Thomas Turton. Calcutta, 1849.
Remarks on the influence of the Salt Water Lake on the sanitary condition of Calcutta. ——
Kristodoss Paul. Letter to the British Indish Association on the Water Supply for Calcutta, April 29, 1865. ——
Calcutta, Bishop of. Address on the foundation of a Public School at Simla. 1860.
Belgatchia and its valuable Contents.
Proceedings of a Public Meeting in commemoration of Baboo Huris Chunder Mookerjee.
Calcutta Public Library. Report for 1849.
The Literary Chronicle, Vol. II., No. 1, January 1850.

Vol. 206.

Bateman, Josiah. La Martinière. London, 1839.
Lewis, C. B. Letter to E. B. Underhill, Esq., June 22nd, 1869.
Duby, M. Histoire de la Destruction des Missions Evangéliques à Taiti en 1844.
The Peshawur Mission and Central Asia.
Church Missionary Paper. No. CLXXXIV., 1861.
Oriental Christian Spectator, September 1851.
Banerjea, Rev. K. M. Sermon preached on December 22nd, 1867.
Calcutta, 1867.
The Chota Nagpore Mission.
Special Instructions to Messrs. Weatherhead and Barton, September 28th, 1860.
Zal Behari De, Rev. Address on Searchings of Heart, January 1859.
Report of an Educational Conference of Church Missionaries in Bengal, at Benares, January 4th and 5th 1866.
Edinburgh, 1867.

Vol. 207.
The Polish Question from an English Point of View. London, 1863.
Herzen, A. (Isander.) La France ou L'Angleterre. Londres, 1858.
Spurgeon, Rev. C. H. Poland, Lecture delivered on February 16th, 1864.
London, 1864.
Audi Alteram Partem. Appeal to the Good Sense of Englishmen by a Russian.
St. Petersburg, 1863.
Résponse d'un Russe à la Brochure française: L'Empereur, la Pologne, et l'Europe.
St. Petersburg, 1863.
La Vérité vraie sur la Pologne, par un Conseiller d'Etat.
Paris, 1861.
Porochine, V. de. Une Nationalité contestée.
Paris, 1862.

Vol. 208.

Vibart, John. Report, dated February 24th, 1842, on Measures adopted or contemplated for the Improvement of the Revenue Administration.
Special Committee appointed to examine the Project of the Ganges Canal. Report.
Agra, 1842.
VOL. 209.


**Trevelyon**, C. E. Papers transmitted from India. London, 1830.

VOL. 210.


**The Measures** to be pursued in India, &c. London, 1772.


VOL. 211.

**Observations** on East India Shipping. London, 1774.

**Address** to the Proprietors of East India Stock on some Erroneous Publications relative to their Shipping. London, 1778.

**On the Debt** of the Nation compared with its Revenue, &c. London, 1781.

VOL. 212.

**Narrative** of the Mutiny of Officers of the Bengal Army in 1766. London, 1773.


**Case** of Sir Robert Fletcher. London.

**Clive**, Lord. Speech in the Commons, March 30th, 1772, on the Motion for leave to bring in an East India Bill, &c. London, 1778.

VOL. 213.

**A Treatise** wherein is demonstrated that the East India Trade is the most national, &c. By Φιλόσοφος. London, 1681.


**The Case** of the East India Company at the Bar of the House of Lords, &c. London, 1784.

VOL. 214.

**An Olio**, as prepared and dressed on Board an East Indianman, &c., by the Cook. London, 1786.

**Dalrymple**, A. Fragment on the India Trade, written in 1791. Printed 1797.

**Two Letters** on East India Shipping from the "Morning Chronicle," January 13th and 20th, 1803. London, 1803.


**Memorial** to the Board of Trade from the Ship-builders in the Port of London, 1809.


VOL. 215.


**The present State of the British Interest in India.** London, 1773.

Vol. 216.

Narrative of the Services of Lieut-Col. Sir C. M. Wade, &c.

Notes and Opinions of a Native on the present State of India, &c.

Legal Certainties, by Tim Barnacle.

Remarks on the District Administration of the Lower Provinces of the Bengal Presidency, 1847.

On the Deficiency of European Officers in the Army of India, by One of Themselves.

Vol. 217.

Letter to the Chairman, &c., on the Danger of Interfering in the Religious Opinions of the Natives of India, &c.

Strictures on the present Government, &c., in India, from a resident Officer.

Renny, Rbert. Monopoly no Nuisance. Defence of the East India Company.

Waring, Maj. Scott. Letter to the Editor of the "Edinburgh Review."

Jackson, Randle. Speech on the Negotiations for Prolongation of the Company's Charter, May 5th, 1812.


East India Question. Four Letters on the Claims of the East India Company, &c.

Hume, Joseph. Speech on the Motion for Increase of Salaries to the Directors, &c. October 6th, 1813.

—. Speech on the Motion for granting a Pension, &c., to Lord Melville, June 9th, 1814.

Statement respecting the East India College, with Appeal to Facts, &c.

Vol. 218.

Observations on the last Debate upon the Dehly Negotiations and Mr. Hastings's Impeachment.

Parliamentary Debates in the Commons on the Rohilla War, June 1st, 2nd, 1786.

— on the Charge relating to Mr. Hastings's Conduct to Cheyt Sing, June 13th, 1786.

— on the East India Relief Bill, June 26th, 1786.


Answer to the anonymous Remarks on a Letter from Warren Hastings, Esq., to the Court of Directors.

Observations on Mr. Hastings's Narrative of his Transactions in Benares, 1781.

Vol. 219.

Proceedings at a General Court, November 7th, 1783, relative to the Hon. Warren Hastings.

Fox, Charles James. Speech, November 1st, 1783, on the Bill "for Vesting," &c.


—. Letter to the Court of Directors, Fort William, March 20th, 1783.

Vol. 220.

Narrative of what happened in Bengal in 1760.

Memoirs of the Revolution in Bengal.

Clive, Lord. Letter to the Proprietors of the East India Stock.


Remarks on the Refutation of James Fraser, Esq.


Vol. 221.

Observations on a Letter from Earl Cornwallis to the Court of Directors, &c. London, 1792.

Representation and Petition from the Nabob of the Carnatic, &c. London, 1792.

Francis, Mr. Letter to Lord North, September 17, 1777. London.

Heads of Speech in Reply to Mr. Dundas, April 23rd, 1793. London, 1793.


Observations on the Conduct of Mr. Fox in the Impeachment of Mr. Hastings. London, 1793.


Vol. 222.

Kiepert, Dr. Military Map of the Positions and Seats of Insurrection in India. London, 1857.


The Mutiny of the Bengal Army, by One who has served under Sir Charles Napier. London, 1857.


The Crisis in India, by a Military Officer, &c. London, 1857.


Vol. 223.

Letters to the Rt. Hon. Henry Dundas on his Inconsistency as the Minister of India. London, 1792.

Burke, Mr. Speech in Westminster Hall, February 18th and 19th, 1788, with Explanatory Notes and Preface, &c. London, 1792.


Strictures, &c., upon the System of British Commerce with the East Indies, &c. London, 1792.

Vol. 224.


Eichhoff, F. G. Études sur Nineve et Persépolis. Lyon, 1852.

Vol. 225.

Oliver, Dr. B. L., and Currie, Dr. William. Letters on the Kine Pox. Philadelphia, 1809.


Bleeker, Dr. P. Dysentery in a pathologico-anatomical and practical point of view. 1849


Vol. 226.


——. Remains of Arabic in the Spanish and Portuguese Languages, &c. 1810.


——. Ly Tang, a Chinese Poem, with Translation and Notes. London, 1809.

A Trimester in France and Switzerland, &c., by an Oxonian. London, 1821.

Short Account of the late Mr. Richard Porson, by an Admirer of a great Genius. London, 1808.

Vol. 227.

Roberts, Rev. P. Art of Universal Correspondence. Wrexham, 1802.

Notice de quelques Ouvrages de Littérature Indienne, oubliées en Bengale. ——


Crawford, Mr. An Inscription from the Kawi, on a stone at Surabaya, rendered into English, &c. ——


Vol. 228.


Shaw, W. Enquiry into the Authenticity of the Poems ascribed to Ossian, with Reply to Mr. Clark. London, 1782.

Clark, John. Answer to Mr. Shaw’s Inquiry, &c. Edinburgh, 1781.

Vol. 229.


Regulations of the East India College. 1810.


Formation of the Singapore Institution. Malacca, 1823.

To the Public concerning the Anglo-Chinese College. Malacca, 1823.

Vol. 230.


British India. Addresses before the Society of Friends, June 1, 1839. Madras, 1845.

Articles of War for the Native Troops of the Army of India. Agra, 1844.

Directions for Settlement Officers, September 1844.
TRACTS.

Vol. 231.


Abstract of the Minutes of Evidence taken in the House of Commons, East India Question, Nos. I. to IV. London, 1813.


Mackinnon, Mr. Memorial to the Court of Directors in reply to certain Charges preferred against him by Mr. Drummond. London, —

Vol. 232.


—. Answer to the Articles exhibited, &c. London, 1788.

—. Minutes of what was offered by him at the Bar of the House of Commons. 2nd edition. London, 1786.

—. Memoirs relative to the State of India. London, 1787.

Vol. 233.

Scott, Major. Second Letter to Mr. Fox, with final Decision on the Charges against Rajah Deby Sing. London, 1789.


Scott, Major. Letters to Mr. Doddsley, &c. London, 1791.


Scott, Maj. Speech in the Commons on July 2nd and 3rd, 1789, upon the State and Finances of India. London, 1789.


Vol. 234.


—. Letter to Philip Francis, Esq. London, 1791.

Letters to the Rt. Hon. Henry Dundas on his Inconstancy as the Minister of India. London, 1792.

Vol. 235.


Review of the Contest concerning four New Regiments to be sent to India, &c. London, 1788.
VOL. 236.

State of the British Authority in Bengal under the Government of Mr. Hastings.


Hastings, Mr. Review of the State of Bengal. London, 1786.


Wilkes, Mr. Speech on May 9th, 1787, respecting the Impeachment of Warren Hastings, Esq. London.

VOL. 237.


Speech delivered at a General Court of Proprietors on December 3rd, 1783. London, 1783.

Popular Topics, &c. London, 1784.

Review of the Question concerning the Government, &c., in India. London.


VOL. 238.


Hoefler, Dr. Albert. Vom Infinitiv, besonders im Sanskrit. Berlin, 1840.


VOL. 239.

Treatise, wherein is demonstrated that the East India Trade is the most National, &c., by Φιλοσαρπις. London, 1681.

Account of some Transactions, &c., relating to the late East India Company, with the New Charter. London, 1693.

Charter'd Rights, or an Effort in behalf of the East India Company and the Nation. London, 1802.

VOL. 240.

Dunger, Dr. Hermann. Die Sage vom trojanischen Kriege. Leipzig, 1869.


Tiele, Prof. C. P. Die Assyriologie und ihre Ergebnisse für die vergleichende Religionsgeschichte, aus dem Holländischen von K. Friederici. Bonn, 1829.


VOL. 241.


Thompson, Joseph. Considerations respecting the Trade with China. London, 1835.


Russia versus India, by an Old Indian. London, 1838.


Vol. 242.


Mormonites and Musalmans. —

What shall we do with the Musulmans? —

On a Lecture of the Rev. K. M. Banerjea against Vedantism. —


Review of Dr. Rudolph Roth’s “Brahma and the Brahmanas,” from the Benares Magazine for October 1851. —


The Testimony borne by the Koran to the Jewish and Christian Scriptures. Agra, 1856.


Vol. 243.


God, the Object of Christian Faith, the Subject of Hindu Speculation. —


The Protestant Alliance and Mr. W. B. Turnbull; Memorial, &c. London, 1861.

On Objections against the Catholic Doctrine of Eternal Punishment. Calcutta, 1868.

Tischendorf, Constantine. When were our Gospels written? 3rd edition. London, 1867.

Robson, William T. Ritualism and Rationalism. Address, November 8th, 1858. Dublin, 1858.


TRACTS.


Stray Leaves. —


Boake, Barcroft. The Great Enigma solved. Sermon. —

Lecture on Difficulties in a Supernatural Revelation, &c.


Vol. 244.


Vol. 245.

Scott, Maj. Letters to Mr. Francis in reply to his Pamphlet on the State of India.


Letters in Elucidation of the Subject of Mr. Hastings's Impeachment. From the "Oracle." London, 1790.


Broome, Ralph. Comparative Review of the Administration of Mr. Hastings and Mr. Dundas. London, 1791.

— Examination of the Expediency of continuing the present Impeachment. London, 1791.

Vol. 246.

Christian, Edw. Examination of Precedents and Principles from which it appears that an Impeachment is determined by a Dissolution. 2nd edition. London, 1791.


Scott, Maj. Speech in the Commons on February 14th, 1791. London, 1792.


Vol. 247.

State at the Question; how far Impeachments are affected by Dissolution. London, 1791.

Letter to Charles, Lord Hawkesbury, occasioned by the Delay of Justice in Mr. Hastings's Case. London, 1792.


Remarks on Mr. Fox's Speech in Reply, on the Article of Presents, &c. London, 1794.

The Merits of Mr. Pitt and Mr. Hastings as Ministers in War and Peace. London, 1794.
TRACTS.

VOLS. 248–252.

Collection of Tracts on the proposed Regency. London, 1788, &c.

VOL. 253.

Letter from an Officer at Madras to a Friend, &c., on the late unfortunate Insurrection in the Indian Army. London, 1810.

Bell, Lieut.-Col. Defence on his Trial at Bangalore. London, 1810.

The Carnatic Question considered; in a Letter to a Member of Parliament. London, 1806.


The Dangers of British India from French Invasion. London, 1808.

Intercepted Correspondence from India. London, 1805.

VOL. 254.


Brief Sketch of the Services of Sir G. H. Barlow. London, 1811.


On an open Trade to India. Letter to the Earl of Buckinghamshire. London, 1813.

Comparative Weight and Strength of Staple Cordage from ordinary and from Petersburgh clean Hemp. London, 1807.

Further Proceedings in addition to the Correspondence between Col. James Oliver and the Court of Directors. London, 1811.

Short Statement of the late Transactions in the Carnatic. London, 1808.

VOL. 255.


The Opium Question as between Nation and Nation. By a Barrister. London, 1840.

Lindsay, H. Hamilton. Is the War with China a Just one? London, 1840.


Brief Observations respecting the pending Disputes with the Chinese. London, 1840.

Some Pros and Cons of the Opium Question. London, 1840.

A Voice for China, &c., by a Minister of the Established Church. London, 1840.

VOL. 256.


Syllabus of Lectures upon Experimental Philosophy in Agra College. Calcutta, 1848.

Origines Hibernicae. Dublin, 1849.


Birch, Samuel. Observations on the Statistical Tablet of Karnak. —


On a Discovery of Roman Coins in Little Malvern, Worcestershire. —

Prospectus of a General Exposure of the Oriental Pantheon. —

TRACTS.

VOL. 257.

Muttusami Pillei, A. Brief Sketch of the Life and Writings of Father C. J. Beschi. From the Tamil. Madras, 1840.


The Repository of Hindoo Literature. No. 1, April 1841.


VOL. 258.


Cleghorn, Dr. Hugh F. C. On the Hedge Plants of India, 1850.


Jameson, Wm. Suggestions for the Importation of Tea Makers, &c., into the North-Western Provinces. April 1852.


DeLisle, Lieut. A. Letter to H. E. Goldsmith, Esq., on Self-weighing Machines. 1851.


— On the Fall of Rain on the Table-land of Uttree Mullay, Travancore, in 1846.


Sykes, Colonel. On a Fossil Fish from the Deccan, &c., 1851.

Buist, Dr. Indications of Upheavals, &c., in India.

Hopkins, W. Causes which may have produced Changes in the Earth's Superficial Temperature. London, 1852.

Pyle, J. C. Meteorological Observations made at Futtageh for 1850.

Piddington, Henry. On the Rates of Chronometers, &c.

Carter, H. J. Geology of the Island of Bombay, 1852.

VOL. 259.


Narrative of the Jews.

A Word spoken in the Season, how good is it!


Observations on Masonry.

On the General Application of Tow Steam Power instead of Sails.


Hints to Overland Travellers.


Back, Capt. J. Practical Instruction in Bayonet Fencing, from the German. Madras, 1839.

Sketch on the Affair at Corygaum in 1818.
Vol. 260.


Δίδαξε Τον Σωκλήων Βιβλιοθήκης Ιστορίας Βιβλίον δευτερα. Greek and Latin Fragment.


Horsfield, Dr. Thos. Kort Verslag van de Maleische Handschriften in het East India House te London.

Vol. 261.


Selected Reports on the Revision of Settlement in the Delhie Territory, Nos. 1 and 2. Agra, 1846.

Vol. 262.

O'Shaughnessy, W. B. On the Refinage of brittle or under-standard Silver, &c.


— Observations on Colonial Lighthouses, 1846.

Regulations for Allowances for the Loss of Clothing, &c., 1842.

Sykes, Col. Statistics of the Educational Institutions of the East India Company in India.


Burnes, Dr. Addenda to his Visit to Sind. Introduction to the 3rd edition. London, 1845.


Review of Sri Madhus Dunga's Sanscrit edition of the Susruta, Dr. F. Hessler's Latin translation of the same, and Dr. T. A. Wise's Commentary on the Hindu System of Medicine, 1847.

Vol. 263.


Seyffarth, Dr. Gust. Grammatica Ägyptiana. Gottha, 1855.

Vol. 264.


Diplom des Sonnenlönrendens, aus dem XV. Band der Jahrbücher der Literatur.


TRACTS.

Vol. 265.


Supplement to the Observations on the Sunn Hemp of Bengal. London, 1830.

Further Extracts of Correspondence relating to Indian Hemp, 1811. London, 1830.


Vol. 266.


Reports of Tours through the Districts attached to the Agency of the South-West Frontier in 1840, 1844, 1847. Calcutta, 1847.


Rough Sketch of the Bengal Irregular Horse. By an Old Cavalry Officer. London, 1847.

Brief Historical Sketch of the Bheel Tribes in Khandesh. London, 1847.

Sketch of the Singphos. Calcutta, 1847.


Vol. 267.


Record of Cases treated in the Calcutta Mesmeric Hospital from November 1846 to December 1849. Calcutta, 1847, 1848.

Vol. 268.

A Treatise touching the East India Trade, &c. London, 1644.

A Discourse concerning the East India Trade. London, 1693.

An Account of some Transactions, &c., relating to the late East India Company, together with the new Charter. London, 1693.


Cooke, Sir Thomas. His Examinations, &c., touching divers indirect Practices; as also the Articles of Impeachment against the Duke of Leeds, 1695. London, 1696.


Proposals for settling the East India Trade. London, 1696.

Letter to a Friend concerning the East India Trade. London, 1696.


An Answer to the Case of the Old East India Company, as represented to Parliament. London, 1700.

Letter written to a Member of Parliament concerning the East India Trade. London, 1696.
The Right which the Privileged East India Company of the United Netherlands have to trade to the East Indies, asserted against the Inhabitants of the Spanish, now Austrian, Netherlands. After the Latin; printed in Holland. London, 1724.
Letter of a Burgther of Amsterdam, in answer to the Arguments of Mr. Nemy concerning the Trade to the Indies. London, 1724.

Vol. 269.

Düntzer, Dr. H. Die Deklination der indogermanischen Sprachen nach Bedeutung und Form entwickelt. Köln, 1839.

Vol. 270.

— Sermon to Sailors at Wampoa, &c. Malacca, 1823.
Letter to British Sailors, China, September 22nd, 1822.
Notices concerning China and the Port of Canton, &c. Malacca, 1823.
Anglo-Chinese College. To the Public concerning it. Malacca, 1823.
Formation of the Singapore Institution. Malacca, 1823.

Vol. 271.


Vol. 272.

Huskisson, W. The Question concerning the Depreciation of our Currency stated and examined. London, 1820.

Vol. 273.

Report of (the American) Secretary of the Treasury on the Warehousing System, 1849.
— on the State of the Finances, 1850.
— of the Secretary of War, 1849.

Vol. 274.

Tornauw, Nicolaus V. Das Moslemische Recht. Leipzig, 1855.
(Orientalia.)
TRACTS.

Vol. 275.


Vol. 276.


Urquhart, D. The Shraddha; the Keystone of the Brahminical, Buddhist, and Arian Religions. London, 1858.


Primitive Brahmanism and its Institutions. — 1874.


Kittel, F. Ueber den Ursprung des Lingakultus in Indien. Mangalore, 1876.


Taruenath Dutt, Babu. The Vedic Age.


Vol. 277.


Lists of Articles from Bombay for the Paris Exhibition of 1855. Bombay, 1855.


Government Central Museum, Madras; its Objects and Wants. 1856.

Official Catalogue of the Madras Exhibition of 1855.

Vol. 278.


—. Examen historique du Tableau des Alphabets etc. de J. B. Gramaye. Gand, 1854.

—. Les Hymnes Funèbres de l'Église Arménienne. Lowain, 1855.

Kellgren, H. Grammatik der Osmanischen Sprache. Helsingfors, 1855.

Vol. 279.


(Orientalia.)

Vol. 280.

Committee for Investigating the Coal and Mineral Resources of India. Reports. Calcutta, 1838.

Vol. 281.

Eieu, C. De Abul-Ale Vita et Carminibus. Bonner, 1843.
St. Marc, Louis de. Du Gouvernement de la Compagnie des Indes. (Orientalia.)

Vol. 282.

—. The same in French. Paris, 1822.
—. Exécution d'Automne. Paris, 1815.

Vol. 283.

—. Small Collection of Chinese Characters, &c.

(CHINESE TEXTS, WITH TRANSLATIONS.)

Vol. 284.


Paris, 1682.

K k
(Oriental.)


Benfey, Theodor. Die persischen Keilinschriften. Leipzig, 1847.

Vol. 287.

Dieterici, F. Mutanabbi und Seifuddaula. Leipzig, 1847.

(Orientalia.)

Vol. 288.

Rieu, C. De Abul-Alas Vita et Carminibus. Bonne, 1843.

Benfey, Th., und Stern, Moriz A. Ueber die Monatsnamen einiger alter Völker. Berlin, 1836.

(Translations.)

Vol. 289.

Leach, Lieut. Grammar of the Pashtoo or Afghanee Language. Calcutta, 1839.

—. Vocabularies of Seven Languages spoken West of the Indus. Bombay, 1838.


Remusat, M. Abel. Observation sur quelques points de la doctrine Samaneenne etc. Paris, 1831.

Sprenger, Aloisius. Dissertatio de Originibus Medicinis Arabicis sub Khali fistu. Lugduni Batavorum, 1840.

Pote, B. E. Identity of English, Classical, and Oriental Literature and Interests.

Loewe, Dr. L. The Origin of the Egyptian Language. "The Asiatic Journal."


Pogson's Historical Researches. Fragment.

Callery, J. M. Voyage sur les côtes de la Chine en 1838.

Vol. 290.

Pott, Dr. August Friederich. Die quinäre und vigesimalen Zählmethode etc. Halle, 1847.

Hofmann, Dr. J. Chr. K. Aegyptische und Israelitische Zeitrechnung. Nördlingen, 1847.


Vol. 291.

India Reform. No. I. to No. IX. London, Manchester.

Vol. 292.


Retrospective View, &c., of India Affairs, particularly the Mahratta War, &c. London, 1783.

Gentoo Mode of collecting the Revenues on the Coast of Choromandel. London, 1783.


VOL. 293.


Statement of Facts delivered to Lord Minto on his arrival at Madras. London, 1810.

Letters to the Select Committee of Supercregoes at Canton in 1803 and 1804.


VOL. 294.

Caldwell, Rev. R. Christianity in India, and Indian Christians. Sermon preached October 21st, 1866. Palamcottah, 1866.

Occasional Papers on India, No. III. Christian Missions and Government Education in India. London, 1858.

— No. IV. Despatches by Sir John Lawrence on Christianity in India. London, 1859.

Richards, Rev. J. Address to the Graduates of Madras University, April 4th, 1865. Madras, 1865.


De, Rev. Lal Behari. Searchings of the Heart, &c. Address delivered December 6th, 1858. Serampore, 1858.

Missions and Missionaries to India. By a Native Convert. Calcutta, 1868.


God's Work among the Karens.


Educational Conference of Church Missionaries in the Bengal Presidency, Benares, January 4th, 5th, 1866. Calcutta, 1866.

Strictures on Mr. Forbes' Plea for India Missions. Calcutta, 1865.

The Religious Tendencies of India.

VOL. 295.

(Philological.)


A modified System for teaching English and Hindustani, and Hindustani and English.

A few Remarks on the Assamese Language and Vernacular Education, by a Native. Calcutta, 1865.
Garcin de Tassy, M. Discours à l'Ouverture de son cours d'Hindoustani. — 1859.


Lecture on the Sāṅkhya Philosophy.


Statement by the Kishnagore Missionaries. Kishnagore, 1853.

Smith, W. Thoughts suggested by a recent Article on the Indian Liturgy. Benares, 1850.


Smith, George. The Study of Comparative Grammar as affecting Education in India. Calcutta, 1854.


Webb, Allan, M.D. The Historical Relations of Ancient Hindu with Greek Medicine, &c. Introductory Lecture, June 20th, 1850. Calcutta, 1850.

Dutt, Michael M. S. Ramnávalí, translated from the Bengali.

Vol. 296.


Vol. 297.


—. Supplement to the Practice of Appeals, &c. London, 1834.


Correspondence on the Abolition and Modification of Criminal Appeals. Calcutta, 1848.


Vol. 298.

Ritter, Carl. Der Jordan und die Beschaffung des Todten Meeres. Berlin, 1850. (Orientalia.)

Vol. 299.


Holm, Fred. Anglo-Indian Policy during and since the Afghan War. Edinburgh and London, 1845.

Vol. 300.

Ewart, W. Speech in the House of Commons on Settlement in India and Trade with Central Asia, March 23rd, 1858. London, 1858.


Vol. 301.

Concise Account of Voyages for the Discovery of a North-West Passage, &c.
London, 1782.

Matos, Gabriel de. Lettera annua di Giappone del MDCCIII.
Milano, 1606.

Vol. 302.

Narrative of the Events in Afghanistan between November 2nd, 1841, and the middle of September 1842. By a Quondam Captive.
Calcutta, —

London, 1843.

Bryces, Sir Harford Jones. The Ameers of Scinde. Letter to the Court of Directors, &c.
London, 1843.

Sullivan, J. Speech on the Case of the Ameers of Scinde, January 26th, 1844.
London, 1844.

Eastwick, Capt. William. Speech on the Case of the Ameers of Scinde, January 26th, 1844.
London, 1844.

The Scinde Policy, &c.
London, 1845.

Vol. 303.

Roehrig, F. L. O. Specimen des Idiotismes.
Breslau, 1843.

Paris, 1839.

Erdmann, Dr. Franz von. Muhammed's Geburt und Abraham's Untergang.
Rasan, 1843.

Vol. 304.

Poynder, John. Speech at a Court of Proprietors, December 21st, 1836, on the Withdrawal of Patronage from Idolatry, &c.
London, 1838.

Connexion of the East India Company's Government with the Customs and Rites of the Natives.
London, 1838.

London, 1838.

Religious Tract Society. Appeal on behalf of India, 1837.

Vol. 305 to 310.

Tracts on the East India Charter Question, Vols. I. to VI. 1812 and 1813.

Vol. 311.

Prinsep, G. A. Sugar Island Society.
1831.

General Committee of Public Instruction of the Presidency of Fort William for 1836.

Calcutta, 1837.

Vol. 312.

Ghoshal, R. Main Results of the modern Vedic Researches.
Calcutta, 1868.

RIA, Girard de. Agni dans le Veda, et l'Avesta.
Paris, 1869.

—. Les Études Védiques et Éraniques dans l'Histoire.
Paris, 1870.

Donner, Dr. O. Pindāptirajāna; das Manenopfer mit Klössen bei den Indern.
Berlin, 1870.

Chandra Chandra Mukhopadhyaya. A summary View of the Vedas.
Calcutta, 1873.

Ludwig, Alfred. Die philosophischen und religiösen Anschauungen des Veda in ihrer Entwicklung.
Prag, 1875.

Breslau, 1876.

—. Varuna und Mitra.
Breslau, 1877.

Brandes, Edvard. Ushas og Ushashymnérne i Rigveda.
København, 1879.

Bergaigne, A. Quelques Observations sur les Figures de Rhetorique dans le Rig-Veda.
Paris, 1880.


Wilson, Prof. On the supposed Vaidik Authority for the Burning of Hindu Widows.
**VOL. 313.**


Brief Observations respecting the pending Disputes with the Chinese. *London*, 1840.

Groser, William. What can be done to suppress the Opium Trade. *London*, 1840.


The Opium Question as between Nation and Nation, by a Barrister-at-Law. *London*, 1840.

Compendium of Facts relating to the Opium Trade, 1841.


**VOL. 314.**


**VOL. 315.**

—. Remarks on the Sermons preached before the University of Oxford on the Prize Dissertations of the Rev. Mr. Pearson and Mr. Cunningham, &c. *London*, 1808.


**VOL. 316.**


**VOL. 317.**


**VOL. 318.**

Fuller, Andrew. An Apology for the late Christian Missions to India, &c. 1808.
TRACTS.

VOL. 319.


Moerman, Théophile. La Ramie, &c. Gand, 1871.


Strettell, G. W. Note on Cauotchouc. Rangoon, 1874.


Kovalofski, M. Decay of Communal Agriculture in the Canton Vaud. (Russian.) London, 1876.

Hume, Allan. Hints on Agricultural Reform in India. Calcutta, 1879.


Robertson, W. R. Agriculture in Madras. Madras, 1881.


VOL. 320.


Correspondence regarding the Discovery of the Tea Plant of Assam. Calcutta.


Rytot, A. Selections from Papers on Indigo Cultivation in Bengal. Calcutta, 1858.


Haldon, Samuel. Tea in Assam, with an Appendix "Rural Life amongst the Assamese." Calcutta, 1877.


——. Some Account of the Silk Trade and Silk Manufactures of the Punjab, 1858.

VOL. 321.

Narrative of the Afghan War, in Letters to the late Col. Dennie, 1842.


Holm, Fred. Anglo-Indian Policy during and since the Afghan War. Edinburgh and London, 1845.

India and Lord Ellenborough.


The Scinde Policy, &c. London, 1845.


VOL. 322.


Voyage from France to Cochin-China, 1819 and 1820. London, 1821.

Lascars and Chinese, 1814.
TRACTS.

Vol. 323.

**Dietz**, Frid. Reinh. Elenchus materie medicæ Ibn Beitharis Malacensis. -
---. Catalogus codicum MSS. de re medicâ Sancseritorum Londinensium.

*Lipsiae*, 1833.

Vol. 324.

**Shaen** Tih. The English and Chinese Student's Assistant. 
---. Some Reasons for thinking that the Greek Language was borrowed from the Chinese.
---. Explanatory Account of the Chinese Exhibition.

*Malacca*, 1826.
---. *Malacca*, 1826.
---. *London*, 1827.

Vol. 325.

---. Ballads of the East, and other Poems. By T. H. P.

*Madras*, 1849.
---. *London*, 1846.

Vol. 326.

**D'Ohsson**, M. C. Des Peuples du Caucase.
---. Les Mignons et Detmold, 1856.
---. Eckstein, le Baron d'. De quelques Légendes Brahmaniques qui se rapportent au Bercneau de l'Espèce Humaine.

*Paris*, 1828.
---. *Lemgo and Detmold*, 1856.
---. *Paris*, 1856.

Vol. 327.

**Hastings**, Mr. Review of the State of Bengal.
---. Journal of a Journey from Bassora to Bagdad in 1799.

*London*, 1786.
---. *Horsham*, 1784.

Vol. 328.

**Debates** in the House of Commons on Mr. Creevey's Motion regarding the Board of Control, March 15th, 1822.
---. Remarks on the Anglo-Asiatic Society, addressed to William Wilberforce, Esq.

*London*, 1823.
---. *London*, 1824.
---. *London*, 1824.
---. *London*, 1824.

Vol. 329.

---. The British Sovereignty in India. Sermon in behalf of the Bombay Scottish Missionary Society, November 8th, 1835.
---. Address read before the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, January 27th, 1836.
---. Narrative of a Missionary Journey in the North-west of India. From the "O. C. Spectator."

* Bombay*, 1833.
---. *Bombay*, 1835.
---. *Bombay*, 1835.
---. *Bombay*, 1836.
---. *Bombay*, 1836.
---. *Bombay*, 1832.

Vol. 330.

**Sachau**, Ed. Neue Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Zoroastrischen Litteratur.
---. *Wien*, 1871.
---. *Leipzig*, 1874.
---. *Louvain*, 1881.

**Spiegel**, Fr. Arische Studien, 1. Heft.
---. *Remainder, texts and translations.*
TRACTS.

VOLS. 331, 332, 333.


Vol. 334.

Our Russian Neighbours and how to deal with them.
The Delhi Massacre, 1858.
Bishop Cotton's View on the "Nil Darpan" Question. Calcutta, 1871.
What shall we do with our Bibles? Calcutta, 1858.
Vernacular Education in Bengal. Calcutta, 1868.
The Kols of Chota Nagpore.
— Sir J. Lawrence as Viceroy of India.
— Village Communities in India and Russia.
On the Desirability of a National Institution for the Cultivation of Sciences by the Natives of India. — 1870.

Vol. 335.

Tratado sobre a Oração.
O Gentilismo do Papismo.
Bayssiere, P. Carta para meus Filhos.
O Pastor do Campo de Salisbury, &c.
Errois Communs.
Dezesseis Pequenos Sermoes.

Vol. 336.

Digest of the Despatches on China.

Vol. 337.

Brief Observations respecting the pending Disputes with the Chinese, &c. London, 1840.
Is the War with China a just one?
The Opium Question as between Nation and Nation. By a Barrister-at-Law. London, 1840.
Some Pros and Cons of the Opium Question.
Statement of Claims of the British Subjects interested in Opium.

Vol. 338.

Schlagintweit, Emil. Die geographische Verbreitung der Volkssprachen Ostindiens.
— Die tibetischen Handschriften der k. Hof- und Staatsbibliothek zu München.
Vol. 339.


How to meet the Financial Difficulties of India. By A. C. B. 1859.

Dodabhai Naoroji. The Financial Administration of India.


Cline, G. W. Remarks on the State Paper Currency of India. Calcutta, 1868.

The Indian Paper Currency, with Suggestions for its Improvement. By Indopolite, Madras, 1864.


—. Reports for 1856–58. London.


Piddington, Henry. 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 16th, 17th, and 20th Memoirs relative to the Law of Storms in India. Calcutta, 1845, &c.

Glaisier, James. On the Meteorology of Scotland during the Quarter ending September 30th, 1856.

—. Ditto during the Quarter ending March 31st, 1857.


Meteorology, 1877.

Tenant, Major F. J. F. On the Eclipse of August 1868.

Whipple, G. M. On the Relation between the Height of the Barometer, &c., as observed at the Kew Observatory, from the Quarterly Journal of the Meteorological Society for October 1879.

Vol. 341.


Nève, F. De l’État présent des Études sur le Bouddhisme et de leur Application. Gand, 1846.

Vol. 342.


Inquiry into the alleged Proneness to Litigation of the Natives of India, &c. London, 1830.


Vol. 343.

(4to.)


Castrén, Dr. M. De Affillis Personalibus Linguarum Altaicarum. Helsingforsiae, 1850.

Vol. 344.


—. The Persica of Herodotus derived from Persian Authorities. (Russian.) Kasan, 1840.
Vol. 345.
(4to.)
Rommel, Chr. Abulfedea Arabum Descriptio. Gottingæ, 1802.
Fraehn, Dr. C. M. Novæ Symbole ad Rem Numaram Muhammedanorum. Petropoli et Halis Saxonom, 1819.

Vol. 346.
—. Inscriptionis Phœniciae Oxoniensis nova Interpretatio. Parisiis, 1802.

Vol. 347.

Vol. 348.
Redhouse, J. W. Vindication of the Ottoman Sultan’s Title of “Caliph.” London, 1877.
—. On the Significations of the Term “The Turks.”
—. On the History, System, and Varieties of Turkish Poetry, read before the R. S. L. February 12th, 1879.
—. On the Natural Phenomenon Sâb-Hi-Kazib.

Vol. 349.
Stow, Baron. Efficiency of Primitive Missions; Discourse held at New York April 25th, 1838. Madras, 1839.
—. preached at Quilon on the Festival of St. Thomas, 1840. Cottayan, 1841.

Vol. 350.
Irvine, R. H. Short Account of the Materia Medica of Patna. Calcutta, 1848.
Reports of Tours through the Districts attached to the Political Agency of the South-West Frontier in 1840, 1844, 1847. Calcutta, 1847.
TRACTS.

Vol. 351.


Vol. 352.


Siebold, Ph. Fr. de. Epitome Linguae Japonicae.

Vol. 353.


Practical Observations on the first two of the proposed Resolutions on the Government of India. London, 1858.


A President in Council the best Government for India. London, 1858.

Sykes, Col. Speech on the proposed India Bill, February 18th, 1858. London, 1858.


The Government of India, as it has been, &c. London, 1858.


Vol. 354.


The Letters of Indophilus to "The Times"; with additional Notes. London, ——.


Short Review of the present Crisis in India, by the Roving Irishman. Dublin, 1857.


The present Crisis in India. London, 1857.
How to keep India. London, 1857.

**VOL. 355.**

Koevelli, Dr. W. R. van. Bedenkingen tegen de Mededeling etc. omtrent den Verkoop van Landen of Java. Groningen, 1849.
Steitz, L. Een Word over de Redevoering van den Minister van Kolonien in de tweede Kamer, Augustus 15, 1847, etc. Utrecht, 1849.
Een onpartijdig Woord uit Indië. Rotterdam, 1849.
Nes, Mr. J. F. van. Eeneige Denkbeelden over den Verkoop van Landerijen op Java. 's-Gravenhage, 1848.
Sieburgh, Mr. G. J. Verkoop van Landerijen op Java. 's-Gravenhage, 1848.

**VOL. 356.**

Dassen, M. De Nederlanders in de Molukken. Utrecht, 1848.
Veth, P. J. De Openbaarheid in koloniale Aangelegenheden. Amsterdam, 1848.
— Bijdragen tot de Kennis van den politieken Toestand van Nederlandsch Indië. Amsterdam, 1848.

**VOL. 357.**


**VOL. 358.**

Hindu Medicine.

**VOL. 359.**

(Small Quarto.)


The Second Part of the Tragedy of Amboyna, &c. London, 1653.

True and Compendious Narration of Sundry Notorious and Remarkable Injuries, &c., which the Hollanders have exercised against the English Nation, &c. London, 1665.


Two Letters: the one from a Dutchman to his Correspondent in England; the other an Answer from the said Correspondent. 1673.

Vol. 360.


Weil, Dr. Gustav. Die poetische Literatur der Araber vor und unmittelbar nach Mohammed. Stuttgart und Tübingen, 1837.

Vol. 361.


The Commutation Act candidly considered; Answer to and Confutation of a Pamphlet, &c., by Francis Baring, Esq. Newcastle, 1786.

Vol. 362.

Narrative of the Conduct of the Tea Dealers by the Committee of Tea Dealers. London, 1785.


Tim Twisting to Dick Twining, or a Seaman to a Teaman, &c. London, 1785.

Vol. 363.


Burkhard, Dr. C. Flexiones Prākriticae. Vratislavie, 1874.

Drew, Fred. The Possibility of applying the Roman Alphabet to the Languages of India. 1875.


Vol. 364.


(Orientalia.)

Vol. 365.

Weber, Dr. Albrecht. Die neueren Forschungen über das alte Indien, 1855.

(Orientalia.)
TRACTS.

VOL. 366.


Collins, I. G. Seinde and the Punjab. Manchester, 1858.


VOL. 367.

British Settlers in India. Memorial to the Secretary of State for India, &c. London, 1861.


Missionaries and Indigo Planting. London, 1861.


Sir John Lawrence and the Talooqdars of Oudh. — 1864.

VOL. 368.

Address on the State of the Cotton Trade. Manchester, 1829.

Ashworth, Henry. Inquiry into the “Strike” of the Operative Cotton Spinners of Preston from October 1836 to February 1837. London.

Factory Legislation. Manchester, 1845.


Commercial Facts affecting the present Condition of Great Britain, by a Practical Man. Manchester, 1855.


Stanley, Lord. Speech at the Manchester Town Hall, June 19th, 1857.

Collins, T. G. Letter to G. R. Haywood, Esq., on the proposed East India Cotton Company.


VOL. 369.


Notices of some Indian Women. Brighton, 1875.
Review of the Life and Labours of Dr. G. W. Leitner, from the Oriental. Leipzig, 1876.
Strack, Dr. Hermann L. A. Firkowitz und seine Entdeckungen. Leipzig, 1876.
The late Mary Carpenter. Bristol, 1877.

VOL. 370.


VOL. 371.

Bruce, C. A. Account of the Manufacture of Black Tea in Assam. Calcutta, 1838.

VOL. 372.


VOL. 373.

Catalogue de la Collection de Coléoptères de M. le Baron Dejean. Paris, 1891.
White, Adam. Description of some apparently new Insects from the Congo, &c. ——
Horsfield, Thomas. Descriptions of several Oriental Lepidopterous Insects.
Dallas, W. S. Description of a new Hemipterous Insect.
Hofmann, C. E. Anleitung, Insekten zu sammeln etc. München, 1834.
Guérin-Méneville, M. Enumération des Insectes qui consomment les Tabacs, 1850.
——. Insectes nuisibles aux Récoltes etc., 1851.
——. Sur les Maladies des Vers à Soie etc., 1850.

An Historical Account of Locusts.
Entomological Society. The Various Addresses delivered at the Anniversary Meetings by the President, 1855, &c.

VOL. 374.

Birdwood, George. On a Silver-gilt Patera, procured by the late Dr. Lord, 1874.
Flemming, Johannes. Die grosse Steinplatteninschrift Nebukadnezars II. Göttingen, 1883.
——. Memorandum on Administrative Rules for the Protection of Antiquarian Remains in India, 1879.

Vol. 375.


Vol. 376.

Narrative of what happened in Bengal in 1760. London.
Oppressions suffered in Bengal by Mr. William Bolts, &c., from the East India Company's Representatives. London, 1769.
Extracts of Letters received by Captain Calvert, thanking for his gallant Conduct and good Services on the Coast of Choromandel.
Impartial State of the Case of Harry Verelst, Esq.

Vol. 377.

The English and Dutch Affairs displayed to the Life, &c. London, 1664.

Vol. 378.

Letter to the Proprietors, &c., upon the proposed grant of 300,000l. to Lord Clive. London, 1767.
Protest against rescinding the East India Dividend, 1767.
Case of Sir Robert Fletcher, with his Court-Martial.
To the Proprietors of East India Stock in the Mir Jaffier Affair. London, June 20th, 1768.
—— containing a brief Relation of the Negotiations with Government from 1767 respecting the Company's Acquisitions in India. London, 1769.
Vol. 379.
(Quarto.)


Rosen, Fridericus. Rig-vedae Specimen. Londini, 1830.


List of the Members of the Royal Asiatic Society, June 7th, 1831. London.


Vol. 380.


Vol. 381.
(Quarto.)


Directions for navigating from the Channel to the East Indies. London, 1769.


Holwell, Mr. Refutation of a Letter from certain Gentlemen of the Council at Bengal to the Secret Committee. London, 1764.

A Vindication of Mr. Holwell's Character, &c. London, 1764.

Vol. 382.
(Quarto.)


Vol. 383.
(Quarto.)


Plan for encreasing the British Exports to India. London, 1813.

Grant, Robert. Speech before a Select Committee, June 3rd, 1814, relative to the Registry of Ships built in India. London.

Vol. 384.
(Quarto.)


Regulations for the Administration of Justice in the Courts of Dewnanee Aculnut. Calcutta, 1787.

General Regulations for Collectors in the Revenue Department. Calcutta, 1787.


The Restoration of the King of Tanjore considered. 1777.

Original Papers relative to Tanjore. London, 1777.

Memorial of the King of Tanjore to the Directors, &c.
TRACTS.


Stewart, Robert. Narrative of a Transaction in Bengal, 1782–3, between James Fraser, Esq., and the Executors of Lieut.-Colonel Hannay. 1787.

Pigot, Lord. Narrative of the late Revolution in Madras, dated September 11th, 1776, with Mr. Dalrymple's Notes on the same.

Vol. 385.
(Quarto.)


Historical Account of the present Troubles of Persia and Georgia. By M. de P.***. London, 1796.

Letter from the Nabob of Arcot to the Court of Directors. London, 1777.

State of Facts relative to Tanjore.

The Patna Cause. Behader Beg against Nadara Begum, &c.


Observations upon the Administration of Justice in Bengal.

Vol. 386.
(Quarto.)

Letters, Political, &c., on the Province of Oude, addressed to Sir John Shore. 1793.

Letter from an Officer in India to his Correspondent in England. London, 1794.

The Queries Answered, or, Observations upon the "Points," &c. Calcutta, 1794.


Copies and Extracts of Advices, &c., relative to the War with Tippoo Sultaun.

Original Papers elucidatory of the Claims of Officers of the Company's Army, 1793.

Vol. 387.
(Quarto.)

Baillie, George. Narrative of the Transactions, &c., of George Baillie and Company's Houses from 1793 to 1805.

Copy of Papers concerning the Payment of Law Expenses incurred by Warren Hastings, Esq., 1795.


Smith, Lewis Ferd. Sketch, &c., of the Regular Corps formed and commanded by Europeans in the Service of the Native Princes of India. London, 1805.


Vol. 388.
(Quarto.)


Historical and Political View of the Deccan south the Kistnah. London, 1791.

Law, Thomas. Letters to the Board, submitting a Revenue Plan for Perpetuity. Calcutta, 1789.

L 1 2
TRACTS.

Vol. 389.
(Quarto.)

Journal of the Bombay Detachment, 1778. London


Griffiths, J. Description of a rare Species of Worm Shells discovered at an Island off Sumatra. London, 1806.

Maraden, W. Table exhibiting the Correspondence of the Muhammadan and Christian Eras. London.

Fisher, T. Roman tessellated Pavement discovered in Leadenhall Street December 1803, &c.

Gilchrist's Hindoostance Horal Diagram.

Stodart, J. Brief Account of Wootz or Indian Steel.


Vol. 390.
(Quarto.)


Uhleman, Max. Ad Inscriptionis Rosettanæ Hieroglyphicae DecretumSacredotale etc. Lipsie, 1854.

Begerus, Laur. Crana Insula Laconica etc. Coloniae Brandenburghicæ, 1696.

Rappresentanza dello stato della la Missione del Gran Thibet. 1788.


Beckers, Dr. Hubert. Denkrede auf Schelling. München, 1855.

Lamont, Dr. Denkrede auf Dr. Thaddäus Siber und Dr. Georg Simon Ohm. München, 1855.


Windischmann, Dr. Fr. Ueber den Somacultus der Arier.

Vol. 391.
(Quarto.)

(Orientalia.)

Vol. 392.
(Quarto.)


Vol. 393.
(Quarto.)


Woodfall, William. Debate on Sugar Cultivation in the Territories of the East India Company.


Observations on the Hindoo Austerities, &c., and on the Indolence of the Asiatic character.

TRACTS.

Vol. 394.
(Quarto.)
—. De Studiis Sinicis etc. — 1804.
Catalogue of Rare Chinese Books. — 1810.
Kiaproth, J. Drei Schreiben an Herrn Sinologus Berolinensis. —
—. Anzeige von Abel-Remusat’s Essai sur la langue et littérature Chinoise.

Vol. 395.
(Quarto.)
(Orientalia.)

Vol. 396.
(Quarto.)
Narrative of the Insurrection in the Zemindary of Banaris, August 1781. Calcutta, 1782.
Copy of Papers concerning Law Expenses incurred by Warren Hastings, Esq., 1795.

Vol. 397.
(Quarto.)
The Tamul Grammar.
Tide Table showing the Time of High Water from Bombay to Surat on any day required.
Rules and Regulations for the Quarter Master General’s Department in Bengal. Calcutta, 1817.

Vol. 398.
(Quarto.)
—. Versuch über die Tatarischen Sprachen. Berlin, 1836.
Oriental Manuscripts purchased in Turkey. 1840.
Frauhn, Ch. M. von. Die Münzen der Chane vom Unls Dschutschis’s etc. St. Petersburgo, 1832.
Bayer, T. S. De Horis Sinicis etc. Petropoli, 1783.
Vol. 399.
(Quarto.)


Berendt, Dr. G. K. Die Insekten im Bernstein. 1830. Danzig.


Burmeister, Dr. Herm. Abbildungen etc. zum ersten Theile des Handbuchs der Entomologie.


Karan, Dr. R. Experiments on the Poison of the Rattlesnake, 1828. Berolini, 1834.


Müntzer, Johann. Lepidosiren Paradoxa.


Gray, John Edw. Spicilegia Zoologica, 1830.


—. Oratio de Chemie etc. Studiis recte instituendis. Amstelodami, 1810.

—. Oratio de Augmentis, que Historie Naturali ex Indiæ Investigatione accesserunt. Leida, 1823.

Schlagintweit, Ad. und Herm. Aus: Neue Untersuchungen über die physikalische Geographie und die Geologie der Alpen.

Vol. 400.
(Quarto.)


Müller, Dr. Ferd. First Report on the Vegetation of Victoria. 1853.

Martius, Dr. C. F. P. Palmarum Familia etc. Monachi, 1824.


Brown, Robert. Chloris Melvilliana.


Reinwardtus, Dr., Blumius, C. L., et Neesius ab Esenbeck. Hepaticæ Javanicae.

Vol. 401.
(Quarto.)

Grotestfeld, Dr. G. F. Neue Beiträge zur Erläuterung der babylonischen Keilschrift. Hannover, 1840.


Pauthier, M. G. De l'Origine et de la Formation des différents Systèmes d'Écritures. 1858.

Vol. 402.
(Quarto.)


Müller, Marc. Jos. Untersuchungen über den Anfang des Bundehesch. —

Hammer-Purgstall, Baron Jos. von. Über die rechtmässige Thronfolge nach moslimischem Staatsrecht etc. 1841.

Windischmann, Dr. F. Die Grundlage des Armenischen im arischen Sprachstamme. München, —

—— Ursagen der arischen Völker. München, 1852.


—— Erklärung der phönischen Inschrift von Sidon etc. Göttingen, 1856.

Grotefend, Dr. G. F. Erläuterung zweier Ausschreiben des Nebukadnezar. Göttingen, 1853.


—— Erläuterung einer Inschrift des letzten assyrisch-babylonischen Königs aus Nimrud. Hannover, 1853.

Frahn, Dr. C. M. De Musei Sprewitzianii Mosquæ Numis Kuficis. Petropoli, 1825.


Vol. 403.
(Quarto.)


Table of Prices of Annuities. London, 1829.


Statement of Facts relative to the Removal from India of Mr. Buckingham. Calcutta, 1823.


Vol. 404.
(Quarto.)

Byelaws, Regulations, Instructions for Governor-General, List of Proprietors, and various other Documents relating to the East India Company’s Affairs in 1773.

Vol. 405.
(Quarto.)


—— A Treatise on Tobacco, Tea, Coffee, and Chocolate. Translated by Dr. James. London, 1746.

Wipett, R. View on the Rise, Progress, and present State of the Tea Trade in Europe.
VOL. 406.
(Qarto.)


VOL. 407.
(Qarto.)

Wallich, N. Upon the Preparation and Management of Plants during a Voyage from India. London, 1832.
Wight, R. Illustrations of Indian Botany. Glasgow, 1881.
Specimen materie medicæ brasiliensis.
Description des Plantes du Jardin de la Société de Physique et d'Histoire naturelle de Genève.
Linnaeus, C. Decus Prima Plantarum Rariorum Horti Upsaliensis. Stockholmiæ, 1762.
Blume, C. L. Tabellen en Platen voor de Javannische Orchideen. Batavia, 1825.

VOL. 408.
(Qarto.)

Miscellaneous Papers on India. Vols. I. and II.

VOL. 409.
(Qarto.)

East India Company. Answer to two printed Papers of Mr. Samuel White: one entitled His Case; the other, A True Accompt of the Passages at Mergen, 1687/8.
Argument of the Lord Chief Justice concerning the Case of Monopolies between the East India Company and Thomas Sandys. London, 1689.

VOL. 410.
(Qarto.)

Defence of Lord Pigot.
Clive, Lord. Speech in the House of Commons, March 30th, 1772. London, —

VOL. 411.
(Qarto.)

Abel-Rémusat, M. Description d'un Groupe d'Iles peu connu entre la Japon et les îles Mariannes.
Montucci, Ant. De Studiis Sinicis.

VOL. 412.
(Qarto.)

Schott. Über das Altai'sche oder Finnisch-Tatarische Sprachengeschlecht.
TRACTS.

Vol. 413.
(Quarto.)


Vol. 414.
(Quarto.)

Boncompagni, B. Intorno all' Opera d’Albiruni sull' India. Roma, 1869.
Hankel, Dr. Ermanno. Storia delle Matematiche presso gli Arabi. Roma, 1873.
Narducci, Enrico. Intorno ad una Traduzione Italiana fatta nel Secolo decimo-quarto del Trattato d' Ottica d' Alhazen. Roma, 1871.

Vol. 415.
(Quarto.)

Persepolis.
Lassen, Chr. Commentatio geographica atque historica de Pentopotamia Indica. Bonna, 1897.
Walckenaar, M. le Baron. Notice historique sur la Vie et les Ouvrages de Mr. le Major Rennell. 1842.
Dorow, Dr. Die Assyrische Keilschrift etc. Wiesbaden, 1820.
——. Opferstätte und Grabhügel der Germanen und Römer am Rhein. Wiesbaden, 1821.

Vol. 416.
(Quarto.)

Notices et Extrait de la Bibliothèque Nationale etc. Tome V. Paris, an VII.

Vol. 417.
(Quarto.)


Vol. 418.
(Quarto.)

Lord Weymouth's Appeal to a General Court of India Proprietors considered. London, 1769.
Dundonald, Archibald, Earl of. Memorial and Petition to the Court of Directors, &c., 1786.
Copy of Papers concerning Warren Hastings's Law Expences, 1795.
TRACTS.

Vol. 419.
(Quarto.)


Letter from the Nabob of Arcot to the Court of Directors, with a Statement of Facts relative to Tanjore. London, 1777.

A clear and candid Exposition of the several Loans made to the Nabob of Arcott by British Subjects at Madras.

Papers and Proceedings relative to the Payment of the Debts of the Nabob of Arcot.

Vol. 420.
(Quarto.)

Proceedings at Fort William respecting the Administration of Justice in Bengal. 1774.

Remarks on the Petition of the British Inhabitants of Bengal, Bahar, and Orissa, &c., by the Calcutta Committee. 1779.

Memorial of the British Inhabitants of Bengal, &c., to the Governor General and Council. 1779.

Bogle, George. Letter of Resignation as Commissioner of Lawsuits to the Company. 1779.


Vol. 421.
(Quarto.)

Narrative of the Proceedings, Criminal Prosecution, &c., in the Patna Cause.

Vol. 422.
(Quarto.)

Letter from certain Gentlemen of the Council at Bengal to the Secret Committee containing Reasons against the Revolution in favour of Meir Cossin Aly Chan. London, 1764.

Inquiry into the Policy of making Conquests for the Mahometans in India, &c. London, 1779.


Comparative Statement of the two Bills for the better Government of British India, by Mr. Fox and Mr. Pitt. London, 1788.


Vol. 423.
(Quarto.)


De Adfinitate Prisci Inidorum Lingüae cum Persarum, Graecorum, Romanorum atque Germanorum Sermone. Vindobonae, 1827.


TRACTS.

Kelly, P. Supplement to the Universal Cambist for 1825.
The Great Mogul presenting the Grant of the Dewannee to Lord Clive, 1765. Picture, with Explanation.

Vol. 424.
(Quarto.)

East India Company’s Charter, 1702.
Address upon the important Points to be discussed at the General Court, &c. London, 1764.
Defense of Mr. Vansittart’s Conduct in concluding the Commercial Treaty of Mongheer. London, 1764.
Dalrymple, Alex. Letter to the Court of Directors concerning the proposed Supervision.
—. Second Letter.
Lord Weymouth’s Appeal considered.
Letter to the Proprietors on the Necessity of an extraordinary Commission to regulate Affairs abroad. 1772.
Clive, Lord. Speech in the House of Commons on March 30th, 1772, on the better Regulation of the Company’s Affairs.
Letters Patent establishing a Supreme Court of Judicature at Fort William.
Address and Letters relative to Lord Pigot’s Case. 1775.
Dalrymple, Alexander. Letter to the Proprietors relative to his Dismissal and Restoration. 1775.
—. To the Proprietors relative to the Ballot on Mr. Sullivan’s Plan, &c.

Vol. 425.
(Quarto.)

Parkison, Thomas. Letter to the Court of Directors on Military Alterations proposed in the Carnatic. 1785.
Mémoire à consuler etc. contre la nouvelle Compagnie des Indes. — 1786.
Rous, Thomas Bates. Explanation of the mistaken Principle on which the Commutation Act was founded. London, 1788.
Narrative of the Operations of the British Army in India from April 21st to July 16th, 1791.
Committee of Warehouses of the East India Company. Report on the Culture of Sugar.

Vol. 426.
(Quarto.)

Vol. 427.
(Quarto.)

Mémoire pour le Sieur de la Gatinais, Capitaine de Vaisseau dans les Indes. 1750.

Lettre à M. de ***, sur le Mémoire du Sieur de la Bourdonnais. 1750.


Mémoire pour le Compte d'Aché. 1765.
— à consulter et Consultation pour le Chevalier de Soupière contre le Comte de Lally, Paris, 1766.

Arrêt de la Court du Parlement contre Thomas Artur de Lally. 1766.

Mémoire sur le Délibéré etc. 1766.

Anecdotes depuis la Prise du Fort de Villenour jusqu'à celle de Pondichery. 1760.

Vol. 428.

Lloyd, Hannibal Evans. Hamburgh Transactions which took place in that City during the first Six Months of 1813. London, 1813.


Weatherhead, W. D. Late Expedition against the Isthmus of Darien under Sir Gregor M'Gregor. London, 1821.

Vol. 429.

—. Visit to several of the Polynesian Islands. 1832.
—. Account of the Ungka Ape of Sumatra. 1832.
—. Esculent Plants and Timber Trees of Tahiti. 1831.
—. Notes on Manilla.
—. Account of the Islands Erromanga and Tanna. 1832.
—. Elau, a Papuan Child.
—. Púlowat Islands.
—. Description of the Wine-Berry Shrub of New Zealand.
—. The Practice of Medicine, &c., among the New Zealanders.
—. On the Physalis Pelagica. 1831.
—. Observations on the Seeds of a Shrub of the Combretaceae Family. 1831.

Vol. 430.

Seligmann, Pr. R. Ueber drey höchst seltene Persische Handschriften. Wien, 1833.

Vol. 431.
(Small Quarto.)


Ech Relaes en Dagverhaal wegens den Opstand etc. van 't Oost-Indisch Comagnie-Ship Nyenburg, 1763.

Verhaal van de Reys van Commandeur Jeldert Janaz Groot in Groenland etc. in 1777 en 1778. Amsterdam.

Evenhuis, Lambertus. De Uiterlyke Wangestalte der Kerke Verdedigt etc. Rotterdam, 1753.

Lulofs, Johan. Lyk-rede over Johan van den Honert. Leyden, 1758.
TRACTS.

VOL. 432.
(Small Quarto.)
The Hollander's Declaration of the Affairs of the East Indies. *Amsterdam*, 1622.
An Answer to the Hollander's Declaration. 1622.
— Declaration of the News that came out of the East Indies in June. 1624. —
A Reply to the Remonstrance of the Bewinthebbers or Directors, &c., in justification of the Proceedings at Amboyna. —
A True and Compendious Narration or (Second Part of Amboyna), &c. *London*, 1665.

VOL. 433.

VOL. 434.
Montucci, Dr. Account of an Evangelical Chinese Manuscript in the British Museum.
—. Letters on Chinese Literature, including Strictures on Dr. Hager's two Works, &c. *London*, 1804.

VOL. 435.

VOL. 436.

VOL. 437.
Observations on the Claims of the West India Colonists to a Protecting Duty on East India Sugar. *London*, 1823.

VOL. 438.
Some Remarks on a Pamphlet entitled "East and West India Sugar." By a Well-wisher of the West Indians. *London*, 1823.
The Inexpediency and Injustice of equalizing the Duties on East and West India Sugars. *London*, 1823.
TRACTS.

Vol. 439.


Same. Letter to the Liverpool Society for Abolition of Slavery on the Effects of Prices on the Condition of Slaves. Liverpool, 1823.

Same. Relief for West Indian Distress. London, 1823.

Wilberforce, W. An Appeal, &c., in behalf of the Negro Slaves in the West Indies. London, 1823.

Scely, John B. A few Hints to the West Indians. London, 1823.

Statement of the Claims of the West India Colonies to a Protecting Duty against East India Sugar. London, 1823.

Vol. 440.

Arose, Pillai. On Asiatic or Epidemic Cholera. Bangalore, 1869.

Smith, David B. Notes on the Treatment of Cholera. Serampore, 1868.


Gerson De Cunha, Jose. Dengue; its History, Symptoms, and Treatment. Bombay, 1872.

De Renzy, A. C. C. On the Causation of Typhoid, &c. Lahore, 1873.

Sanitary Improvement in India.

Vol. 441.

A complete Example of Sanitary Science practically applied in Camps and Hospitals. Calcutta, 1869.


Quarterly Sheets, relating to the Medical Department. 3rd Quarter, 1869; 1st Quarter, 1861; 1st Quarter, 1867.


Recent General Orders relating to the Bengal Medical Service. Calcutta, 1868.


Vol. 442.


Barrow, J. R., and Davis, G. Synopsis of the Principles and Practice of Medicine. Madras, 1861.

Jouvet, Dr. Conferences upon Homoeopathy, &c. Calcutta, 1869.

Salser, L. A Medical Controversy. Calcutta, 1870.

Davenport, J. T. Comments on Dr. J. Collis Browne's Chlorodyne. Calcutta, 1871.

Vol. 443.

Synopsis of the Words of Command for the Field Exercise of a Regiment of Infantry. Madras, 1856.

Remarks on the Bengal Army, &c., by a Bombay Officer. Bombay, 1857.


TRACTS.

VOL. 444.

The Student's Assistant; containing Extracts from Proceedings of Native Courts-Martial, &c. Madras, 1857.
Instructions for Officers arriving with British Troops in the Bombay Presidency. Bombay, 1867.

VOL. 445.

Address to Indian Officers who wish to retire. By a Brother Officer. Bombay, —
Camp of Exercise at Hussan Abdal Khan. 1872-73.

VOL. 446.

Articles of War for the Government of the Native Officers and Soldiers in H.M. Indian Army. Madras, 1861.
Military Address Book.
Bengal Civil Service; corrected to 15th September 1867.
Promotion Scheme for the Bengal Artillery. 1867.
Swanseger, W. Tables showing the Pay of European Non-commissioned Officers and Men of H.M. British Army in India, &c. Poona, 1868.
Kerr, R. A. Tables of Pay and Allowances of European Officers in India. 1870.
Powis, Lieut. F. T. Catechism on Subjects connected with the interior Economy of Native Regiments. Madras, 1872.

VOL. 447.

Molony, Col. C. P. Brigade Manœuvres in accordance with the Field Exercise and Evolutions of Infantry. Madras, 1872.

VOL. 448.

Musketry Instruction for the Native Army. Madras, 1868.
The Indian Articles of War. Act V. of 1869. Calcutta, 1869.

VOL. 449.

Martin, Major W. Memorandum on the Reconstruction of the Bengal Army. London, 1858.
Lawrence Military Asylum. Reports for the Years ending April 30th, 1861 and 1862. Sanaowar, 1861, 1862.
Regulations of the Retiring Fund of the Corps of Royal Engineers, Bombay. Bombay, 1867.
Notes on Infantry Drill by a Captain of the Bombay Staff Corps. Bombay, 1869.
Vol. 450.

Martius, Dr. Th. W. Chr. Die ostindische Rohwaarenbsammlung der Erlanger Universititat. Erlangen, 1833.


Hooker, J. D. Elevation of the Great Table Land of Thibet. London, 1840.


Papers on the Cultivation of Cotton in India. London, 1840.

Wallich, Dr. On the Species of Hedychium. 1853.

Altingia Excelsa Malaice et Javanice Rasamala.

Descriptio Arboris Ranghas.


Madinier, P. Le Sorgcho a Sucre.


Cantor, Theodor. Several small Botanical Tracts.

Temminck, C. J. Beknopte Aanwijzing om viervoetige Dieren etc. voor Verzamelingen te bereiden etc. Leipsig, 1789.

Anweisung, wie Naturlainen zu sammeln &c. sind. Barby, 1774.


Lund, Dr. F. W. De Genere Euphones.

Temminck, C. J. Observations sur la Classification methodique des Oiseaux etc. Amsterdam, 1817.


Vol. 452.

Report to the Court of Directors on two Bills relating to the Government of India. London, 1858.

Memorandum of the Improvements in the Administration of India during the last 30 years. London, 1858.


The Euphrates Valley Route to India. Examination of Mr. Andrew’s Memoir by Two Travellers. London, 1857.


Our North-West Frontier.


Vol. 453.

Rapport sur les Manuscrits Malais et Javanais de King’s College et de la Societe Royale Asiatische à Londres. 1840.


TRACTS.


VOL. 454.

The Nabob or Asiatic Plunderers; a Satirical Poem. London, 1773.
The Saddle put on the Right Horse. Inquiry relative to Nabobs, &c. London, 1758.

VOL. 455.

Rules and Articles for Native Officers and Soldiers in the Service of the Nizam. Madras, 1841.
Anstruther, P. Proposal for increasing the Strength of the "Indian Army." Madras, 1839.
Regulations of a Retiring Fund for the Corps of Engineers. Madras, 1839.

VOL. 456.

(Quarto.)

—. Die Declination im Sanskrit. St. Petersburg, 1844.

VOL. 457.

—. Mémoire sur les Sources du Brahmapoutre et de l'Iraouaddy.
—. Sur les Boukhares. 1823.
—. Observations sur le Dictionnaire Tubétain-Anglais imprimé à Serampore en 1826.
—. Sur la prétendue Brebis du Si-Fan.

VOL. 458.

(Quarto.)

Mohn, H. Om Kometbanernes Indbyrdes Beliggenhed. Christiania 1861.
Guldberg, C. M. Om Cirklers Bering. Christiania, 1861.
Hiortdahl, Th., og Irgens, M. Geologiske Undersøgelser i Bergens Omegn. Christiania, 1862.


Holst, Elling. Om Poncelet's Betydning for Geometrien. Christiania, 1878.

Vol. 459.

(Quarto.)

Siebold, Dr. von. Einige Worte über den Zustand der Botanik auf Japan. —, 1826.

Reinwardtus, Dr., et Hornschuchiis, Dr. Musci Frondosi Javanici. —, 1826.

Zinken, Dr. J. L. Th. Fr. Beitrag zur Insecten-Fauna von Java. —

Blume, C. L. Neesia, Genus Plantarum Javanicium. —, 1833.


Junghuhn, Dr. Fr. Über Javan’sche Balanophoren. —, 1837.

Vol. 460.

Fraehn, Ch. M. Neue Sammlung kleiner Abhandlungen die Muhammedanische Numismatik betreffend. Leipzig, 1844.


Kasan, 1837.

Üeber einige Münzen Tamerlans.


Vol. 461.


Recherches sur les Ports de Gampon et de Zaithoum décrits par Marco Polo etc. —, 1824.

Sur les Boukhares. 1823.


Beleuchtung und Widerlegung der Forschungen etc. des Schmidt. Paris, 1824.


Vol. 462.


Notice d’un Atlas Chinois de la Magliabechina à Florence.

Mémoire sur l’Origine et la Propagation de la Doctrine du Tao, par M. Pauthier commenté.

Dernier Mot sur le Dictionnaire Chinois du Dr. R. Morisson. Paris, 1830.

Recherches sur le Pays de Fou Sang etc.

Réponse à quelques Passages de la Préface du Roman Chinois “Hao Khicou Tchhouan,” traduit par M. J. F. Davis.

Fragments Bouddhiques. 1831.

Rapport sur le Projet de Voyage de M. Buckingham.

Lettre à M. le Rédacteur du Nouveau Journal Asiatique.

Bericht über Hrn. v. Siebold’s Abhandlung über den Ursprung der Japaner, 1829.

Vols. 463—467.

TRACTS.

VOL. 468.
(Quarto.)

Buchner, Dr. Andreas. Ueber die Einwohner Deutschlands im 2. Jahrhundert der Christlichen Zeitrechnung etc. München, —


VOL. 469.


VOL. 470.

—. Brief Remarks regarding modern Encroachments on the ancient Rights of Females according to the Hindoo Law of Inheritance. Calcutta, 1822.
Conference between an Advocate and an Opponent of the Practice of burning Widows alive. 2nd edition. Calcutta, 1823.
—. Second, &c. Calcutta, 1820.

VOL. 471.


VOL. 472.

Considerations on the Danger and Impolicy of laying open the Trade with India and China, &c. London, 1819.
—. arising out of the late Proceedings in Parliament relative to the India Question. London, 1830.
Larpent, George G. De H. Some Remarks on the late Negotiations between the Board of Control and the East India Company. London, 1835.

VOL. 473.

Paper on the Condition of Indian Labourers, &c. 1839.
British India. Meeting of the Society of Friends, June 1, 1839.
Thomas, John F. Notice on Ryotwar or permanent Annual Money Rents in South India.
TRACTS.

VOL. 474.


**Letters** of the Vakeels of the Rajah of Satara to the Court of Directors, &c. London, 1839.


**Statement** relative to the Presents transmitted to England in 1834 by the King of Oude. London, 1837.


VOL. 475.


VOL. 476.


**Macleod**, D. A. Sketch of the Medical Topography of Bishnath. Calcutta, 1837.

**Dorjé-Ling**.

VOL. 477.

**Hints** for collecting Information compiled for the Expedition to China. Calcutta, 1840.


**Leech**, Lieut'. Vocabularies of Seven Languages spoken West of the Indus. Bombay, 1838.

VOL. 478.

The Commerce of British India and its Neglect by India. Extracts from Reviews, &c., on Subjects connected with India, 1843 to 1852.

VOL. 479.


——. —. Postscript. London, 1848.

**Letter** to Lord John Russell on Indian Railways, by an East India Merchant. London, 1848.

**Diamond** Harbour Dock and Railway Company. Calcutta, 1847.

**Is India to have Railways?** By an East India Officer. London, 1848.

**Letter** to the Shareholders of the Bengal Railways on their Position and Prospects, by One of Themselves. London, 1847.


**Papers** relating to the Madras Railway Company, 1846. London.

**Reasons** for Railways in Madras and Bombay, July 1849. London.

**Indian** Railways and their probable Results. By an old Indian Postmaster. London, 1848.
Vol. 480.
(Folio.)

— Supplement to the previous Report. London, 1846.
— Estimates, 1847.
Great Indian Peninsula Railway Company. Report, Maps, and Papers.
London, 1847.
— Western or Bengal Railway Company.

Vol. 481.

Debate in the India House, March 17th, 1841, on a Resolution to erect a Statue of Marquess Wellesley. London, 1841.
The Overland Mail and the Austrian Lloyd's.
Proposal for a Paper Currency.
Nimmuk. Letter to Sir James Weir Hogg on the Salt Monopoly of the East India Company.
The Press upon the Salt Monopoly in British India, 1846.
Wilbraham, George. Thoughts on the Salt Monopoly in India. London, 1847.
Burke, J. H. India Salt.
— Prices of the Cerealia, &c., in India and England compared. 1847.
Brown, Francis Carnac. Free Trade and the Cotton Question with reference to India, &c.
London, 1847.

Vol. 482

The Cotton Trade of India.
Wilbraham, George. Thoughts on the Salt Monopoly in India. London, 1847.
The Overland Mail and the Austrian Lloyd's.
— India Mail by Genoa and Switzerland. — 1847.
Memorandum on Col. Low's Career in India.
Practical Information on Flax and its Cultivation in India.
Notes and Opinions of a Native on the present State of India, &c.
VOL. 483.

On the Communications between Europe and India through Egypt. London, 1846.


Burke, J. H. India Salt. London, 1846.


Second Letter to Sir J. Hobhouse, on the Right of Indian Princes and Chiefs to adopt Successors. London, 1850.


Aylwin, D. C. A Pamphlet on the Salt Trade in India. London, 1846.

VOL. 484.


A Voice for China, &c. By a Minister of the Established Church. London, 1840.


Some Pros and Cons of the Opium Question. London, 1840.

The Opium Question as between Nation and Nation. By a Barrister-at-Law. London, 1840.


Lindsay, H. Hamilton. Is the War with China a just one? London, 1840.

VOL. 485.

(Two Quarto.)

Two Letters concerning the East India Company. London, 1676.

The East India Trade a most profitable Trade to the Kingdom, &c. London, 1677.

Treatise wherein is demonstrated that the East India Trade is the most national, &c. With Supplement. London, 1681.

Proposals for selling the East India Trade. London, 1696.


Cary, John. Discourse concerning the East India Trade, showing it is unprofitable to the Kingdom of England. London, 1699.

Letter to a Member of Parliament on the Proposal by the Old East India Company to have the Fund of the New Company, &c., settled on themselves. London, 1701.
Verhandelingen uitgegeven door de Hollandsche Maatschappye der Weeteschappen te Haarlem.

Antwoord op de Vraage over de Texelsche Zeegaten.

Verster, E. Bericht Wegens twee Elephant's-beenderen.

Beschryvving der zoogenaamde Haarlemsche Meermin.

Haarlem, 1786.

Vol. 487.

Narrative of the Transactions of the British Squadrons in the East Indies during the late War. London, 1751.

Remarks on Situation of Affairs between Great Britain, France, and Spain in regard to their East and West India Settlements. London, 1755.


Some Thoughts relating to Trade in general and East India Trade in particular. London, 1754.


Manningham, Sir R. Address to the Court of Directors in vindication of Charles Manningham, Esq. London, 1758.


Vol. 488.


British Relations with the Chinese Empire. London, 1882.


Vol. 489.


—. Speech on East India Bill, December 1st, 1783. London, 1792.


Vol. 490.

(Folio.)


Papers regarding the Scinde and Begarree Canals. Calcutta, 1843.

Collection of Papers regarding the Course of the Indus, &c. Calcutta, 1843.


Report on the Kulleerree Canal, 1840.
TRACTS.

VOL. 491.


—. A Metropolitan Charge to the Clergy of Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay. Calcutta, 1849.


VOL. 492.

Brief History of the Calcutta "Brahma Samaj" from January 1830 to December 1867. Calcutta, 1868.

Dyson, Rev. S. Brahmic Dogmas. Calcutta, 1873 and 1874.


Brahmo Somaj. Various Lectures and Sermons at Anniversaries and Meetings, 1877, &c.

Chandra, B. L. The Unreasonableness of Brahmaism. Calcutta; 1878.


VOL. 493.

Engen, Dr. Max. De Vita et Scriptis Maverdii. Bonnae, 1851.


Noeldeke, Dr. Th. Über das Kitâb Jami'î. 1857.

Ahlwardt, W. Bemerkungen über die Aechtheit der alten Arabischen Gedichte etc. Greifswald, 1872.

VOL. 494.

(Syriac Texts, &c.)

VOL. 495.


Humperdinck, G. Die Sprachlauten, physiologisch und sprachwissenschaftlich betrachtet. 1869.

Bruchhofer, Dr. Hermann. ΤΑΑΑΑ (ΤΑΣΑΚΤΟΣ). Lac (Lactis), der graeco-italische Name der Milch. Siegburg.


Paulmann, Karl. Neue Untersuchungen über die Entstehung der Buchstaben- schrift etc. Wien, 1876.


Müller, Dr. Friedrich. Die Sprachen Basa, Grebo und Kru im westlichen Afrika. Wien, 1877.

Ufialy, Ch. E. de. La Langue des Yagnobis. *'sGravenhage, 1883.


Vol. 496.


Tesa, E. Cenni sopra un Alphabeto dei Mormoniani. Pisa, 1874.


 Müller, Dr. Fr. Über die Stellung des Armenischen im Kreise der Indogermanischen Sprachen. Wien, 1877.

—. Bemerkungen über den Ursprung des Nominalstammes im Neupersischen. Wien, 1878.

—. Die Guttural-Lauten der Indogermanischen Sprachen. Wien, 1878.


Vol. 497.


Hitzi, Dr. Ferdi. Sprache und Sprachen Assyriens. Leipzig, 1871.


Trumppe, Ernst. Der Arabische Saazbau etc. München, 1879.


TRACTS.

Vol. 498.


Pätzmaier, August. Das Leben des Prinzen Wu-Ki von Wei. Wien, 1858.


D'Escayrac de Lauture, le Cte, on the telegraphic Transmission of the Chinese Characters. Quarto. — 1862.


Pätzmaier, Dr. August. Die neuesten Leistungen der Englischen Missionäre in chinesischer Grammatik und Lexicographie. Wien, 1867.

Cooper, T. T. Notes on Western China. London, 1869.


Martin, le Dr. Er. Étude historique et médicale sur la Prostitution dans l'Empire Chinois. Paris, 1872.

—. Étude générale sur la Végétation dans le Nord de la Chine etc. 1872.


Del Mar, Alex. Monograph on the History of Money in China. — 1881.


—. The Old Numerals, the Counting-Rods, and the Swan Pan in China. London, 1883.

—. The Affinity of the Ten Stems of the Chinese Cycle with the Akkadian Numerals. — 1883.

Vol. 499.


—. Importancia Capital do Sáskrito como Base da Glottologia Aria. Lisboa, 1878.


—. De l'Origine probable des Toukhares etc. Louvain, 1883.

Vol. 500.

(Quarto.)

Spiegel, Dr. Fr. Über die iranische Stammverfassung. München, 1855.


Hassencamp, Dr. R. Ueber den Zusammenhang des Letto-slavischen und Germanischen Sprachstammes. Leipzig, 1876.


Kemble, John M. On Anglo-Saxon Runes.
Vol. 501.


The Currency adapted to the Straits Settlements, and the Commerce of Singapore. Meeting held August 11th, 1855. Singapore.


The Rajahate of Sarawak. Brighton, 1875.


Neumann, Karl Friedrich. Der Indische Archipelag und die Engländers. —

Overbeek, D. A. Vliegende Anmerkingen op de Javaanse Geschiedenis genaamd Sadjara Radja Djawa, &c.

Lets over de Wapenfabricatie op Borneo.


Vol. 502.


—— or Western India Auxiliary Church Missionary Society. Report for 1853. Bombay, 1854.


Orders on the Equity Side of the Supreme Court at Madras. 1843.


Lawrence Asylum. Sixth Report. — 1854.


Vol. 503.


Thurber, W. M. India Solvent. Madras, 1880.


Kashinath Trimbak Telang. Free Trade and Protection from an Indian Point of View. Bombay, 1877.


Wilbraham, G. Thoughts on the Salt Monopoly of India. London, 1847.

Indian Finance and Opium. Bombay, 1876.


Biggs, T. Proposal for an Indian Policy.
Knight, R. Speech on Indian Affairs.

Dykes, J. W. B. Letter to the East India Finance Committee.

Campbell, G. The Capital of India.

Marriott, Maj.-Gen. W. F. Indian Political Economy and Finance.

Carnegy, P. Notes on the Indebtedness of the Agricultural Classes of India.

West, R. The Land and the Law in India.

Southern India. By an Indian Official.

Elliot, R. H. Our Indian Difficulties: The Way out of them.

Revenue Reports.

Usurers and Ryots. By an Indian Civil Servant.

Vol. 504.

Robinson, F. H. What Good may come out of the India Bill. London, 1853.

British India. Addresses delivered before the Society of Friends June 1st. London, 1839.

Letter to the Proprietors of East India Stock from a Proprietor. 1855.

Bright, John, and Sir A. Cotton. Speeches on British India. Manchester, 1877.


Congreve, R. India; an Address. London, 1872.


Fielding, G. India. 1853.


Government Subsidies and the Postal Services with India, China, and Australia. London, 1879.


Wellesley's, Marquis, Indian Administration, 1837.


The Directors of the East India Company and their retired Civil Servants. London, 1853.

Sykes, Col. W. H. Speech on the Pension to the Marquis of Dalhousie, 1856.

Seton-Karr, W. S. Speech on the proposed Grant to the Marquis of Dalhousie. London, 1856.

Ricketts, M. Refutation of the Charges preferred by the Hon. East India Company. London, 1885.


 Roxburgh, J. Memorial to the Hon. Court of Directors, East India Company.

Vol. 505.


Free Press Dinner at the Town Hall, Calcutta, 9th February 1838.


Proceedings of the Anjuman-i-Panjab in connection with the Establishment of Village Pancheats. Lahore, —

Campbell's, Sir G., Administration. Calcutta, 1874.


TRACTS.


Truth about Bootan. By One who knows it.


Vol. 506.


The Gronns of Baroda.


Injustice and Oppression of the Abkarry Department. Madras, 1859.


"Not Guilty." By Indopolite. Madras, 1863.


Present State of Discontent in India. Simla, 1875.


Vol. 507.

Ireland and Western India. A Parallel. London, 1868.

Javerilal Umishankar Jyamik. Notes on Kaira. Bombay, ——


Rent Difficulties in Bengal and how to settle them, by H. R. London, 1861.

— Difficulties in Bengal and how to remedy them, by H. R. London, 1863.

A Few Last Words on the Rent Difficulties of Bengal, by H. R. London, 1864.


Tarini Das Bannerji. The Zemindar and the Ryot of Bengal. Calcutta, 1863.

Memorandum on the Regular Settlement of the Land Revenue in Oudh. Lucknow, 1864.

Orissa Tributary States, The. Their present Condition, &c. Cuttack, 1877.


Keshub Chandra Acharja Chowdhoury. The Rent Question in Bengal. Mymensingh, ——

Land in the North-West Provinces. Calcutta, 1876.


Nightingale, Miss F. The Ryot, the Zemindar, and the Government. London, 1883.

Vol. 508.


Wynne, H. Le Poer. The Village Communities of Northern India. Dublin, 1867.

Petition praying for Changes in the Deccan Inam. Poona, 1863.

The Tenant Right Controversy in the Punjab. Lahore, 1869.
Land Revenue in the Punjab.

— — —. Observations on the Former Pamphlet.

Report on the Progress made in the Revision of Settlement Records in the Agra District.

Jenkins, F. Extracts from a Report on Kooch Behar, 1849.

Decisions of the High Court at Calcutta in the Rent Cases.

The Permanent Settlement imperilled. By a Lover of Justice.

Memorandum on the Syudapore Bhitree Estate.

Vol. 509.


The Indian Famine. By a Retired Officer.


British Policy respecting Famines in India.

A Fortnight in the Famine Country of Bengal, March 1874.

Dacosta, J. Irrigation as a Prevention of Famine in India.

Tayler, W. Famines in India: Their Remedy and Prevention.

Indian Famine Commission. Answers with reference to the Madras Presidency.

Dickinson, J. The Famine in the North-West Provinces of India.

Black Pamphlet of Calcutta. The Famine of 1874, by a Bengal Civilian.

Phillips, H. A. D. A Blacker Pamphlet, or an Attempt to explain the Severity of the late Famine.


Cotton, Sir A. Two Letters on Indian Public Works.

Memorandum of Public Works in Madras.

Cotton, Sir A. Remarks on the Indian Famine and on the Remedies proposed.

Vol. 510.

Rajah of Sattara. Debate in the House of Commons on Mr. Thomson’s Motion.

— — —. Debate on the Motion of Joseph Hume, Esq.

The Plot Unravelled. Speech of George Thompson, Esq.

Dickinson, Mr., and Dhar.

Hale, W. P. “The Oude Question.”

The Spoliation of Oude.

Oudh, Or how to make and how to break a Treaty.

Sullivan, J. Two Letters on the Native States of India.

Vishwanath Narayan Mandalik. Adoption versus Annexation.

The Tonk Nowab’s Case. By a Traveller from East to West.

Story of the Nawab of Tonk, written by Himself. Translated.

The Other Side of the Tonk Case.

Prichard, J. T. Facts connected with the Dethronement of the Nawab of Tonk.

The History of Anglo-Indian Muddle, by Indopolite.

Analysis of the Affairs of Siude.

Vol. 511.

Underhill, E. B. The Case of Baropakhya Christians, Zillah Backergunge.

Cowper, T. A. Mr. J. Warden on Colonization and Settlement in India.


Society of Arts, &c. Proceedings at Conferences held by the India Committee.
TRACTS.


Hope, Hon. T. C. Speech on the Deccan Agriculturists Relief Bill. Simla, 1879.

VOL. 512.

Indian Reform Association. Memorial to the Earl of Kimberley, April 3rd, 1884. London, —

Indian Civil Service Pensions. London, 1881.


Bombay Association. A Memorial to Her Majesty's Secretary of State for India for admission of the Natives into Covenanted Service of India. Bombay, 1868.


Lee-Warner, W. A Letter to Her Majesty's Civil Service Commissioners, 1869.


Baly, J. The Employment of Europeans in India. 1879.

Rules regarding Leave of Absence to Covenanted Civil Servants. 1868.


Goldsmid, F. R. Unconvened Service Grievances. London, —

Williams, M. Remarks on the Resolutions respecting the Selected Candidates for the Civil Service of India, 1875. Oxford.


VOL. 513.


Historicus. Key to the Eastern Question. London, —


—. Observations on Mr. Gladstone's Speeches at Leeds and at Knowsley. London, —


Russia, Persia, and England. — 1839.

Russian Bugbear, The. London, —


Farley, J. Lewis. The Decline of Turkey. London, 1875.

Madhava Row, Sir T. Reflections about Russia. Madras, 1884.
TRACTS.

Vol. 514.

— The Russian Railway to Herat and India. New York, 1874.
Marvin, C. Baku, the Petrolia of Europe. London, —
— The Russian Railway to Herat and India. London, 1883.
Baker, Col. V. The Military Geography of Central Asia. London, —
Hamley, Maj.-Gen. E. B. The Strategic Conditions of our Indian North-West Frontier. London, —
Campbell, Sir G. The Afghan Frontier, 1879.
Green, Col. Sir H. The Defence of the North-West Frontier of India, &c. London, 1873.
Keene, H. G. The North-West Frontier of India. London, 1884.

Vol. 515.

Anti-Opium; or Things to think on. London, —

Vol. 516.

Machloughlin, D. Necessity of having Cholera scientifically studied by the Army Medical Department. London, —
Murray, J. On the Channels through which Cholera is communicable. London, —
Jeanneret, H. Epidemic Cholera, Diarrhoea, and Dysentery. London, —
Beveridge, H. T. S. Results of Practical Observations of Asiatic Cholera. Madras, 1878.
The Etiology of Asiatic Cholera, by Bellerophon. London, —
The Epidemic Fever in Bengal. Calcutta, 1873.
Nobin Chandra Pal. The Indian Herbalist. Bristol, 1882.
Hoggan, F. E. Medical Women for India. Reigate, 1857.
Palmer, W. J. Rough Notes on the common Forms of Skin Diseases met with in Calcutta.
Discussions on the Syphilisation, in the Medical Society in Kristiania. Kristiania, 1869.
Diseases of the Camel. Calcutta, —
Punkahs pulled by Steam Power at the General Hospital, Madras. London, 1874.
Jones, H. H. Western Australia recommended as a Sanatorium for English Soldiers. Guildford, —
Vol. 517.

Rohlf's, Dr. H. Die Orientalishe Pest. Wien, 1879.
Renny, Dr. C. Medical Report on the Mahamurree, 1849-50. Agra, 1851.
Thacker and Hallen, Messrs. Extracts from Manuals of the more deadly Forms of Cattle Diseases in India. Madras, 1880.
Hull, Dr. O. B. Leprous Diseases of the Eye. Christiania, 1873.

Vol. 518.

Hewlett, T. G. Reasons why Officers of Health in India should be entrusted with Executive Duties. Southampton, —
—. A Sanitary Primer for Indian Schools. Lahore, 1882.
Hewlett, T. G. Paper on the Sanitary State of Bombay, 1869. Southampton, —
Nightingale, F. How some People have lived and not died in India. London, 1874.

Vol. 519.

Hanbury, D. Beiträge zur Materia Medica China's. Speyer, 1863.
Sandahl, Dr. O. T. Materia Medica. Stockholm, 1868.
Cullimore, D. H. Remarks on the Therapeutic Action of the Aconitum Ferox or Indian Aconite. — 1884.

Vol. 520.

Markham, C. R. Chinchona in the Herbaria at Madrid. London, 1866.
Howard, J. E. Note sur une Espèce Nouvelle de Chinchona de la Province d'Ocaina. 1870.
Delondre, A. Notes de Botanique et d'Accelimation Végétale. — 1871.
**TRACTS.**

**Vol. 521.**

- **Howard, J. E.** Sur l'Origine du Quinquina-Colombe Mou du Commerce. *— 1873.*
- **Papers** showing the Results of the Trial of Chinchona Febrifuge, &c. *Calcutta, 1878.*
  - **Further Collection of Papers.** *Calcutta, 1881.*
- **Bidie, G.** Chinchona Culture in British India. *Madras, 1879.*

- **Morant, E. W. L.** Letters regarding the Subject of Trees, Forests, and Rainfall. *Bombay, 1877.*
- **Brandis, D.** On the Distribution of Forests in India. *Edinburgh, —.*
- **Murray, A.** Report on the Forest Education on the Continent and in England respectively. *—.*
- **Dalzelle, N. A.** The Natural History and Biology of the Teak Tree. *London, 1869.*

**Correspondence** between Her Majesty's Government of India and the Burmah Company, Limited, respecting Forests in Burmah.

  - Statement by the Directors, December 1867. *London, —.*
  - The Thirteenth Ordinary General Meeting, November 1867. *London, —.*
- **Irrigation** in India in connection with Indian Deficits, by a Bengal Civilian. *Calcutta, 1877.*
- **Innes, Mr. Justice.** Letter to the Right Hon. Sir S. Northcote on the Connexion between Vegetation and Rainfall. *London,—.*
- **Greaded, Col. W. H.** Practice and Results of Irrigation in Northern India. *London, 1873.*
- **Payrer, Sir J.** Rainfall and Climate in India. *London, 1881.*

**Vol. 522.**

- **Cooke, Major T.** Court-Martial, 1849. *London,—.*
- **Vivian, Major-General.** Major-General Beatson and the Turkish Irregular Cavalry. *Madras, 1856.*
- **Papers related to the Case of Videanada Sastry.** *Madras, 1856.*
- **Videanada Sastry.** Petition to the Hon. Court of Directors, East India Company. *Dublin, 1858.*
- **Disraeli, Mr., Colonel Rathbone, and the Council of India.** *Bombay, 1861.*
- **Soonder Nallajee Furvoe.** Memorial. *Madras, 1862.*
- **Campbell, Major James.** Memorial. *Madras, 1863.*
- **Moorar Rao.** Memorial. *Edinburgh, 1866.*
- **Robertson, Col. Alarie.** Memorial. *—.*
- **Statement of Political Prisoners confined in the Military Fort of Allahabad without Trial since 1846.** *London, 1866.*
- **Gordon, Capt. and Brevet-Major S. G.** Memorial. *London,—.*
- **Robertson, Andrew.** Memorial. *1858.*
TRACTS.

Vol. 523.

Historical Notice concerning Calcutta in the days of Job Charnock. *Calcutta*, 1871.
Krishna Singh, B. Mysore as it is. *Bangalore*, 1881.
Rajmahal, its Railway and Historical Associations. *Madras*, 1876.
Prasanath as a Civil Sanitarium. *Calcutta*, 1868.

Vol. 524.

Campbell, Dr. A. Note on the Valley of Choombi. *London*, 1873.
Doorga; or the Indian Coolie's Eldorado in the West Indies. By the Buzzards. *Calcutta*, 1872.
Macdonald, Capt. H. C. Descriptive Sketch of the various Tribes and Castes in the Province of Mysore. *Bangalore*, 1862.
Historical Sketch of the Bhide Tribes inhabiting the Province of Khandesh. *Bangalore*, 1862.
Richter, Rev. G. Descriptive Sketch of the various Tribes and Castes in the Province of Coorg. *Bangalore*, 1862.
Progress of the Viceroy through the Kangra District. *Lahore*, 1872.
Leitner, Dr. G. W. Account of the Siah Posh Kafirs. *Ootacamund*, 1871.

Vol. 525.

Waghorn, Mr. Steam Navigation to India by the Cape of Good Hope. *London*, 1870.
Harris, Mr. A. An Account of an Overland Journey from Ligor to Bankok. Madras, 1854.

Vol. 526.

Bengal Municipalities Bill. Public Meeting at Baranagar. Calcutta, 1876.
Revised Rules for the Sukkur Municipality. Lahore, 1878.
The Anglo-Indian Question. Bombay, 1883.
Surat Flood Relief Fund. Reports. Madras, 1868.
Letters to the “Madras Athenaeum.” By a Native of India. Calcutta, 1874.
Nowrozjee Furdoonjee. The Personal Bearing of Europeans in India towards the Natives. London, 1874.
India for the Indians. By Britannicus, 1883.
Brown, C. P. The Creed and Customs of the Jangams.

Vol. 527.

(Hortico.)

Haneburg, Dr. D. Abhandlung über das Schul- und Lehrwesen der Muhammedaner im Mittelalter. München, 1850.
Grotesend, G. F. Gebäude zu Nimrod in Layard’s Nineveh. Göllingen, 1851.
Lauth, Dr. Alexander in Aegypten. München, 1874.
Trumpp, Ernst. Nának, der Stifter der Sikh Religion. München, 1876.
Schwenger, Dr. H. Jahresbericht über das Königliche Gymnasium zu Aachen für das Schuljahr 1877-78. München, 1879.

Vol. 528.

(Folio.)

Temple, Sir R. Minutes of Evidence given before the Indian Famine Commission. Bombay, ——
Administrations to Indian Estates. Memorial. Calcutta, —

Memorial of the Ratepayers of Calcutta to the Secretary of State for India. Calcutta, —

Daizell, P. M. Correspondence on the Subject of abolishing the Salt Works in the Northern Provinces. London, 1868.

Memorandum relating to Nagpore. London, 1859.


Agricultural Banks and Supplemental Legislation for Agricultural Relief, by A. P. W. Meerut, 1883.


Articles on Indian Finance. Bombay, 1883.


The Installation of the Maharaja of Mysore, 1881.

**Vol. 529.**

(Folio.)

The Hosainabad Endowment Case. — 1864.

Memorial of His Highness the Jam of Nowanagur. Calcutta, 1872.

The Case of His Highness Prince Azeem Jah. London, 1859.

Amrutrao Duflay, Chief of Juth. Memorial to the Secretary of State for India. —

Daizell, P. M. Memorial to the Secretary of State for India. —

Elphinstone, Lieut.-Col. N. W. Statement and Memorial to the Under Secretary of State for India. London, 1868.

Ouchterlony, J. Memorial to the Secretary of State for India. London, 1873.

Hutchinson, Mr. F. An Appeal to the Right Hon. Sir Charles Wood. London, 1861.

Login, Sir J. S., and R. M. Martin, Esq. Memorial to the Right Hon. the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury. London, —


**Vol. 530.**

(Folio.)

Irrigation Topics, by A. P. W. Meerut, 1879.

Anderson, J. C. Project for a Masonry Dam Bridge across the River Sutlej at Ferozepoor, 1854. —

Scinde and Punjab Canal Company, 1859. London, —

Abnormal Variations of Barometric Pressure in the Tropics, &c. Bombay, —


Berkley, Mr. Report on Dr. Buist's Scheme for scouring the Main Drain. Bombay, 1858.


SUPPLEMENTAL LIST OF BOOKS ADDED TO
THE LIBRARY UP TO JULY 1, 1885.

Aksakof, S. Family Chronicles. (Russian.) Moscow, 1862.
of Cases.
Anciens Codes Brahmaniques, Les. 4to. Paris, 1884.
Andréé, R. und Scobel, A. Karte von Afrika. 4to. Leipzig, 1884.
Antonovitch, V. Explorations of the Cities of South-West Russia, Kieff, 1870.
(Russian.)
Armies of the Native States of India. London, 1884.
Art of Advocacy, The. Serampore, 1883.
Ashutosh Mookerjea. The proposed new Rent Law for Bengal and Calcutta, 1880.
Behar.
Calcutta, 1883.
—. The Annals of British Land Revenue Administration in Bengal, Calcutta, 1883.
1698 to 1793.
—. An Examination of the Principles and Policy of the Bengal Tenancy Bill. Calcutta, 1884.
Badley, B. H. The Mela at Tulsipur. 4to. London,
Bartoli, D. L’Asia descritto.
Bary, R. C. The Prayer Book of the Aryans. 32mo. Lahore, 1883.
Folio. Rangoon, 1885.
Bastian, A. Indonesien oder die Inseln des Malayischen Archipels.
Berlin, 1884.
—. H. The Restoration of the Ancient Land Law, or the Ilbert Bill, No. 2. Calcutta, 1883.
Bengal Tenancy Bill:
Proceedings of a Meeting at St. James’s Hall, June 25, 1884. London, 1884.
Proceedings of a Meeting held at Willis’s Rooms, February 25, London, 1885.
1885.
1883.
Report of the Public Meeting of the Landholders of Bengal and Calcutta, 1884.
Behar, December 29, 1883.
Speeches of the Native Members of the Governor-General’s Calcutta, 1883.
Legislative Council.
In progress.
SUPPLEMENTAL LIST OF BOOKS.

Brugsch, H. Religion und Mythologie der alten Aegypter. Leipzig, 1884.
—. Notes on the Jainas. 12mo.
Burma Forest Act, 1881. Rangoon, 1884.
—. Les Fraudes Archéologiques en Palestine. 12mo. Paris, 1885.
Correspondence relative to Mr. Ricketts' Report on Civil Salaries throughout India. Folio. London, 1859.


Dahl, B. Proverbs of Russia. (Russian.) Moscow, 1862.


Dernberg, F. Russische Leute. Berlin, 1885.


East India (Army System). Correspondence on proposed Changes. Folio. London, 1884.

—- Indian Railways. The Evidence taken by the Select Committee March 21st to June 24th, 1884. 4to. Bombay, 1884.

Edwards, H. S. Russian Projects against India, from the Czar Peter to General Skobelev. London, 1885.


Fraser, Col. H. Memoir and Correspondence of Colonel James Stuart Fraser. London, 1885.


Girish Chandra Tarkalankar. Chronological Tables containing corresponding Dates of different Æras used in India, 1876-1890. Bhowanipore, 1883.


Hastie, W. Hindu Idolatry and English Enlightenment. 12mo. Calcutta, 1883.


Hibbert Lectures:
Réville, A. Lectures on the Origin and Growth of Religion as illustrated by the Native Religions of Mexico and Peru. London, 1884.

Hints on District Camp Life in India by 92 X. Bombay, 1884.


Hume, Allan. No Revelation infallible. 12mo. Calcutta, 1883.

“Ilberty Liberty,” or “Look before you leap.” Simla, 1883.

India Public Works. London, 1884.


Indo-Anglian Literature. 12mo. Calcutta, 1883.

Islas Filipinas. Manila, 1883.

Italia Economica nel 1873. Roma, 1873.


Jolly, Dr. Ueber die Systematik des Indischen Rechts. ———


Keay, S. The Upper and Nether Mill-Stones, or The Land Revenue System of British India. Calcutta, 1884.

Keene, H. G. A Sketch of the History of Hindustan from the First Muslim Conquest to the Fall of the Mughol Empire. London, 1885.


Kistna Row, P. R. Table of Cases in the Indian Law Reports. Madras, 1883.


Lang, A. Custom and Myth. London, 1884.


Lay, Felix. La Slavonie. Sa Production et son Commerce. Essegg, 1867.


Lethbridge, R. The Mischief threatened by the Bengal Tenancy Bill. London, 1883.


Libro D’Oro. List of Native Princes and Chiefs present at the Imperial Assemblage at Delhi. Oblong. —, 1877.


Life and Adventures of an Artillery Man during Seventeen Years’ Campaign in India. 12mo. Manchester, —.


MacEwen, R. S. T. The Practice of the Presidency Court of Small Causes of Calcutta, with Notes and an Appendix. Calcutta, 1883.

Mackintosh, Mrs. Damascus and its People. London, 1883.

Madhava Row, Sir T. Three Addresses. Madras, 1884.

Madras Famine Code. Folio. —. 1883.


Mémoires sur Pondichéry. 3 vols. 4to. Paris, 1766.

Memorandum on Land Transport. Folio. —.

SUPPLEMENTAL LIST OF BOOKS.


Mohammed Ulli Khan. The Origin of the Famine in the Cuttack Division. Calcutta, —

Morrison, M. B. My Experience of Agricultural Behar and Beharees, and some Thoughts on the Bengal Tenancy Bill. Calcutta, 1884.

Muir, Sir W. Mahomet and Islam. London, —

— The Coran. Its Composition and Teaching. 12mo. London, —


— Dagboek van Dr. H. A. Bernstein’s laatste Reis van Ternate naar Nieuw-Guinea, &c. ’sGravenhage, 1883.


Napier, Lord, of Magdala. Bombay, 1876.

Navina Chandra Rai. Saddharma Sutram, or Aphorisms of the Philosophy of True Religion. Lahore, 1882.


Northbrook, Earl of. Speech in the House of Lords, August 5, 1878, on presenting a Petition from the Inhabitants of Calcutta. —


Note, A, on the Rent Bill. Folio. —

Notes on and Extracts from the Government Records in Fort Saint George, Madras, 1670–81. 3 vols. Madras, 1871–73.

— on Tenant Right, on Rights to Sub-Settlement, and on Rights of Jagheerdars. Allahabad, 1869.


Papers relating to the Marhatta War of 1803. 4to. London, 1805.


Papers relating to the Soma Plant. Folio. Simla, 1885.


Perron, Dr. Femmes Arabes avant et depuis l’Islamisme. Paris-Alger, 1858.


Public Works Department of India. By R. E. Calcutta, —

Punjab Gazetteer, 1883. In progress.

Ambala District Gazetteer, 1883–84.

Amritsar District Gazetteer, 1883–84.

Bannu District Gazetteer, 1883–84.

Dehli District Gazetteer, 1883–84.

Dera Ghazi Khan District Gazetteer, 1883–84.

Dera Ismail Khan District Gazetteer, 1883–84.

Ferozepore District Gazetteer, 1883–84.

Gujranwala District Gazetteer, 1883–84.

Gujrat District Gazetteer, 1883–84.

Gurdaspur District Gazetteer, 1883–84.

Gurgaon District Gazetteer, 1883–84.

Hazarat District Gazetteer, 1883–84.

Hisar District Gazetteer, 1883–84.

Hoshiarpur District Gazetteer, 1883–84.

Jalandhar District Gazetteer, 1883–84.

Jhang District Gazetteer, 1883–84.

Jhelam District Gazetteer, 1883–84.

Kangra District Gazetteer, 1883–84. 2 vols.

Karnal District Gazetteer, 1883–84.

Lahore District Gazetteer, 1883–84.

Montgomery District Gazetteer, 1883–84.

Mooltan District Gazetteer, 1883–84.

Muzaffargarh District Gazetteer, 1883–84.

Peshawar District Gazetteer, 1883–84.

Rawalpindi District Gazetteer, 1883–84.

Rohtak District Gazetteer, 1883–84.

Shâhpur District Gazetteer, 1883–84.

Siakot District Gazetteer, 1883–84.


SUPPLEMENTAL LIST OF BOOKS.


Rivett-Carnac, J. H. On Stone Implements from the North-Western Provinces of India. Calcutta, 1883.


Sarot, E. Un Tour dans l'Inde. 1ère Partie. 12mo. Paris, 1884, &c.


Schwartz, Dr. W. Indogermanischer Volksgläube. Berlin, 1885.


Sen, P. C. A Dictionary of Court Terms. Serampore, 1883.


———. The Regulations of the Bengal Code. Serampore, 1883.

Showers, C. L. Indian Famines. —


Wörrlein, J. Dreizehn Jahre in Indien. 12mo. Hermannsburg, 1884.


--- Jemen im XI. (XVII.) Jahrhundert. 4to. Göttingen, 1885.

ADDENDA.


Hakluyt Society’s Publications:

Howard, J. E. Illustrations of the Nueva Quinologia of Pavon. 4to. London, 1862.

Indian Spectator.

Mookerjee’s Magazine.

Rafn, C. C. Cabinet d’Antiquités Americaines à Copenhague. Copenhagen, 1858.
